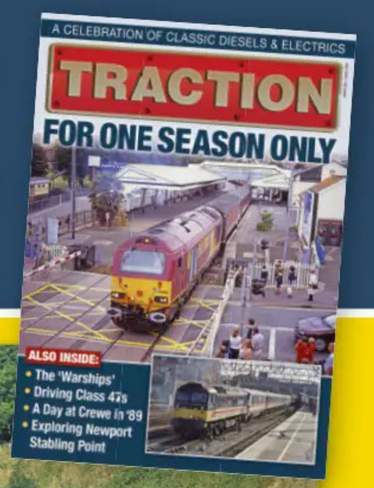
THE ONLY RAILWAY MODELLING MAGAZINE YOU'LL EVER NEED!



BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING

BRM

JUNE 2024



NOW INCLUDES TRACTION

TOP DIESEL & ELECTRIC NOSTALGIA!

AMAZING!

AN EXCITING LAYOUT WITH A VIADUCT AT ITS HEART



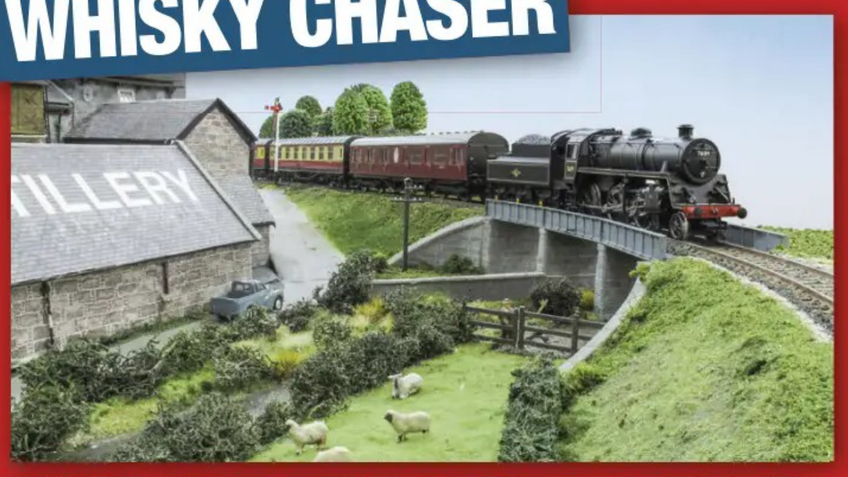
INSIDE:
MODEL A STEAM-ERA BUS STOP!

ADAPTATION



HOW TO ADAPT AND ENHANCE YOUR BUILDINGS

WHISKY CHASER



EXPLORE THE DISTILLERIES IN SCOTLAND

HISTORICAL



A LOOK BACK AT THE ICONIC B1 CLASS

£6.99

FULL STEAM AHEAD

HORNBY'S P2 WITH STEAM GENERATOR ARRIVES



WORLD OF RAILWAYS TV

WATCH THE VIDEOS HERE

(You must have a wifi connection to stream video content)

LAYOUT

Watching trains on ‘The Viaduct’
We go lineside with Mike Plowman’s N gauge layout to enjoy a selection of trains under the wires.



PRACTICAL

Dry-brush painting brickwork with Phil Parker
Phil shows us the simple, but very useful, technique for painting bricks on model buildings.



FEATURE

New Hornby P2 with steam generator in action!
Hornby's new LNER Class P2 2-8-2 Prince of Wales No. 2007 with steam generator is put to the test in this latest video.



HORNBY®

Unleash the ‘TIGER’!



Refined Detailing

Diecast Chassis

Etched Metal Detailing

Era 1 Chain Couplings

Number 58 ‘Tiger’ was the sister engine to ‘Lion’, one of a plethora of locomotives named after animals as became the norm for the fledgling L&MR.

This locomotive is a remarkable model on its own or it can be completed with the additional coaches to complete a full rake.

AVAILABLE NOW

R30348	L&MR No. 58 ‘Tiger’ - Era 1	DCC READY · NEXT18 PIN CONNECTION
R40445	L&MR 1st Class Coach ‘Sovereign’ - Era 1	
R40439	L&MR 3rd Class Coach - Era 1	
R40436	L&MR Royal Mail Coach	

Don’t miss this chance to own a piece of railway history.
For more information please visit your local Hornby stockist or go to **hornby.com**

officialhornby · hornby · officialhornby · officialhornby · hornbymodelrailways · Beyond the Buffers HORNBY podcast · Beyond the Buffers

DISCOUNT 'O' GAUGE

TOWER BRASS LOCOMOTIVES
R.T.R in unpainted brass/factory painted

GWR/BR Railcar 19-33.....£550.00
GWR/BR Parcels Railcar No.34.....£550.00
GWR 1361 Early black chassis.....£525.00
GWR/BR 1361 Late black chassis.....£525.00
LY/LMS/BR Pug black.....£450.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 black.....£815.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier black chassis . £525.00

FULLY FINISHED R-T-R LOCOS
L&Y/LMS/BR Pug 0-4-0T .....from £525.00
GWR/BR 1361 0-6-0ST.....from £695.00
GWR/BR 8750 Pannier tank .....from £695.00
GWR/BR Razor Edge railcar.....£835.00
GWR/BR Parcels railcar.....£810.00
LNER/BR J39 0-6-0 .....£950.00

GLADIATOR LOCO KITS
GL1 BR D10/11 4-4-0 .....£420.00
GL14 LNER / BR Q4 TINY 0-8-0 .....£430.00
GL16 LNER / BR Q1/1 0-8-0 TANK £400.00
GL20 LMS/BR PRINCESS £575.00
GL21 LMS/BR ROYAL SCOT £500.00
GL23 LMS/BR BRITISH LEGION £500.00
GL24 LMS/BR ORIGINAL PATRIOT £500.00
GL28 LMS/BR 2P 4-4-0 .....£400.00
GL36 LBSC/SR/BR H2 ATLANTIC £525.00
GL44 LNWR/LMS /BR COAL TANK 0-6-2 ..£325.00
GL50 LNER/BR 2-8-8-2 GARRATT £750.00
GL57 LNER / BR L1 2-6-4 .....£400.00
GL58 LNER / BR B1 4-6-0 .....£480.00
GL59 LNER / BR K1 2-6-0 .....£450.00
GTR62 SR/BR Urie King Arthur.....£575.00
GL70 SR / BR SCHOOLS 4-4-0 .....£525.00
GL76 SLMS/ BR Hughes Crab 2-6-0.....£575.00
FT5 LNER D17/1 & D17/2 4-4-0 .....£400.00
FT9 NER/LNER/BR G6/BTP 0-4-4T.....£300.00

TOWER COLLECTION (D.J.H) BEGINNERS KITS
Includes wheels, gears and motor

TC1 Class 02 0-4-0 Diesel Shunter..... £250.00
TC3 Andrew Barclay 0-4-0 Steam Shunter£280.00

TOWER COLLECTION LOCO KITS
Require wheels, gears and motor

TC2 LMS streamlined Coronation.....£725.00
TC4 LMS/BR non streamlined Duchess...£695.00
TC5 LMS/BR de-streamlined Duchess £695.00
TC6 LMS/BR Sir William Stanier £695.00
TC7 LMS/BR Black Five 4-6-0.....£695.00
TC14 LMS/BR Stainer 8F 2-8-0.....£695.00

D.J.H LOCO KITS
K300 B.R Standard 84xx 2-6-2T.....£465.23
K303 LMS/BR Fairburn 2-6-4 T £483.89

PECO LINESIDE KITS
LK704 Wooden lineside hut kit.....£27.25
LK705 Brick lineside hut.....£27.25
LK709 Ground Level Signal Box.....£37.95
LK710 Signal Box Interior Kit.....£28.95
LK715 Brick Base Signal Box.....£52.95
LK735 GWR Yard Crane.....£29.95
LK741 GWR spear fencing.....£14.95
LK742 GWR spear fencing ramps.....£14.95
LK743 Field fencing and gates.....£13.95
LK747 Telegraph Poles (6).....£12.95
LK748 Ladders (4).....£10.50
LK749 Loading Gauges (2).....£17.25
LK750 Single track level crossing gates . £27.95
LK758 Platelayers tools.....£8.95
LK759 Platform lamps (4.....£11.95
LK760 Telephone boxes(2.....£11.95
LK761 GWR Station seats (4) £11.75
LK762 MR/NER station seats 4.....£11.75
LK763 SR/BR Station seats.....£11.75
LK764 Bicycles (8.....£11.75
LK765 Police Call Box.....£13.95
LK790 GWR home or distant signal.....£25.75

SLATERS BR WAGONS AND VANS KITS
7062 B.R 12ton Vanwide.....£45.50
7063 B.R Standard Van.....£45.50
7064 B.R 12ton Standard/Flat Van.....£45.50
7065 B.R Meat Van.....£45.50
7066 B.R. Insulated Van.....£45.50
7067 B.R 13 ton conflat 'A'.....£41.25
7069 B.R Lowfit Wagon.....£41.25
7070 B.R 12 ton Palvan.....£45.50
7071 B.R 13 ton High Goods Wagon.....£41.25
7033 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van.....£58.25
7053 LNER/BR 20T Brake Van.....£58.25
7C020 SECR/SR/BR 4 wheel PLV/GUV...£94.75
7C021P SR/BR Bogie Van.....£149.50
7C022 SR/BR 4 wheel BY.....£94.75

PECO WAGON KITS
W601 GWR Toad brake can.....£49.25
W602 GWR Permanent Way brake £49.25
W603 GWR 6 wheel brake £51.75
W604 GWR 4 plank open £41.50
W605 GWR Steel Open £41.50
W606 GWR 10 ton Van.....£51.75
W607 BR 16 ton Mineral wagon.....£51.75
W608 BR 27 ton Iron Ore wagon.....£50.95
W609 BR 20 ton Pig Iron wagon £50.95

PECO 'O' GAUGE TRACKWORK
SLE786BH Curved R/H Point £74.00
SLE787BH Curved L/H Point.....£74.00
SL700BH 12 yards flexitrack.....£112.75
SLE791BH Right Hand Point.....£60.25
SLE792BH Left Hand Point.....£60.25
SLE797BH Y Point.....£54.75
SLE790BH Double Slip.....£124.00
SLE794BH Long Crossing £66.75
SL10 24 metal railjoiners.....£3.95
SL11 12 insulated railjoiners.....£3.95
SL740BH Buffer stop.....£3.75
TP1 Long Track pins (15mm.....£3.25
ST700 Box (6) 393mm straight.....£62.50
ST725 Half circle 1028mm radius curves £67.25
STU750BH R/H Setrack Point £58.00
STU751BH L/H Setrack Point £58.00
PL33 Microswitch £7.75
PL19 Microswitch Housing (2.....£5.75
PL80 Power Feed.....£9.25

PARKSIDE WAGON KITS
PS14 BR Grampus Ballast wagon..... £41.75
PS15 BR 21 Ton Mineral wagon £41.75
PS16 LNER Loco Coal wagon..... £41.75
PS17 BR 12 ton Pipe wagon £41.75
PS23 GWR/BR 13 ton open wagon..... £41.75
PS24 GWR/BR 12 ton unfitted van..... £41.75
PS25 BR 24.5 ton mineral wagon £41.75
PS26 GWR/BR 12 ton fitted van £41.75
PS27 GWR/BR 12 ton open with tarp bar £41.75
PS28 GWR/BR 12 ton plywood van £41.75
PS29 GWR/BR Fruit van £41.75
PS30 BR 16 ton mineral wagon £41.75
PS31 BR 16 ton slope sided mineral ... £41.75
PS32 BR 16 ton mineral (ex SNCF..... £41.75
PS33 BR 8 Plank wooden mineral..... £41.75
PS42 LMS/BR 12 ton open wagon £41.75
PS45 LNER/BR 12 ton goods van £41.75
PS46 LNER/BR 12 ton fruit van £41.75
PS49 GWR/BR Mica van..... £41.75
PS100 SR/BR Banana van..... £41.75
PS101 SR/BR Meat van..... £41.75
PS104 BR 21 ton coal hopper £41.75
PS107 SR/BR Cattle truck..... £41.75
PS112 GWR/BR Gunpowder van £41.75
PS114 LMS/BR Banana van £41.75
PS115 LNER/BR Brake Van £48.50

BACHMANN SCENECRAFT BUILDINGS
47040 Diesel Refuelling Point £42.45
47128 Fuelling Point Pump House £33.95
47129 Fuel Storage Tank.....£84.95
47203 Low Relief Corner Shop £19.95
47-541 Walls & Gates..... £25.45
47-558 Corrugated Shed.....£16.95
47-572 Midland Water Crane..... £25.45
47-002 Washing Plant £84.95
47-0054 Mess Room..... £59.50
47-055 Site Office £55.25
47039 Office Block.....£77.20

TOWER MODELS O GAUGE PLATFORMS
Bachman Scenecraft platforms and ramps exclusive to Tower Models
2 Ramps & 2 straights (98cms) £89.95
3 straight (88cms) £69.95

NEW DAPOL B.R MARK 1 COACHES
Available as CK, SO, SK and BSK in crimson & cream, S.R green, blue & grey, chocolate & cream and maroon, numbered or un-numbered
Basic RRP £222.44 OUR PRICE £189.07
DCC fitted RRP £261.57 OUR PRICE £222.33
BOTH EARLY AND WINDOW BEADED NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) 45XX PRAIRIE
Superb quality fully finished with diecast body and excellent detail. Choice of six liveries, numbered and un-numbered.
RRP £553.31 OUR PRICE £470.00
Sound fitted RRP £726.57 OUR PRICE £617.50
LAST FEW

DAPOL BOGIE BOLSTER E
6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £81.00 OUR PRICE £68.50
NOW AVAILABLE

LIONHEART SUBURBAN COACHES
Fully finished superb quality with interior details and lights.
2 car 'B' set G.W.R or B.R 6 types
RRP £470.50 OUR PRICE £399.99
4 car D set G.W.R or B.R 4 types
RRP £823.50 OUR PRICE £699.99

NEW DAPOL SENTINEL Y1/Y3
LNER, LMS, GWR, B.R or N.C.B
Basic RRP £195.62 OUR PRICE £165.00
Sound fitted RRP 391.23 OUR PRICE £330.00
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL (EX LIONHEART) PANNIERS
64XX and 74XX G.W.R or B.R
List Price £399.00 OUR PRICE £340.00
Sound Fitted **RRP £550.00 OUR PRICE £467.50**

NEW DAPOL 57XX/8750 PANNIERS
57xx in BR Livery
8750 in GWR & BR Liveries
with riveted tank option
Basic Version **RRP £262.68 OUR PRICE £223.00**
DCC Fitted **RRP£296.22 OUR PRICE £250.00**
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 10 FOOT W.B WAGONS
B.R Open Wagons (various)
RRP £50.71 OUR PRICE £43.00
B.R MEAT, INSULATED AND STANDARD VANS (12 TYPES)
RRP £55.62 OUR PRICE £47.00

DAPOL HBA & HEA COALWAGONS
8 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £59.40 OUR PRICE £50.00
TOWER MODELS SET OF SIX RAIL FREIGHT RED GRAY
RRP £356.40 OUR PRICE £275.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 20 TON BRAKE VANS
7 liveries available
RRP £90.72 OUR PRICE £77.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 37 SPLIT HEADCODE BOXES
Ten liveries available
RRP £6400 OUR PRICE £551.65
NOW AVAILABLE

TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION DAPOL WAGON SETS
Set of 6 Esso Tankers
RRP £324.48 OUR PRICE £275.00
Set Of Six Plywood Vans
RRP £299.70 OUR PRICE £255.00
NOW AVAILABLE

DAPOL HAA COALWAGONS
VARIOUS LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £64.75 OUR PRICE £55.00
TOWER MODELS EXCLUSIVE COAL SECTOR YELLOW FRAME
RRP £64.75 OUR PRICE £55.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL VANWIDE/VEA'S
RRP £63.28 OUR PRICE £53.75
TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION SET OF SIX BAUXITE £295.00

DAPOL TTA TANKERS
2 body types, 11 liveries
RRP £91.80 OUR PRICE £78.00
4 Tower Limited Edition Sets (3)
RRP £275.40 OUR PRICE £234.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN PCA TANKS
10 number options of Cement
3 Options in Chemical Livery
£99.99 Each

DAPOL ANCHOR MOUNTED TANKERS
DAPOL 14 TON ANCHOR MOUNTED TANKERS
5 LIVERIES OF CLASS A
5 LIVERIES OF CLASS B
RRP £59.40 OUR PRICE £50.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL MOTORISED SIGNALS
GWR Home Signals £53.00
LMS Home Signals £53.00
GWR Single Bracket Signals £87.00
GWR 2 arm Bracket Signals £96.00
SR Semaphone Signals £53.00

NEW DAPOL CONFLATS
6 VERSIONS WITH LOAD **£61.00**
4 VERSIONS WITHOUT LOAD **£42.50**
4 DIFFERENT TOWER MODELS
LTD EDITION SETS OF 3 B**R £170.00**
NOW AVAILABLE

TOWER MODELS LIMITED EDITION ICI WAGONS
1950's:
Red Salt Van (9 types) £42.50 each
1960's:
Blue Salt Vans (4 types) £42.50
5 plank Lime (5 types) £40.00
5 plank Alkalid (5 types) £40.00
16 ton minerals
SODA ASH Livery(3 numbers) £41.50
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW DAPOL 2-6-2 3MT
ELEVEN OPTIONS BEING PRODUCED
BASIC RRP £621.00 OUR PRICE £527.85
DCC FITTED RRP £653.40
OUR PRICE £555.39
SOUND FITTED RRP £739.80
OUR PRICE £628.83
AVAILABLE SUMMER 2024
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

NEW DAPOL AUSTERITY J94
TEN LIVERIES BEING PRODUCED
BASIC RRP £270.00 OUR PRICE £229.50
DCC FITTED RRP £307.80
OUR PRICE £261.50
SOUND FITTED RRP £410.00 OUR PRICE £348.50
AVAILABLE LATE 2024
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

NEW DAPOL GWR / LMS / BR VANS
3 LIVERIES LMS STD 12T VAN
5 LIVERIES GWR STD 12T VAN
2 LIVERIES GWR FRUIT A
RRP £55.51 OUR PRICE £47.00
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 117
2 Car and 3 Car D.M.U
Available in a range of liveries from Cats Whiskers to N.S.E
Available Autumn 2024
Reserve yours now

NEW HELJAN CLASS 26 & 27
VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £649.00 OUR PRICE £551.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CATFISH & DOGFISH
Catfish 9 Liveries
Dogfish 10 Liveries
RRP £124.00 OUR PRICE £104.50
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN Mk2 / 2a COACHES
T.S.O. / F.K. / B.S.O. / B.F.K.
RRP £299.00 OUR PRICE £254.25
DUE FOR RELEASE SUMMER 2024
ADVANCE ORDERS WELCOME

HELJAN CLASS 52 WESTERN
6 LIVERIES AVAILABLE
RRP £659.00 OUR PRICE £560.15
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 33
Early and Late Versions
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
9 Liveries IN STOCK

HELJAN CLASS 58
Total of 9 liveries
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £619.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 31/1 & 31/4
Various liveries
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 73
12 Liveries Available
RRP £779.00 OUR PRICE £662.15
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 55
10 Liveries Available
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £619.65
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 47
2 Versions, 1960/70s & 1980/90s
Nine liveries planned
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
LAST FEW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 56
Total of 8 liveries
RRP £699.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN CLASS 40
CENTRE HEADCODE 5 liveries
RRP £579.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

NEW HELJAN CLASS 17
Four liveries Available
RRP £569.00 OUR PRICE £466.65
NOW AVAILABLE

HELJAN DIESEL DEPOT
Two Road Shed **RRP £99.00 OUR PRICE £84.15**
Extension Pack **RRP £49.00 OUR PRICE £41.65**
Spare Ends (3) **RRP £29.00 OUR PRICE £24.65**
See website for details and sizes

HELJAN AC RAILBUS CLEARANCE
Dark green with yellow panel
List Price £495.00
SPECIAL OFFER £299.95

NEW HELJAN CLASS 50
Selling fast, 3 liveries available
RRP £729.00 OUR PRICE £594.15
NOW AVAILABLEÍ

HELJAN CCT'S & PMV'S
CCT IN VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £199.00 OUR PRICE £169.15
NOW AVAILABLE
PLV / PMV VARIOUS LIVERIES
RRP £249.00 OUR PRICE £211.65
AVAILABLE SUMMER 2024

HELJAN CLASS 42 WARSHIP
8 Liveries Available
RRP £699.00 our price £550.00

OUR WEBSITE CONTAINS 4,000 IMAGES AND IS UPDATED SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK

TOWER MODELS, 62-64 Devonshire Road, Blackpool FY3 8AA
Email: sales@tower-models.com
TEL: 01253 623797 or 623799
TELEPHONE CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME. WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER
Visit our new well stocked shop, a mile from Blackpool North Railway Station
Open Mon to Sat 9.30 to 4.45
Visit our website: www.tower-models.com

POSTAGE CHARGES
Orders up to £35.00 plus £2.50 p&p.
Orders £35.01 to £150.00 plus £6.00 p&p.
ORDERS OVER £150.00 POST FREE
Overseas orders postage charged at cost.

All prices include VAT @ 20%.
We reserve the right to alter prices without notice.

INSIDE JUNE BRM



p34

INSPIRING LAYOUTS

p20 The Viaduct (N) A new layout that features a stunning viaduct as its centrepiece

p34 Longmorn (OO) Depicting whisky distilleries in Scotland

p108 Bakewell Street (O) A shunting layout that delights the crowds

p128 Foxbury (3mm) Reimagined to entertain a new generation

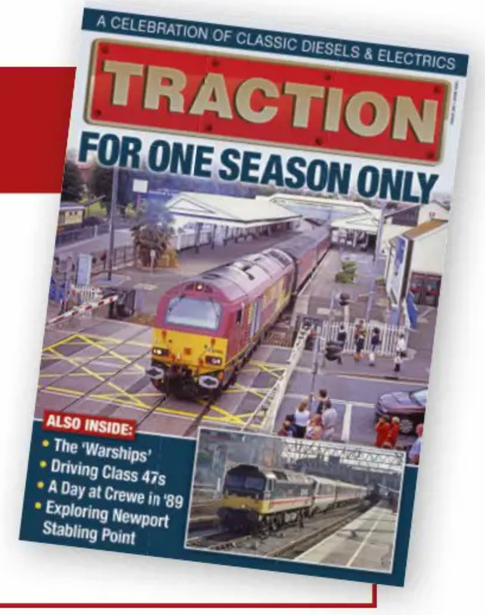






TRACTION

Driving Class 47s, a day at Crewe, a look back at the Western Daring, plus much more...



LATEST REVIEWS



p146 Hornby LNER Class P2 with steam generator

p148 Revolution Class 59/0

p151 Hornby TT:120 LMS Stanier Full Brake

p152 Rapido 1907 RCH open wagon

p154 Heljan/Rails Gas Turbine 10800/Class 80

p156 Rapido Exclusive NCB wagons



GETTING PRACTICAL

p46 How to ballast 009 track

p48 Weathering a steam locomotive

p51 How to enhance your buildings

p56 Detailing a ready-to-run locomotive

p60 Create a steam-era bus stop scene

p64 Model a coal staithe

p66 Building a truss bridge: part 1





MORE FROM BRM...

p30 Reader modelling, events and opinions

p118 B1 Class history explored

p140 Latest news headlines

THE HEREFORD MODEL CENTRE

Email: **sales@herefordmodelcentre.co.uk**
www.herefordmodels.com

4 COMMERCIAL ROAD, HEREFORD, HEREFORDSHIRE, HR1 2BB

SALES LINE
01432 352809

SHOP OPEN 9.00am - 5.30pm
Monday to Saturday

HORNBY

R3235	D16/3 British Railways	**£100.95**
R3194	Schools 'Epsom' BR/E	**£111.95**
R3329	BR Late S15	**£123.99**
R3333	BR Early Adams Radial	**£107.95**
R3334	BR Late Adams Radial	**£107.95**
R3423	Adams BR	**£109.45**
R3615	Peckett W4	**£89.99**
R3639	LMS King George VI	**£171.00**
R3804	Hogwarts Castle (Hall class)	**£99.00**
R3728	BR Pug	**£63.00**
R3864	GWR Lode Star	**£161.99**
R3833	LNER A2/3 Chamossaire	**£171.00**
R3989	LNER A1 Knight of Thistle	**£227.69**
R30221	The Railway Children Return 4F	**£125.99**
R3978	LNER W1 Grey	**£229.00**
R3986	BR 9F Black	**£227.70**
R30200	Railroad 0-4-0ST BR	**£43.19**
R30122	BR Departmental Terrier	**£108.90**
R30317	Railroad M&GNJR 0-4-0T	**£49.50**
R30126	LNER W1 (Smoke Lifting Cowl)	**£229.05**
R3984	LNER P2 Earl Marischal	**£229.05**
R3839	BR Standard 2MT BR green	**£196.20**
R3993	LNER A4 Empire of India	**£196.20**
R3982	BR 2MT Green	**£206.10**

HORNBY
DIESEL/ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES

R3705	R&H 48DS Dewars	**£71.99**
R3706	R&H 48DS Army	**£71.99**
R3707	R&H 48DS Longmorn	**£71.99**
R3884	Cl 60 DB Cargo 60100	**£161.99**
R3901	Cl 60 Colas	**£161.99**
R3899	BR Class 08 yellow	**£166.95**
R30042	TTS Cl. 47 R.O.G sound	**£108.90**
R30073	Cl. 56 BR Blue	**£196.19**
R30099	East Coast Trains HST	**£326.69**
R30098	GWR Castle Class 43	**£326.69**
R30215	Platinum Jubilee HST	**£326.70**
R30166	Cl 91 VTEC 91110	**£201.60**
R30031	Cl87 City of Birmingham	**£196.20**
R30030	Cl87 City of Glasgow	**£196.20**
R30120	BR Green Class 31	**£196.20**
R30203	Class 121 Coca-Cola	**£87.30**
R30152	GBRf Class 66 Sector	**£87.30**
R30180	BR Class 37 Intercity	**£87.30**
R30013	R&H 48DS Gower Princess	**£98.10**
R30191	BR Cl. 40 Departmental	**£87.30**
R3897	BR Ruston & Hornsby 88DS	**£102.60**
R3895	R&H 88DS Rowntree	**£102.59**
R3896	R&H 88DS BR Green	**£102.59**
R30172	BR Cl. 101 Strathclyde	**£121.50**

HORNBY TRACK

R083	Buffer Stop	**£2.95**
R207	Track Fixing Pins	**£3.25**
R600	Straight	**£2.70**
R601	Double Straight	**£3.15**
R604	Curve 1st Radius	**£2.85**
R605	Double Curve 1st Rad	**£3.90**
R606	Curve 2nd Rad.	**£3.05**
R607	Double Curve 2nd Rad.	**£3.90**
R608	Curve 3rd Rad.	**£3.15**
R609	Double Curve 3rd Rad.	**£3.90**
R610	Short Straight	**£2.00**
R614	LH Diamond Crossing	**£16.85**
R615	RH Diamond Crossing	**£16.85**
R617	Uncoupling Ramp	**£3.95**
R618	Double Isolating Rail	**£12.15**
R620	Railer Uncoupler	**£6.95**
R628	Half Curve 3rd Rad.	**£2.80**
R643	Half Curve 2nd Rad.	**£2.25**
R8072	LH Point	**£11.85**
R8073	RH Point	**£11.85**
R8074	LH Curved Point	**£18.85**
R8075	RH Curved Point	**£18.85**
R8076	Y Point	**£13.90**
R8077	LH Express Point	**£18.85**
R8078	RH Express Point	**£18.85**
R8261	4th radius curve	**£2.80**
R8206	Power Track	**£8.95**
R8262	4th rad. Double curve	**£3.95**

BACHMANN
STEAM LOCOMOTIVES

35-077	E4 BR Early	**£93.45**
35-078	E4 BR Late	**£93.45**
31-001	Robinson BR Late Crest	**£94.99**
31-002	Robinson BR Early Crest	**£94.99**
31-003	Robinson LNER	**£94.99**
31-127	CL3000 BR ROD	**£118.45**
31-128	BR ROD Weathered	**£105.45**
31-136DC	D11/2	**£115.90**
31-931	LMS Compound	**£112.90**
31-932DC	BR Compound	**£127.75**
31-461A	C Class SR Black	**£106.20**
31-462A	C Class BR Early	**£106.20**
31-004A	Robinson BR Early	**£118.95**
31-481	G2A BR Early	**£114.70**
32-575A	LMS 4MT	**£114.70**
35-051	LMS Coal Tank	**£101.95**
31-443	BR Ivatt 2mt tank	**£140.20**
31-442	LMS Ivatt 2mt tank	**£140.20**
31-635B	GWR 64xx	**£118.95**
31-976B	BR 3mt green	**£140.20**
32-132	BR 45xx green	**£140.20**
32-131A	GWR 4575	**£140.20**
35-026A	BR 94xx BR Early 9481	**£140.20**
35-025B	GWR 94xx Green 9466	**£140.20**

BACHMANN
DIESEL/ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES

32-992	Wickhams Trolley Yellow	**£67.95**
32-993	Wickham Trolley Yellow	**£67.95**
35-527	Cl 121 Network Southeast	**£131.70**
32-908	Cl. 108 Blue/Grey	**£203.95**
35-126	Harry Needle Cl20	**£152.95**
35-418	BR Class 47 Construction	**£203.95**
35-419	BR Class 47 Rft Distribution	**£203.95**
32-620	Cl. 90 Freightliner grey	**£195.45**
32-617	Cl. 90 Freightliner orange	**£195.45**
32-619	Cl. 90 EWS	**£195.45**
32-615	Cl. 90 Virgin Trains	**£195.45**
32-614	Cl. 90 BR RES red/grey	**£195.45**
32-613	Cl. 90 Intercity Mainline	**£195.45**
32-612A	Cl. 90 Freightliner green	**£195.45**
31-267A	Class 419 MLV Blue/Grey	**£135.95**
31-265A	Class 419 MLV BR green	**£135.95**
31-498	Class 158 ScotRail	**£280.45**
35-337	Class 37/4 Railfreight Metals	**£208.20**
31-511A	Cl. 158 Arriva Wales	**£280.45**
31-502A	Cl158 WPTE Metro	**£280.45**
31-578	Windhoff MPV	**£271.95**
E83031	Cl. 144 BR WYPTE Metro	**£212.45**
E83022	Cl. 143 BR Provincial	**£212.45**
35-312	Class 37 BR Blue Thornaby TMD	**£212.45**
32-491	Class 40 BR Green SYP	**£195.45**
35-352	BR Cl. 20 BR Green	**£191.20**
35-352A	BR Cl.20 BR Green	**£191.20**

EXCLUSIVE PECO
N GAUGE TTA WAGONS

NR-P987B	Shell/BP black no. 5175 **£13.45**
NR-P987C	Shell/BP black no. 5177 **£13.45**
NR-P987DW	Shell/BP black no. 5169 wthd **£14.25**
NR-P987EW	Shell/BP black no. 5172 wthd **£14.25**
NR-P987FW	Shell/BP black no. 5178 wthd **£14.25**
NR-P987G	Shell/BP black no. 5171 **£13.45**
NR-P987H	Shell/BP black no. 5176 **£13.45**
NR-P987I	Shell/BP black no. 5174 **£13.45**
NR-P987JW	Shell/BP black no. 5173 wthd **£14.25**
NR-P987KW	Shell/BP black no. 5179 wthd **£14.25**
NR-P987LW	Shell/BP black no. 5168 wthd **£14.25**
NR-P993A	BP Grey no. BPO67266 **£13.45**
NR-P993B	BP Grey no. BPO67082 **£13.45**
NR-P993C	BP Grey no. BPO67095 **£13.45**
NR-P993DW	BPGrey BPO67168 wth **£14.25**
NR-P993EW	BPGrey BPO67177 wth **£14.25**
NR-P993FW	BPGrey BPO67184 wth **£14.25**
NR-P994A	BP Green no. BPO67161 **£13.45**
NR-P994B	BP Green no. BPO67162 **£13.45**
NR-P994C	BP Green no. BPO67368 **£13.45**
NR-P994DW	BP Green no. BPO67765 **£14.25**
NR-P994EW	BP Green no. BPO67783 **£14.25**
NR-P994FW	BP Green no. BPO67574 **£14.25**
NR-P995A	BP Black no. BPO65762 **£13.45**
NR-P995B	BP Black no. BPO65764 **£13.45**
NR-P995C	BP Black no. BPO65771 **£13.45**
NR-P995DW	BP Black no. BPO65770 **£14.25**
NR-P995EW	BP Black no. BPO65765 **£14.25**
NR-P995FW	BP Black no. BPO65766 **£14.25**

Offers on above wagons
Any 3 pristine £39.60
Any 3 weathered..... £42.00
3 weathered + 3 pristine..... £79.50

ACCURASCALE

ACC2201-92043	Cl. 92 Europorte **£189.99**
ACC2506-7814	Fringford Manor **£169.99**

- Accurascale Siphons in Stock -

RAPIDO

913001	L & M Lion (1930s) **£152.95**
913002	L & M Lion (1980s) **£152.95**
903002	Hunslet 16" Arthur **£109.50**
903006	Hunslet 16" Primrose **£109.50**
903007	Hunslet 16" Thorne **£109.50**
903005	Hunslet 16" Jacks **£109.50**
904001	BR 15xx black no crest **£127.50**
922002	Titfield Thunderbolt Pack **£254.95**
953001	GER W&U pre 1919 pack **£229.45**
953002	GER W&U post 1919 pack **£229.45**

DAPOL N GAUGE

2D-005-000	Cl.59 59005 Foster Yeoman **£146.90**
2D-005-001	Cl.59 59103 A.R.C. **£146.90**
2D-005-002	Cl.59 59206 DB Schenker **£146.90**
2D-005-003	Cl.59 59204 National Power **£146.90**
2D-005-004	Cl.59 59104 Hanson **£146.90**
2D-005-005	Cl.59 59005 Aggregate Industries **£146.90**

GRAHAM FARISH N GAUGE

371-005A	BR Class 08 InterCity **£123.20**
371-007ASF	BR Class 08 Grey SOUND **£208.20**
371-011SF	BR Class 08 Network Rail SOUND **£208.20**
371-012	BR Class 08 RES **£123.20**
371-336	Class 150/1 GMPTE **£203.95**
371-042	BR Class 20 Blue Redmire **£135.95**
371-659	Class 57 ARRIVA Wales **£165.70**

EXHIBITIONS

Ross on Wye .August 17th & 18th
Swansea. September 14th & 15th
Lydney ... September 28th & 29th
Cheltenham. October 26th & 27th

NEW WEBSITE NOW LIVE

LARGE QUANTITY OF QUALITY SECOND HAND ALWAYS IN STOCK
Please contact us for details

All offers valid until 31st August 24

POSTAGE & PACKING RATES PER ORDER:
UK Standard £4.00
UK Insured..... £7.10
UK Courier Transport & Packing. £10.00

Worldwide at cost. VAT free to non EC

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**** Please allow 7 days for clearance when paying by cheque ****

PLEASE QUOTE SPECIAL PRICES WHEN YOU VISIT US.
Credit Cards Welcome...
Visa, Mastercard & Switch

Ellis Clark
TRAINS

Interested In Selling Your Collection?

Contact Dave



Or Contact Ellis... Or Albert!



For over a decade, we have been purchasing model railways, die-cast & railwayana, including some of the largest single-owner collections the market has seen.

We usually operate by viewing & offering on collections in person, most often without the need for a list, however we are happy to make offers from lists. At Ellis Clark Trains, we work on the basis of a friendly, professional & down-to-earth approach, purchasing all scales & eras, alongside Continental & American, with a specialised knowledge of 7mm finescale O gauge.

Please feel free to give us a call to discuss your needs.

And in case you were wondering...
Albert is the dog.



Get In Touch!

01756 701 451
dave@ellisclarktrains.com
ellis@ellisclarktrains.com

OVER **50 YEARS** OF RAILS

RAILS OF SHEFFIELD

ESTD 1970

ESTD 1970 **FOUNDED** IN SHEFFIELD

PROUD WINNERS OF

HORNBY magazine MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2023

RETAILER OF THE YEAR 2023!

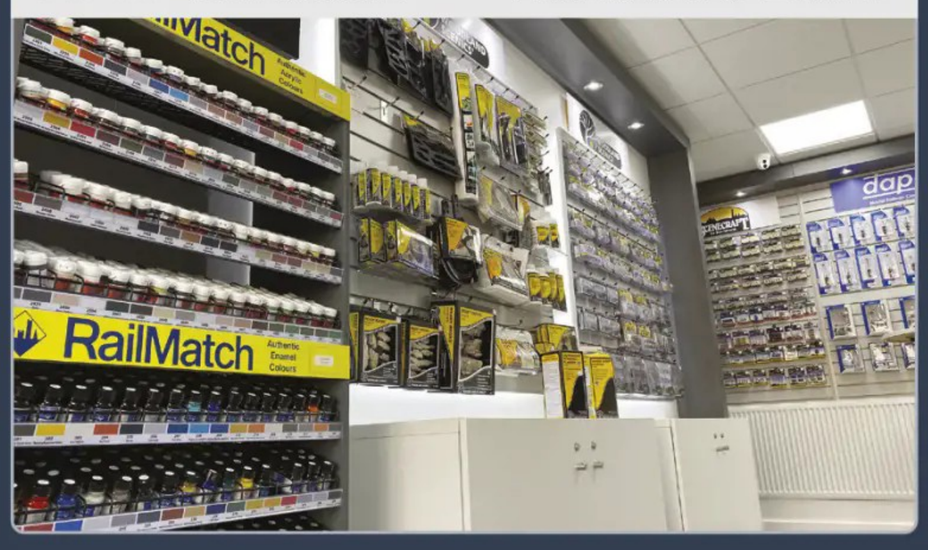
WE STOCK ALL THE MAJOR BRANDS

plus many, many more...



SCAN CODE TO SEE INSIDE OUR SHOP
◀ UPPER STORE

ON GOOGLE STREET VIEW! CHECK IT OUT
LOWER STORE ▶





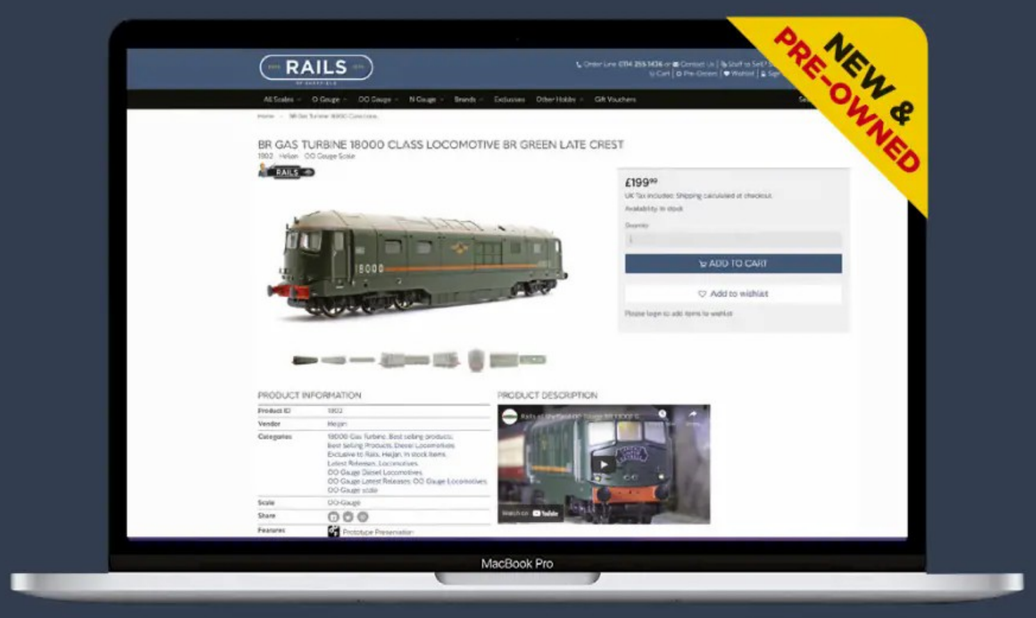
Credit: Harry Rawding



PRE-ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE AT RAILS

VISIT US **IN-STORE** OR SHOP **ONLINE**

railsofsheffield.com



Visit our stunning store
click 'n' collect / huge stock
pre-owned stock in-store and online

See our website for full listings of stock
***INCLUDING** SPECIAL OFFERS + GREAT DEALS*

See our **PRE-OWNED** range
added daily to the website

PRICING POLICY FOR IN STOCK AND AVAILABLE ITEMS: The price advertised on Rails of Sheffield website will be the price charged at the time of the order being processed. This excludes errors in pricing (E & OE) in the event of an error with a price you will be contacted prior to the order being processed and given the option to accept the correct price or cancel the order.

PLEASE NOTE: All items currently in stock are despatched immediately. Forthcoming releases will be despatched immediately upon release. If your order contains both current items and forthcoming releases then these will be despatched separately and subject to separate delivery charges.

OUR SHEFFIELD SHOP IS OPEN:
9am–5pm Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri & Sat
CLOSED: Wed & Sun

RAILS TV & SOCIAL MEDIA...
Like us on:
railsofsheffield · railsofsheffield · railssheffield · railsofsheffield

ebay store — *Search:* RAILS-OF-SHEFFIELD RAILS-SHEFFIELD

SHIPPING COSTS: **ROYAL MAIL 48 HOUR TRACKED £4.00:** Royal Mail aim to deliver within 2 days of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

ROYAL MAIL 24 HOUR TRACKED £5.00: Royal Mail aim to deliver within 1 day of dispatch including Saturdays (this is not a guaranteed service and parcels can take longer to arrive).

SPECIAL DELIVERY £8.50: Guaranteed delivery by 1pm the next day Monday to Saturday. With full track and trace system, your parcel is delivered speedily and securely (orders must be placed by 2pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

PARCEL FORCE COURIER SERVICE £7.50: Next day delivery for much of the UK, including Saturdays. Full track and trace system. Used for parcels over 1.8kg without packing or if you would like a speedy secure delivery of your parcel. This excludes the following post codes BT, JE, GY, IM, KW, IV, PA and PO30- 44, KA27-28, PH17-26, PH49-50 and ZE. The cost for these postcodes is £12.00 and will be delivered within two to three working days (orders must be placed by 3pm to guarantee same day dispatch).

WORLDWIDE POSTAGE: For all orders outside the UK, postage will be charged at cost, based on the weight and size of the parcel.

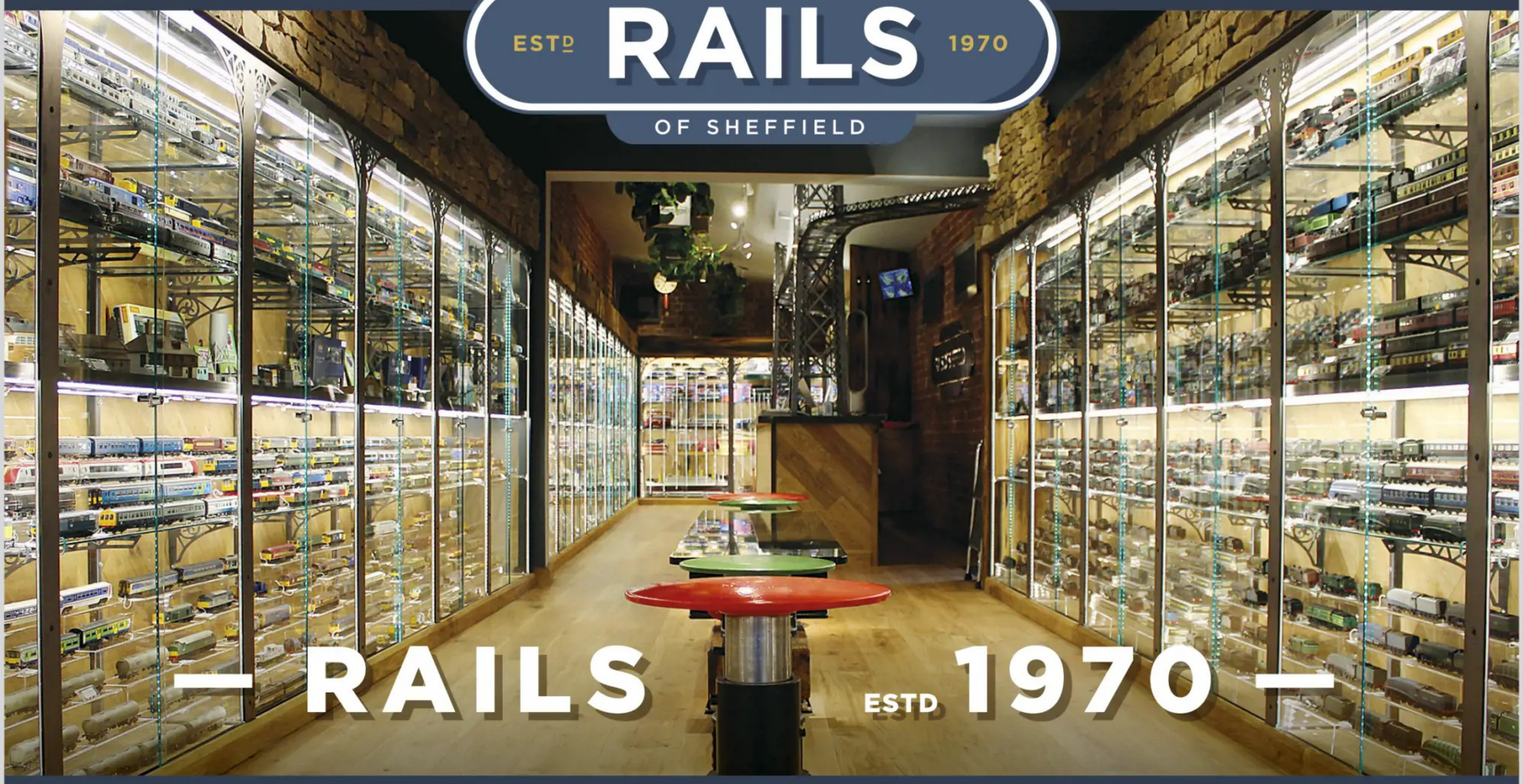
21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436

info@railsofsheffield.com · railsofsheffield · railsofsheffield · railssheffield · railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

ESTD RAILS 1970

OF SHEFFIELD



Founded over 50 years ago, our family-run business is built on a traditional blend of delivering quality products, at good prices and honest customer service.

Our team of knowledgeable individuals have a genuine passion for all things railway-related. We have embraced technology along our journey, recently incorporating state-of-the-art offices, warehouse and packing facilities into our operation. But don't just take our word for it, visit our Google web page for many ★★★★★ Google reviews!

We are pleased to announce that we have now brought "Hattons Model Railways" into the Rails family.

Hattons



RAILS

It was a shock to the modelling world earlier this year, when stalwart of the industry, Hattons, announced that it was to close.

At Rails, we could not allow the legacy of this esteemed brand to disappear and we have sought a way to keep the spirit of Hattons alive.

Many customers reached out to us, dismayed, that the valuable resources on the Hattons website such as the product database and expansive "Directory" system may be lost forever. Rails will soon relaunch these services and will continue to update them with new information.

While the original Hattons store and business will remain closed, this iconic brand will live on.

Please stay tuned to **RAILSOFSHEFFIELD.COM** and **HATTONS.CO.UK** for more information going forward.

KEEP ON RAILWAY MODELLING

SCAN FOR MORE INFO!

ESTD RAILS 1970
OF SHEFFIELD

FAMILY BUSINESS
FRIENDLY SERVICE

PRE-OWNED & SECOND HAND

WE VALUE YOUR COLLECTION VERY HIGHLY!

1
CONTACT US
get in touch by email, phone or post with your list of items

2
OUR OFFER
our friendly staff will review your list and make an honest valuation offer

3
PACKAGE
either visit the shop, send us your items, or we can collect larger collections

4
PAYMENT!
fast, secure payment via your choice on confirming of the value offer – easy!

IMMEDIATE PAYMENT IN 4 EASY STEPS

WE ALSO BUY RAILWAYANA

SIGNAGE AND TOTEMS

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railssheffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

HORNBY magazine MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2023
RETAILER OF THE YEAR!

WANTED

CASH OR EXCHANGE

WE WANT **ANYTHING** MODEL RAILWAY RELATED,
ANY AGE, ANY GAUGE, FROM A SINGLE ITEM TO
A LIFETIME COLLECTION. DISTANCE NO OBJECT.

BUY • SELL • EXCHANGE • ANY GAUGE • ANY AGE

LOCOS - COACHES - WAGONS - TRACK-WORK - CONTROLLERS - ACCESSORIES
DIE-CAST - LORRIES - BUSES - PLANES - SOLDIERS - RAILWAYANA - AND MORE

DECEASED ESTATES - EX SHOP STOCK A SPECIALITY
FAST SERVICE WITH COMPLETE DISCRETION ASSURED

D. Lloyd ★★★★★

Had some model railway items that were surplus to requirements and contacted Rails of Sheffield. Had an immediate response with a good price.

They arranged collection at a date to suit me and, once they reviewed the items made the payment into my bank straight away. An excellent service and I would happily use them again.

Google Reviews ★★★★★

Make our day by leaving us a 5 star review!



TOP GUARANTEED PRICES PAID

Quote Ref: BRM24

DON'T DELAY - GET IN TOUCH TODAY!

+44 (0)114 255 1436 secondhand@railsofsheffield.com

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE AND CLICK ON THE Stuff to Sell? LINK:

www.railsofsheffield.com

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsshеffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

EXCLUSIVES

RAILS LIMITED

FOUNDED IN SHEFFIELD

EXCLUSIVES

OO & N GAUGE MODELS

See the website for full details:

IN STOCK / AVAILABLE NOW! / PROMPT DELIVERY



20T VIX FERRY VAN — **BUY NOW!** £29.95 ~~£45.95~~

EXCLUSIVELY FROM RAILS



SECR MAUNSELL D1 CLASS — **BUY NOW!** From £199.95



ES1 NO.1 BR/LNER ELECTRIC LOCO — **BUY NOW!** £174.95



CLASS 47/4 47812 RAIL OPS. GROUP — **BUY NOW!** *From* £169.95



'TIGER-NACCO' HOPPER WAGON — **BUY NOW!** £79.95



McINTOSH 812 CLASS 0-6-0 LOCO — **BUY NOW!** *From* £179.95



CLASS 80 18100 BR GAS TURBINE — **BUY NOW!** £225.00



KERR 0-6-0 STUART 'VICTORY' — **BUY NOW!** *From* £120.00



CLASS V2s 2-6-2 STEAM LOCOMOTIVE — **BUY NOW!** *From* £169.95

RAILS CONNECT

DECODERS, MOTORS & MORE!

BUY NOW! *From* £5.95





CLASS 45/0 AND CLASS 45/1 — **BUY NOW!** *From* £149.95



PRECEDENT CLASS 2-4-0 LOCOMOTIVE — **BUY NOW!** *From* £174.95

TWIN PACK



DRAX POWER IIA-D BIOMASS HOPPER — **BUY NOW!** £79.95



CLASS 47 47628 'SIR DANIEL GOOCH' — **BUY NOW!** *From* £179.95



CLASS J50 0-6-0 TANK - VARIOUS — **BUY NOW!** £89.95



SET OF **3**

PGA 51T HOPPER WAGONS — **BUY NOW!** *From* £89.95

N GAUGE



NETWORK RAIL JJA MK2 AUTO-BALLASTER — **BUY NOW!** £49.95



CLASS 59 003 REVISED GBRF — **BUY NOW!** £159.95

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsshеffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

COLLECTION

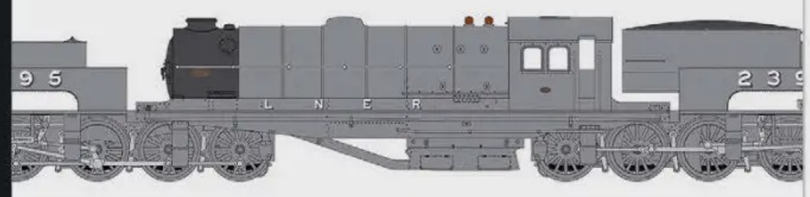
railsofsheffield.com/exclusive

OO & N GAUGE MODELS

SEE WEBSITE
MORE EXCLUSIVES
availability, arrival dates
prices and full details!

HORNBY magazine MODEL RAILWAY Awards 2023
RETAILER OF THE YEAR!

FORTHCOMING RELEASES / PRE-ORDER NOW!



CLASS U1
2-8-0 0-8-2T NO.2395
PRE-ORDER! *From* £399.00



JONES GOODS
NO.109 4-6-0
PRE-ORDER! *From* £219.95



CLASS 88
DRS ELECTRO-DIESEL
PRE-ORDER! *From* £199.95



CLASS 31
'SEVERN VALLEY RAILWAY'
PRE-ORDER! *From* £169.99



CLASS 60
DIESEL-ELECTRIC
PRE-ORDER! *From* £194.95



CLASS 89
89001 ELECTRIC
PRE-ORDER! *From* £229.99

SET OF **3**



NEWTON CHAMBERS
CAR TRANSPORTER
PRE-ORDER! £124.95



PRE-ORDER! *From* £269.95

CLASS 313121 & 313201
3 CAR SET



CLASS 66 779
'EVENING STAR'
PRE-ORDER! *From* £325.00

N *GAUGE*



CLASS 5101
2-6-2 LARGE PRAIRIE
PRE-ORDER! £129.95



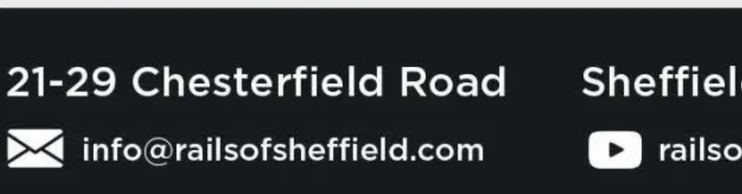
CLASS 59 206
'JOHN F YEOMAN'
PRE-ORDER! £159.95

O *GAUGE*



J94 AUSTERITY
'WARRINGTON'
PRE-ORDER! *From* £269.95

SET OF **3**

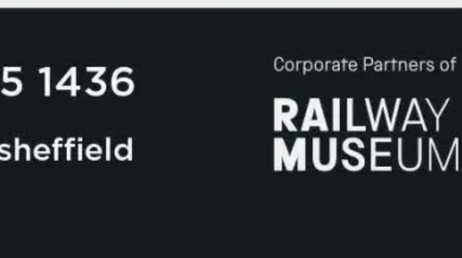


PXA WAGONS
VARIOUS VERSIONS
PRE-ORDER! *From* £149.95



BLACK LABEL
GWR Q13 SALOON
PRE-ORDER! £149.95

RAILWAY ICONS
LOCOMOTION MODELS



NER H CLASS
NO.898 BLUE 0-4-0T
PRE-ORDER! *From* £144.95

NEW **WD AUSTERITY 2-10-0**



From £295.00
PRE-ORDER!



CLAYTON CLASS 18
BAT/DIESEL HYBRID
PRE-ORDER! *From* £179.95



CLASS 41
PROTOTYPE HSDT
PRE-ORDER! £199.99

21-29 Chesterfield Road Sheffield South Yorkshire S8 0RL UK Tel: (0114) 255 1436

info@railsofsheffield.com railsofsheffield railsofsheffield railsshеffield railsofsheffield

Corporate Partners of RAILWAY MUSEUM

COMING THIS SUMMER



Part beast and legendary. Cloaked in its all-black livery with arrowed maroon stripe, this 'Type Two' veteran means business.

The Model Centre's exclusive commission from Bachmann Europe of 31452 Minotaur brings endless options for modellers.

Revealed to the public for 1998 in freshly-applied Fragonset Railways colours at Toton Depot's open day, here's a locomotive that is well-travelled.

Place at the helm of your prestigious railtours, humble engineering trains, or timetabled passenger services, or pair with class stablemates or other locomotive types seen in the Fragonset/Merlin Rail fleet.

From Norfolk to the North West, and the Wessex route to the Wensleydale Railway, this locomotive could make an appearance almost anywhere!

Available in standard DCC ready, DCC sound-fitted and DCC sound-fitted 'Deluxe' variants. DCC sound-fitted models carry an unprecedented array of lighting features, and a dual speaker system for immersive audio.

For the ultimate experience, choose a sound-fitted 'Deluxe' variant with motorised radiator fan, tinted windscreen glazing and DCC-uncoupling – thanks to Bachmann's new Auto-release Coupling System!

Pre-orders open on our website, with model specification.
Pricing: DCC ready: £179.95, DCC sound-fitted: £278.95,
DCC sound-fitted 'Deluxe': £323.95.



DEREK ELSTON



W: *www.themodelcentre.com* | T: 01947 899125 | E: *websales@tmc-direct.com*
Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF

TMC The MODEL CENTRE

A BRUSH WITH THE PAST...

ONLY FROM...

TMC
The MODEL CENTRE

The year was 1967 - the midst of great societal change. 'Captain Scarlett' on new TV sets, 'You Only Live Twice' on the 'big screen', while 'Penny Lane/Strawberry Fields Forever' by The Beatles entertained thousands on the radio. A time of transformation for British Railways too, with its 'modernisation plan' in full-swing.

Re-live those heady days with The Model Centre's exclusive OO gauge model of 'Brush Type 4' D1960, as released to traffic in that swinging year!

Newly-tooled by Heljan with an incredible wealth of detail, and an impressive scale tractive effort to boot - here's a star jewel for any discerning model collection.

Available DCC-ready, and DCC sound-fitted (twin high-quality speakers, with exceptional sound project by 'Legomanbiffo'), this locomotive wants for nothing, unless you'd like it to be weathered - a speciality in which we excel upon request!

ETH-fitted - making it a wonderful candidate on passenger stock - this London Midland stalwart carried its talking-point of a livery from July 1967 until the mid-1970s, including a period with its TOPS number, 47514, on one cab side only. Just wonderful!

Model or photograph?

It's both. Our exclusive Brush Type 4, D1960 with optional 'Deluxe' weathering overlayed across a photograph of the prototype, captured at Crewe Traction Maintenance Depot in the late-1960s. It really looks the part. But an image can't capture great sound. For that, we have you covered in our video. Watch this excellent locomotive in action by scanning the code below with your phone camera...

SCAN ME

(HEL4715) Heljan Class 47
D1960 BR blue (early style)
TMC Exclusive
£224.95 DCC ready
£389.99 DCC sound-fitted



W: *www.themodelcentre.com* | T: 01947 899125 | E: *websales@tmc-direct.com*
Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF

SCAN ME!
View the full range!

METCALFE

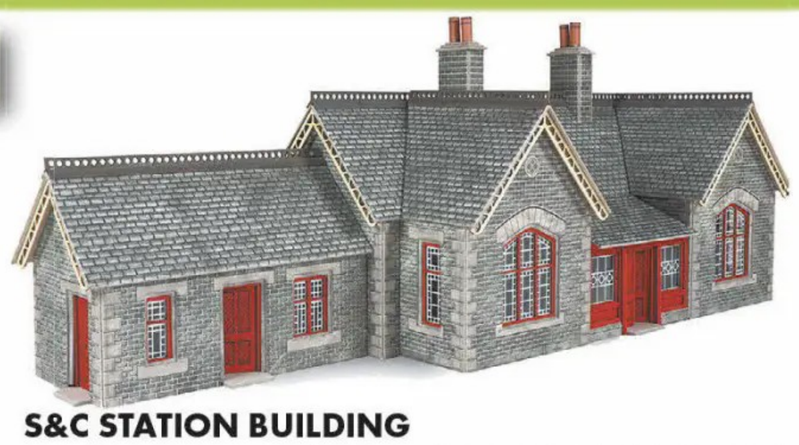
Card Construction Kits

metcalfemodels.com 01729 830072 info@metcalfemodels.com

SETTLE CARLISLE



S&C STATION MASTERS HOUSE
00 SCALE - PO335 £ 15.00
N SCALE - PN935 £12.00



S&C STATION BUILDING
00 SCALE - PO333 £ 25.00 / N SCALE - PN933 £16.00



DOUBLE TRACK ENGINE SHED
00 SCALE - PO337 £25.00
N SCALE - PN937 £17.00



S&C GOODS SHED
00 SCALE - PO336 £25.00
N SCALE - PN936 £18.00



S&C STATION SHELTER
00 SCALE - PO334 £11.50
N SCALE - PN934 £8.50

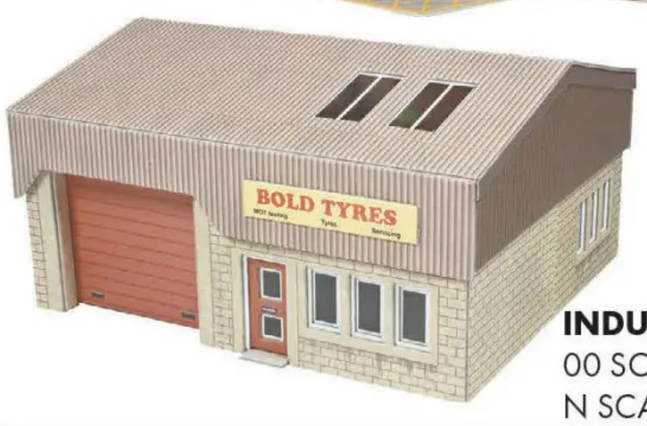
MODERN STYLE BUILDINGS

A selection of modern style buildings perfect for any town layout.

Our Tower Block kit can be built as a low relief building, or put 2 Tower Blocks back to back to make a stand alone building.

MUNICIPAL BUILDING
00 SCALE - PO362 £18.00
N SCALE - PN962 £13.00





INDUSTRIAL UNIT
00 SCALE - PO285 £13.50
N SCALE - PN185 £9.00



FIRE STATION
00 SCALE - PO289 £19.50
N SCALE - PN189 £12.50



TOWER BLOCK
00 SCALE - PO360 £17.00
N SCALE - PN960 £12.50



WHAT TOOLS DO I NEED?

You don't need expensive or complicated tools to do the job, and you don't need to be an expert modeller!



TOOLS
Basic tools are all you need, cutting mat, sharp knife, rule, tweezers, and don't forget the glue applicators! All available at **metcalfemodels.com**



MT907
Ultra Fine Tip Glue Applicators
(3 Bottles) £4.50
A must have item, perfect for placing tiny amounts of glue.
Glue not included.



BUILDING A MODEL RAILWAY DVD's 1/2/3
Everything you need to know is on these 1 hour DVD's



Join us on **Facebook** *and share your Metcalfe journey. Search "***Metcalfe Models Official Group***" and like our page @metcalfemodels*

NEWSLETTER
Why not subscribe up to our newsletter via the website for all the news and releases.

METCALFEMODELS.COM

@metcalfemodels @metcalfekits metcalfemodelsandtoys

METCALFE

Card Construction Kits

metcalfemodels.com ☎ 01729 830072 info@metcalfemodels.com

STRUCTURES



VIADUCT - STONE
00 SCALE - PO241 £18.00
N SCALE - PN141 £13.00



VIADUCT - RED BRICK
00 SCALE - PO240 £18.00
N SCALE - PN140 £13.00



DOUBLE TRACK TUNNEL ENTRANCE
00 SCALE - PO242 £12.00
N SCALE - PN142 £10.00



RAILWAY ARCHES (VIADUCT NOT INCLUDED)
00 SCALE - PO380 £16.00 / N SCALE - PN980 £10.00
Under the arches in-fills. Designed to fit Viaduct kits
00 scale - PO240/241 & N scale - PN140/141
Comes with a variety of designs & signs, 8 per kit.



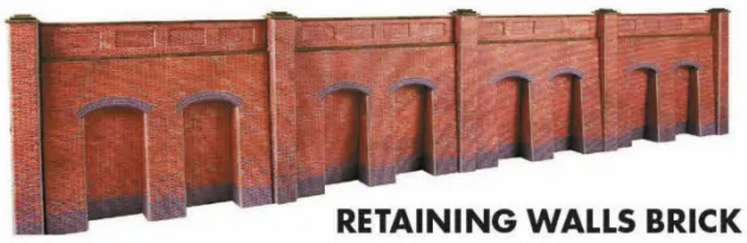
OVERBRIDGE
00 SCALE - PO402 £8.50 / N SCALE - PN992 £7.50
Linking Industries at every level!
The Overbridge kit is a versatile bridge walkway seen on many old and new Industrial Buildings. Designed to be fitted at different levels & angles.



DOUBLE TRACK BRIDGE STONE
00 SCALE - PO247 £16.50
N SCALE - PN147 £14.50



TAPERED END WALLS BRICK
00 SCALE - PO248 £15.50
N SCALE - PN148 £11.50



RETAINING WALLS BRICK
00 SCALE - PO244 £15.50
N SCALE - PN145 £11.50



RETAINING WALLS STONE
00 SCALE - PO245 £15.50
N SCALE - PN144 £11.50



DOUBLE TRACK BRIDGE BRICK
00 SCALE - PO246 £16.50
N SCALE - PN146 £14.50



SINGLE TRACK TUNNEL ENTRANCE
00 SCALE - PO243 £11.00
N SCALE - PN143 £9.00



TAPERED END WALLS STONE
00 SCALE - PO249 £15.50 / N SCALE - PN149 £11.50

BUILDING MATERIALS

BUILDER MATERIAL PACKS
Supplied in packs of 8 sheets printed onto white card, approx. size 204mm x x280mm

£6.00 per pack (M0060 £7.00)



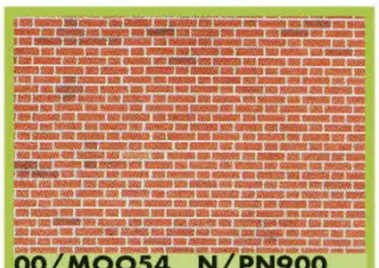
00/MO051 N/PN903
COBBLESTONES



00/MO052
DRESSED GRIT-STONE



00 / MO053
BLUE BRICK



00/MO054 N/PN900
RED BRICK



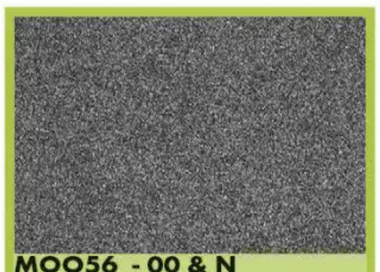
Individually die cut full & half size slabs plus corner and edging strips to make pavements and flagged areas look realistic.

£7.00

MO060 (00 SCALE)
INDIVIDUAL PAVING



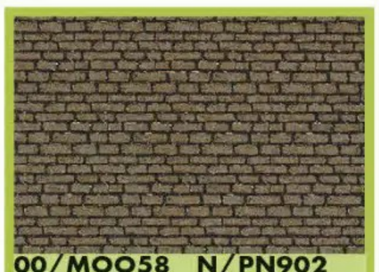
00/MO055 N/PN903
PAVING SHEETS



MO056 - 00 & N
TARMAC



00/MO057 N/PN901
CUR STONEWORK M1



00/MO058 N/PN902
CUT STONEWORK B1



00/MO059 N/PN904
OLD MILL STONE

CATALOGUE
Call or e-mail us for a **FREE** *catalogue.*
☎ 01729 830072 info@metcalfemodels.com

WEBSITE DOWNLOADS
Did you know you can download full scale footprints of our kits. You can also print extra chimneys and curtains, all from our website!

METCALFEMODELS.COM

@metcalfemodels @metcalfekits metcalfemodelsandtoys

Selling your model railways?

Warwick and Warwick have an expanding requirement for early to modern collections of British and Foreign trains and train sets from large accumulations to items of individual value. Our customer base is increasing dramatically and we need an ever larger supply of quality material to keep pace with demand. The market has never been stronger and if you are considering the sale of your collection, now is the time to act.





FREE VALUATIONS - We will provide a free, professional valuation of your collection, without obligation on your part to proceed. Either we will make you a fair, binding private treaty offer, or we will recommend inclusion of your property in our next public auction.

FREE TRANSPORTATION - We can arrange insured transportation of your collection to our Warwick offices completely free of charge. If you decline our offer, we ask you to cover the return carriage costs only.

FREE VISITS - Visits by our valuers are possible anywhere in the country or abroad, in order to assess more valuable collections. Please phone for details.

ADVISORY DAYS - We have an ongoing programme of advisory days, in all regions of the United Kingdom, where you can meet us and discuss the sale of your collection.

We will be visiting all areas of the UK in the coming months, please visit our website or telephone for details

EXCELLENT PRICES - Because of the strength of our customer base we are in a position to offer prices that we feel sure will exceed your expectations.

ACT NOW - Telephone or email Richard Beale today with details of your property.

ONLINE BIDDING - Available on www.easyliveauction.com



Warwick & Warwick

Auctioneers and Valuers

www.warwickandwarwick.com

Get the experts on your side!

Warwick & Warwick Ltd., Chalon House, Scar Bank,
Millers Road, Warwick CV34 5DB England

Tel: (01926) 499031 • Fax: (01926) 491906

Email: richard.beale@warwickandwarwick.com

/warwickauctions @warwickauctions

Set your PowerCab free with ESP Ψ aegis!



ESP Ψ aegis

The Ultimate PowerCab Upgrade

DCC concepts thinking outside the square

Ph +44 (0) 1729 821 080 - sales@dccconcepts.com - www.dccconcepts.com

THE VIADUCT

This exciting new layout features a stunning viaduct as its centrepiece, providing the perfect setting to run this builder's growing collection of N gauge modern image stock.

Words: Mike Plowman Photography: Phil Parker

THE VIADUCT | N | LAYOUT

A railway running through a landscape, a representation of a viaduct on the West Coast Main Line.

FACTFILE

NAME: The Viaduct
SCALE/GAUGE: 2mm:1ft/ 9mm/ N
SIZE: 13ft 6in x 2ft 6in
ERA/REGION: Era 9/WCML
LAYOUT TYPE: Continuous run

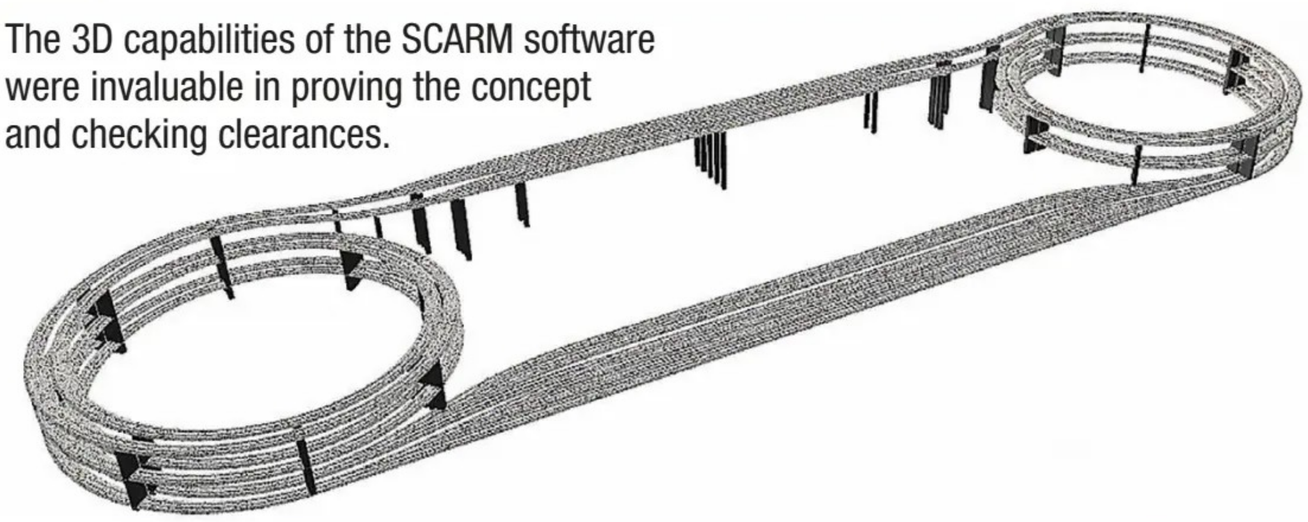
For some years, I wanted to build a model incorporating a viaduct to run my growing collection of N gauge modern image stock. The stock with pantographs and the Virgin Pendolinos confined the location to the WCML with its Over-Head Line Equipment (OHLE). It was to be "vaguely prototypical" – that is, be influenced by the prototype but not constrained by it.

The trackplan is simply four lines across the viaduct fed by six fiddle yard sidings, but to increase the running length, a helix with 2½ turns is installed at either end. With a 1:40 incline, it rises 128mm and provides an additional 5.5 metres of running track at either end, giving a significant run time increase for trains, allowing the operators time to plan their next move. Each complete circuit is approximately 16.5 metres (about 1.56 scale miles). The track layout was confirmed using SCARM software written by Milen Peev.

Inspiration

The main source of reference material was the internet and especially drivers' YouTube videos. Searches for viaducts on the WCML highlighted the Dutton Viaduct, which carries two tracks over the River Weaver in Cheshire. However, as I wanted the ability to pause trains on the viaduct, the four-track Wolverton Viaduct over the River Great Ouse, near Milton Keynes, provided further inspiration.





The 3D capabilities of the SCARM software were invaluable in proving the concept and checking clearances.



The signal gantries are scratch-built using plastic sections and brass etches. The small red and green LEDs are set by the position of the exit turnouts to provide the operators with a visible indication.

An exercise in realism as a Revolution Flowing Silk Pendolino passes by - the viaduct's structure comprises over 400 parts, to which are added the OHLE gantries, the fencing and the refuges. The Network Rail team needs to sort out the weeds before they take hold!



Adding realism to the scene - engineering teams carrying out maintenance. The trees in the background are hand-built.

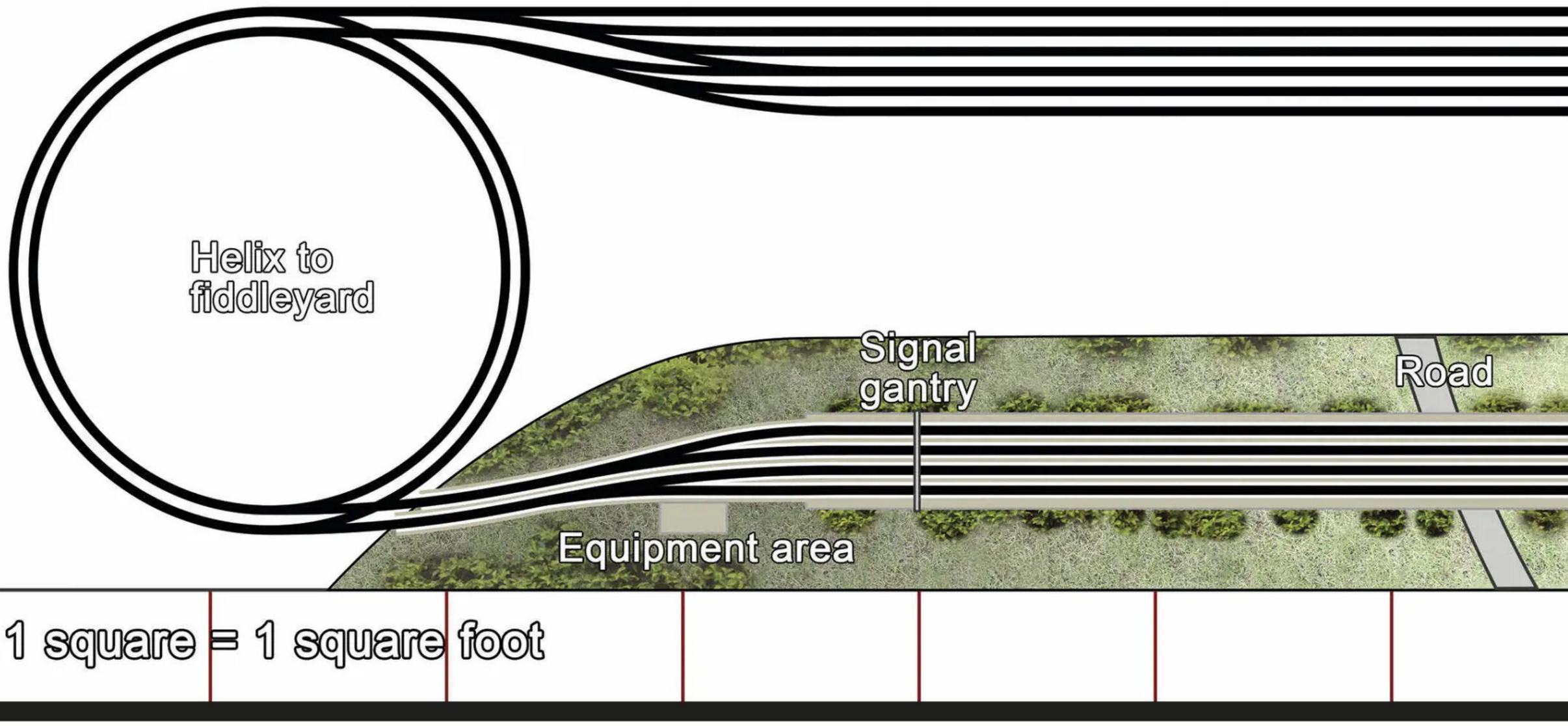
The face view could reflect the Dutton Viaduct, while an aerial view, that of the four tracks of the Wolverton Viaduct. Both had an interesting landscape and featured the standard gantries, register arms and catenary supports of the WCML.

At exhibitions, 'The Viaduct' runs with one operator for the clockwise circuit and another for the anti-clockwise who controls all the turnout settings on the control panel. They also decide which trains they want to bring forward from the fiddle yard into the viewing area. The objective is to run a mix of traffic to keep the paying public and the operators entertained. When we exhibited at Warley, we provided a list and photos of all the stock so younger visitors could "train spot" as locomotives passed by.

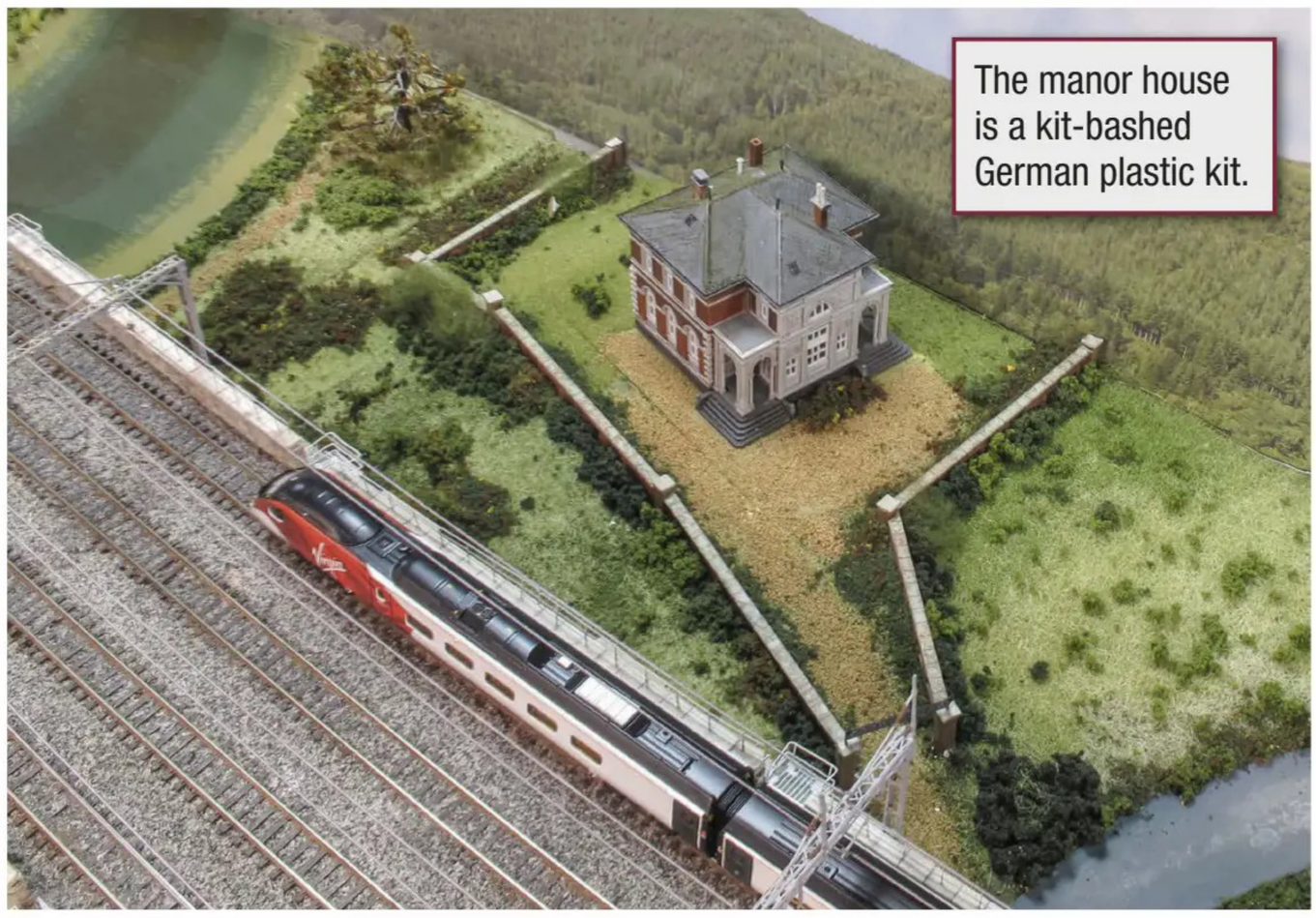
I have been a member of the Leamington and Warwick MRS since 2014. The members have an enormous array of skills and knowledge, from landscaping to track building to electronics for accessory control and DCC. Their experience, enthusiasm, willingness to share knowledge and their ability to build robust models that will survive the rigours of transport to and from exhibitions, were firmly established in my mind.

The blocked waterway reflects that of the River Weaver over which the Dutton Viaduct passes. The boat is a Scalescenes download, representing "Danny", which operates from Liverpool Docks.

TRACKPLAN







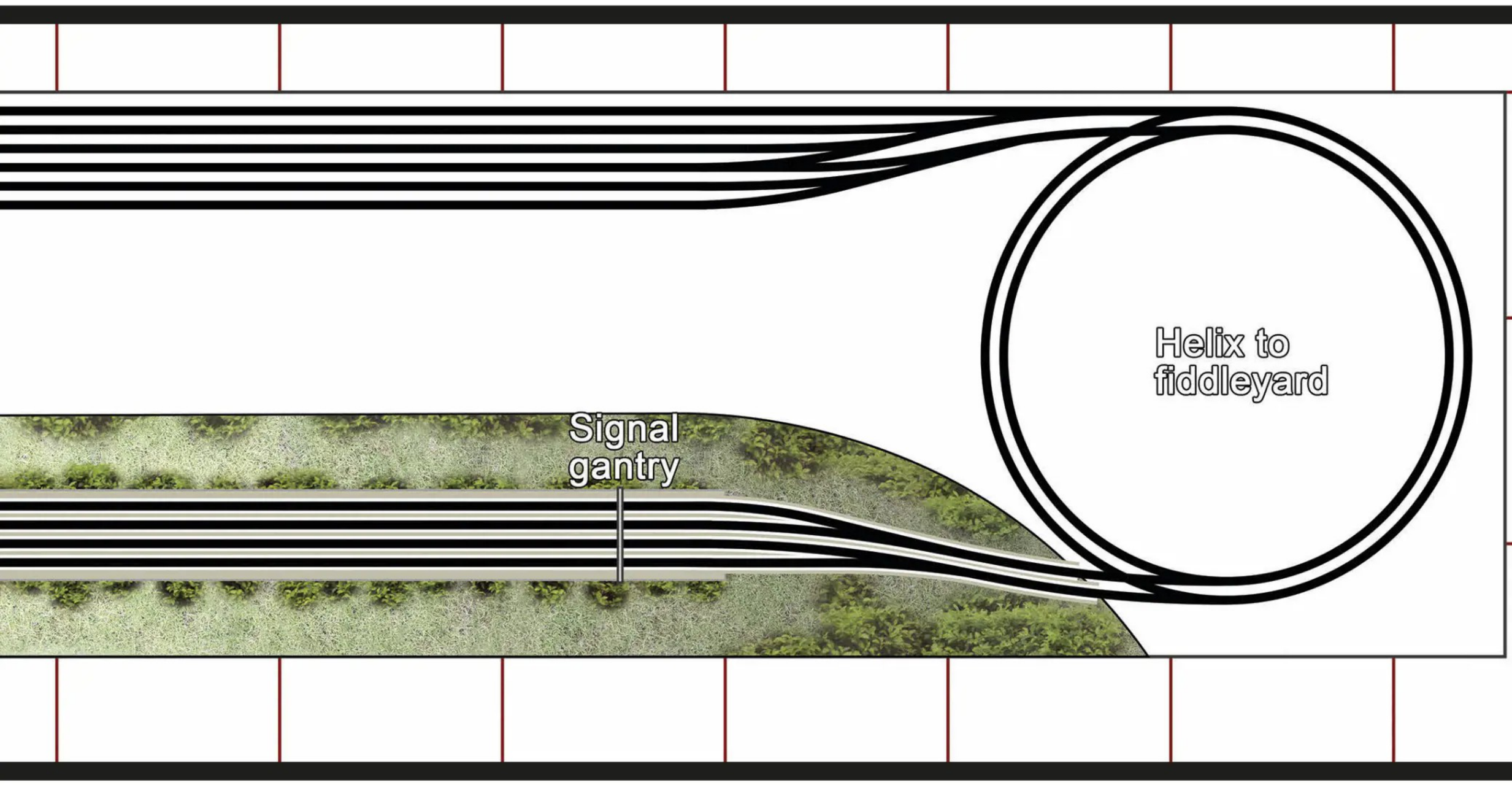
Building commences

Although some planning was done before, the layout was truly a lockdown project. Build commenced in earnest in March 2020 when we were told, "Now is the time for everyone to stop non-essential contact and travel". With no external interruptions and other demands on my time, I was able to dedicate myself to working almost every day through the "shielded" summer and on through the second lockdown in November 2020. It was first exhibited at Syston Club Show in May 2022, at the Gauge 1 anniversary event at Bicester in October 2022, and finally at Warley in November 2023.

I wanted 'The Viaduct' to give the appearance of a railway running through a landscape. The shape of the land was carefully mapped out and built around the structure and matched into the backscene. The position of the River Weaver was critical to make it "flow" from the backscene under the viaduct. The river bed was sealed and painted to represent varying depths, and Woodland Scenics Deep Pour Water was poured between the banks and allowed to cure thoroughly.

The viaduct arches comprise many parts: the front face, the inner front face, walls, ledges, buttresses, parapet, and parapet topping. Cutting each of the arch shapes consistently for the 36 arches was not something I wanted to do. All 424 parts that comprised the full length of the structure were laid out in Autocad to produce a DXF file that was sent to Grainge and Hodder for laser-cutting in 2mm MDF. The parts were covered with Scalescenes brick paper before the structure was completed. The accuracy of laser cutting made this a simple repetitive task with the central section fitting exactly on the middle board.

There are only two buildings on the layout: a public house and a manor house.



The Network Rail New Measurement Train is popular with the public at exhibitions, running through at scale speeds of 125mph.





Modelling catenary

To ensure that the OHLE looked correct, I used the excellent *A Guide to Overhead Electrification* produced by Network Rail.

One of the often-missed features of the OHLE is that the contact wire, and therefore the catenary support wire, zig-zags along its length so that a groove is not worn in the pantograph. This means the register arms that hold the contact wire need to be fixed to the gantry in the correct position. The OHLE gantries, register arms and catenary supports were all soldered together using brass etches from NBrass.

Due to issues with tensioning and diameter of the wires, it is unusual for the contact wire and the catenary to appear in N gauge models. Experiments with fine soft wire were not successful, but my wife offered a solution: sewer's shirring elastic. It provides good tension with little pressure on the register arms and is available in many sizes and colours, one of which was used without the need to recolour.



Longer trains feature on the viaduct. Here, nine tankers make their way north.

An empty container train returns to Portsmouth to collect another load of bananas.

ABOVE: After a previous "near miss" on the Dutton Viaduct, the engineering workers are observing the safety regulations and standing in one of the refuges while the NMT (aka Flying Banana) passes.

NEAR RIGHT: Following my objective to have a railway "running through a landscape", I have tried to create "views" through each of the arches.



Rolling Stock

The rolling stock comprises Revolution Pendolinos, Graham Farish Class 90s, Class 66s, Class 37, Dapol APT sets and Class 86s, together with appropriate coaching and container traffic. My favourite is the double-headed Dapol Class 68s hauling Revolution's nuclear flask train with a Farish Mk. 3 support coach.

The layout uses MERG CBUS to control all the accessories. The main benefit of CBUS is the simplicity of wiring. Only four wires are required to be run through the layout to control a multitude of accessories. The four wires (+12v, GND, CANH and CANL) provide power and control signals to each of the local controllers. A switch pressed on a control panel produces a signal that travels along the CBUS to a servo controller positioned near the servos, which moves the servo connected to a turnout; the servo controller sends a message back to the control panel to light an LED showing the position of the turnout. Further, the control panel that contains 16 switches and 32 Red/Green LEDs (so in effect 64 LEDs) is connected to the CBUS by just the four wires of CBUS and could easily be located either on the front of the layout or the rear.

About the modeller

Name: Mike Plowman
Age: 80
How many years modelling: Almost 50 years
Name of your first layout: It didn't have a name – it was an N gauge layout from the Peco layout book, running a selection of Minitrix locos
Favourite era/region: Era 7 onwards – West Coast Main Line
Favourite locomotive: Pendolino

I was born in Portsmouth and spent much of my youth train spotting on the "white stone bridge" near my home in Copnor and outrunning the Shed Foreman at the Fratton Yard. In the 1970s, I built my first N gauge layout in our spare bedroom. A growing family necessitated the repurposing of the railway room, and my layout building days were suspended until the 1980s, by which time we had relocated to Stratford upon Avon. I was a lone modeller for years, "dabbling" in various gauges but never finishing anything worthwhile. In 2014, I joined Leamington & Warwick MRS, where I found a group of modellers who were willing to help encourage and share their skills. Being involved with running the club's N gauge 'Meacham' layout at Farnham and then the development of the prototypical 'Kineton' layout taught me so many things and crystallised my desire to build a layout at home.





ABOVE: A Class 92 container train pauses at the signal to allow a faster passenger service to pass.

MERG DCC is used, which provides the flexibility to control the locomotives from the front or rear of the layout.

Final thoughts

If I could pass any advice on to fellow modellers, it would be that, for challenging areas, always build a test piece and be prepared to discard ideas. Better to find a flaw on a test piece than on the final model. Four of the viaduct arches were built as a test piece to determine how best to build an easy-to-assemble yet robust structure. Additionally, mount control components, such as servos for turnouts, where they can be easily accessed.

I will be involved mainly with the completion of the LWMRS layouts ready for future exhibitions. My personal interest has now moved on to Gauge 1 live steam, where I have been involved over the past two years building a 45mm gauge, 90-metre track adjacent to the Society's clubrooms. ■

Two Class 68s pull a nuclear flask train on its way to the Sellafield waste processing facility.

COMMUNITY

EDITOR'S COMMENT

Railway modelling in 2024 sure is an exciting place to be. There is so much innovation and techniques being developed, that newcomers to the hobby are spoilt for choice when they want to start building.

The same is true for locomotives, with manufacturers constantly raising the bar in terms of quality and detail. This month features Hornby's new P2 (on page 146), fitted with a steam generator, which, according to Tony Wright, features the best smoke effects on a locomotive to date. Be prepared for more from others over the coming months, too!

Creating realism on our layouts is key to many of us, and although more expensive, being able to re-enact the lights, sounds and steam of the days we remember, or want to pay homage to, is a very attractive prospect.

Innovation isn't just limited to stock - so many of you have been in touch, showing us how you enhance and elevate scenic items, and this month, Michael Russell shares some top tips on elevating another building, Beaumont House (on page 51), and the end result is quite brilliant.

Our lead layout this month, 'The Viaduct', as the name suggests, features a stunning viaduct at its centre, while the wonderful 'Longmorn' recreates the greatest concentration of distilleries in Scotland. The final two layouts, 'Bakewell Road' and 'Foxbury', couldn't be more different, one an industrial scene, the other an idyllic branch line terminus.

Innovation is all around us, and hopefully, the projects and practical features in this issue will inspire you to get modelling – as always, get in touch and share your latest models with us at **brm@warnersgroup.co.uk**, we would love to hear from you.

Happy Modelling
Debbie Wood

WEEKEND PLANS...

Leicester Model Railway Group Open Day
The Leicester Model Railway Group is opening its clubroom at Cossington Open Gardens as part of the village fundraising for its Community Centre. Passports, which give admission to all the open gardens and the LMRG clubroom, are £7.50 and visitors can access the clubroom between the hours of 11am and 5pm.
DATE: May 26-27th, 2024

Exmoor Rail
Minehead-based club, The Exmoor Coast Railway Modellers, is offering an exciting day for all railway enthusiasts at West Somerset College, Bircham Road, Minehead. There will be a wide selection of high-quality layouts plus demonstrations and trade support. Doors are open from 10am until 4:30pm.
DATE: Saturday, June 1st, 2024

Blyth and Tyne Model Railway Club Father's Day Model Railway Exhibition
Looking for a day out to celebrate the dads in the family in North Shields, Tyne and Wear? The Blyth and Tyne Model Railway Club is putting on a Father's Day exhibition at Redpath House, Saville Street, North Shields NE30 1NT, featuring visiting layouts and trade stands. Entry costs £3 and free for under 16s.
DATE: June 15-16th, 2024

Cupar Model Rail 2024
The 31st exhibition organised by the club will showcase over 15 layouts in various scales, plus the Cupar & District Model Railway Club's new N Gauge layout 'Rossie'. Displays from Dundee Model Boat Club, The N Gauge Society, and MERG will also be in attendance, plus a variety of trade stands. Admission costs £6 and includes a free colour show guide, children up to 15 years old will go free with a paying adult.
DATE: July 20-21st, 2024

Pickering Model Railway Show
Held at the Memorial Hall, Potter Hill, Pickering, YO18 8AA, the show includes layouts like 'Napier Road' (0), 'Guisborough' (00), 'Ledston Tramway', (00), 'Thomas for Kids' (00), 'Summers Mill' (009), 'Martini Junction' (N), 'Sandy Bay' (N) plus demonstrators and trader support. Entry costs £7, with children free with a paying adult.
DATE: August 17-18th, 2024

LETTER OF THE MONTH

HEALTH WARNING

I've been modelling for more than 50 years, and I think that most of us grew up with enamel paints; these little Humbrol or Revell cans with code numbers everyone knows almost by heart.

Well, about 10 years ago, I looked up what chemicals these older harmless-looking cans contained, and it really frightened me. Especially knowing a lot of us are working in small, unventilated rooms, even airbrushing these paints. I wouldn't use these anymore, even if I were standing outside in a hurricane!

So, I took the wise decision to bring them (more than 100 cans) to the container-park as severe toxicity waste, and got rid of them in a sensible way.

I'm not an over-sensitive health environmentalist, but my advice is to stop using all cellulose-based paints, including oil paints, and move to water-based paints. I know it's quite an adaptation, even expensive if you build up a big stock, but I only see benefits. In the first place, your health. But once you get used to acrylics and acrylic inks, there is nothing that can beat these. Benefits include hardly any odour, water-based, they dry very fast, the colour range is as big, or even bigger, and they are colourfast.

The only thing I advise is to wear a mask when airbrushing, but that goes for every fine particle you make airborne.

Danny Vanstraelen

BRM Says: Thank you for getting in touch about such an important issue, though Humbrol and Revell paints are now enamel-based, not cellulose-based. So many of the modellers that we know still use these paints, and it is important to share the health risks, we will also review the paints we use in-house, too.

GREAT READ



I sat reading the feature on 'Lochdubh' in BRM March, and I'd like to say how well the author captured the journey. I sat there reading and could almost feel the sway of the carriage as I sat in the garden. The journey was almost real, I really enjoyed the article. And a brilliant magazine.

Anthony Dodds

PUG MOTORISING

I saw your article on the pug motorising kit in Buffer Stop in the May issue and, while I have never built one, I do remember Bill Daniels, the owner of the long-gone Wolverhampton Models & Hobbies, telling me that he did build one during a period of recuperation after illness. Bill related that it did work (after a fashion), but the biggest drawback of these kits is that they still relied on using the original Kitmaster motion together with the associated plastic motion pins.

Bill was a fairly competent modeller and it was his opinion that for a small shunting loco this might be ok, the other Perfecta kits such as the BoB, Italian tank and the 61XX were really not suitable for motorising using the plastic components.

Terry Staines

A NEW RAILWAY IN FIFE

Fifty-five years on from the last train to Edinburgh heading out of the 'old' Leven station, all is primarily set for trains to run again as from the ScotRail Summer timetable commencing Sunday 2nd June.

This new project began to see the light of day at the turn of this year when driver training became the norm whilst external work on the new site at the Shorehead was being carried out. It is anticipated that whilst the intention is to run a half-hour service (one train via Kirkcaldy, and the other through Dunfermline), that is an ambition along with electrical power in the future.

For current practical reasons, existing available diesel rolling stock will be provided at the start, and trains will solely be hourly through Kirkcaldy.

Not to be outdone, a completely new station – close to the original – has also been constructed at Cameron Bridge to replace the one removed when the line was closed in 1969. Located roughly between Leven and the former Thornton Junction, this location on the outskirts of Levenmouth occupies a much larger car parking site, preventing potential users



8th January, 2024, JIM HAMILTON

from going into town unnecessarily.

There is an air of excitement about the town which centres on one of the largest conurbations not currently connected to the rail network, as locals prepare to support the new service long-awaited for. Various events are being planned to coincide with the opening celebrations. One of them (from 11th May to 10th June) is a static model of the former Leven station, circa 1965 when trains still ran round the coast via St. Andrews. That window display shall be made in The Hub, located roughly halfway up the High Street from the transport terminal.

Ian Lamb

COMMUNITY

Inspirational modelling with RMweb



It's another sunny day in the Vale of Pickering as Class B No.860 passes Wilton Carr gatehouse with the daily Scarborough to Helmsley pick-up goods. **RMweb user: thetalkinlens**



Double Fairlie *Livingston Thompson* is serviced at Glanfa Fach as Quarry Hunslet *Elidir* pushes some slate wagons into the exchange shed. **RMweb user: Karl**

COMMUNITY

Get involved and visit rmweb.co.uk/topic/156891-show-us-yours-realistic-modelling/ and post your pictures



A new arrival, 45127, sits on the table at High Peak Junction shed.
RMweb user: TT100 Diesels



Quiet time at Kirkby Malham.
RMweb user: Mrkirtley800



Class 47975 waiting outside the freight yard for clear road in. **RMweb user: saxokid**



Here, we have a view of a J70 at Ewe, a now-forgotten extension of the Wisbech and Upwell tramway. **RMweb user: NHY 581**



A NEW HERITAGE ATTRACTION

Due to open in summer 2024 and set across 7.5 acres of historic railway land in the heart of Darlington, the new visitor attraction celebrates and promotes Darlington's proud 200-year railway heritage.

Nestled amongst early railway buildings, including the world's oldest railway bridge still in continuous operation – the Grade I listed Skerne Bridge, built in 1824 – sits North Road Station Museum, formerly the Head of Steam - Darlington Railway Museum.

The Grade II listed building, constructed in 1842, contains a new permanent exhibition that tells the story of the Stockton & Darlington Railway, and Darlington's influence on railways across the world. Visitors can marvel at the selection of historic locomotives on display, including *Derwent*, a Robert Stephenson & Hawthorns No.39, and the last Class 37 diesel locomotive built in Darlington.

The A1 Steam Locomotive Trust, housed in Darlington Locomotive Works, which forms part of the Hopetown Darlington site, is currently building the UK's newest and most powerful steam locomotive – the P2 class No.2007 *Prince of Wales*. Visitors to Hopetown Darlington can gaze at the progress from a new viewing gallery.

The Grade II listed Carriage Works, built in 1853, contains The Stores, where the remainder of Hopetown Darlington's collection will be on display and allow visitors to get up close and personal with the objects and artefacts, some of which haven't been in the public domain before.

2025 sees the bicentenary of the Stockton & Darlington Railway, of which Hopetown Darlington will play a major role in the year-long celebrations. To find out more about Hopetown Darlington, visit **www.hopetowndarlington.co.uk.**

Life goes on as normal as BR Standard 2-6-0 No. 76109 heads over Longmorn viaduct with a local service to Keith. Meanwhile, a shepherd and his dog survey the flock of sheep to ensure all is well. The essential ‘burn’ streams past with its primary source of water.

LIFE IN LONGMORN

This eye-catching layout depicts the northern edge of the greatest concentration of distilleries in Scotland, with the Ruston 48DS sitting at the heart of operations.

Words: Ian Lamb **Photography:** Phil Parker

FACTFILE

NAME: Longmorn
SCALE/GAUGE: 4mm:1ft/16.5mm/OO
SIZE: 12ft x 5ft
ERA/REGION: 1960s/Northern Scotland
LAYOUT TYPE: Continuous run

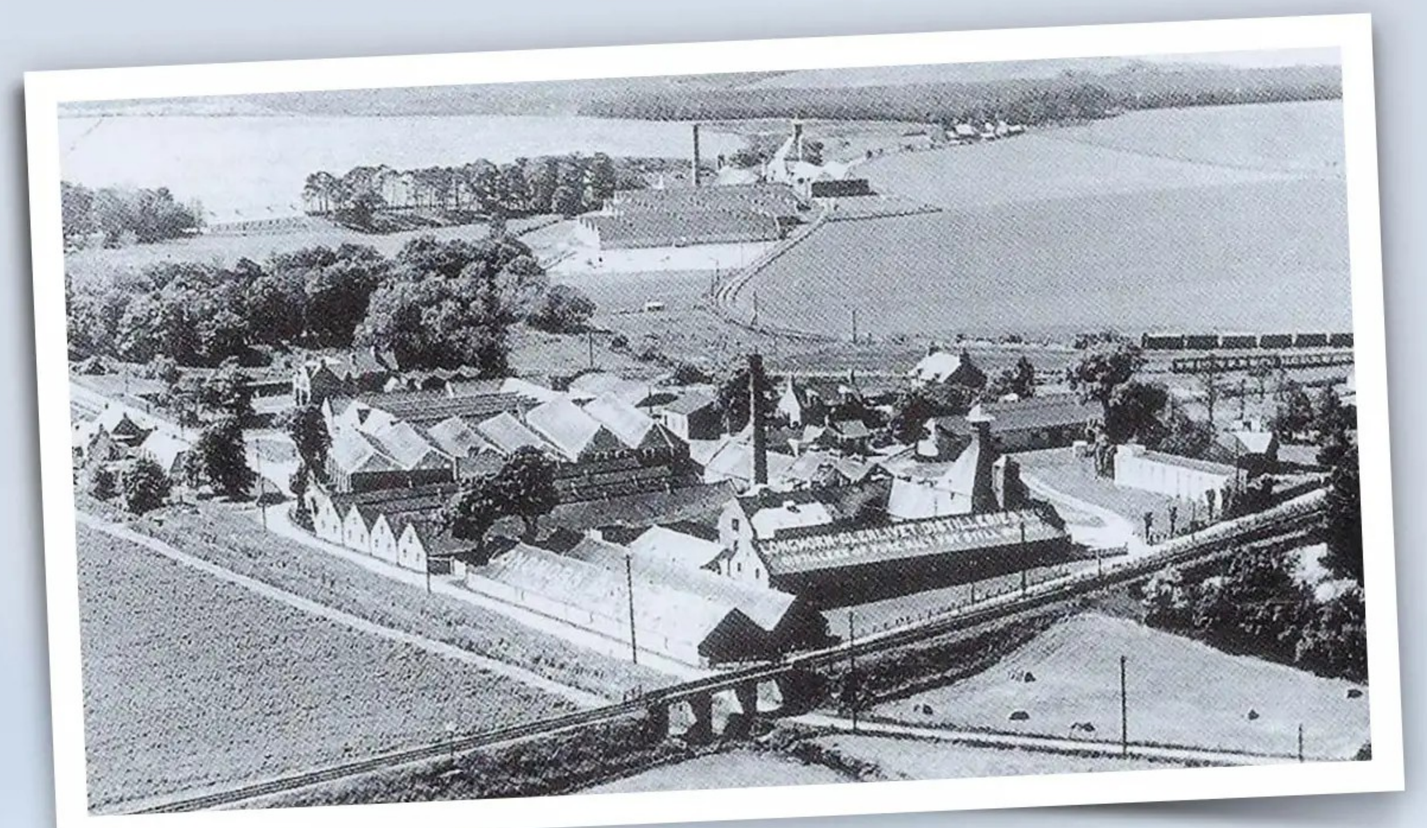
Yes, I know that displaying a model railway is only an illusion, but it doesn't mean that the original atmosphere cannot be created with careful planning and a great deal of research.

In 2019, Hornby's model 0-4-0 shunter came with a match truck, which had electrical pick-ups plugged into the locomotive with a tiny 2-pin plug to give power continuity at cross-overs.

The Ruston 48DS and its predecessor, the 44/48 series, were among the smallest and cheapest standard gauge locomotives ever produced and, as such, were ideal for confined yards and intermittent use, especially when fitted with exhaust conditioners and flame traps, to be used safely inside buildings and even in mines. Ruston offered several build options, so it was often said that no two locos were ever the same.

BOTTOM: A seagull's eye view of the Longmorn distillery complex in model form tries to capture the overall atmosphere of the original site, including the creation of the principal buildings required to produce whisky.

BELOW: The prototype. Longmorn Distillery complex near Elgin in Morayshire, Scotland.



At the end of the 2019 Elgin Modelfair, I brought together (mainly from the Elgin Model Railway Club) some of the best and most experienced railway enthusiasts and modellers in the North of Scotland and asked them to help me create a layout for this little diesel loco to run on.

Star of the show

No sooner had we got started when COVID came on the scene with its 'Lockdown' restrictions – which in many ways was a blessing in disguise, because being stuck at home gave some of the modellers more than enough time to construct their contribution to this overall layout, many models taking up to a year before they were ready to be fitted in place.

While all this was being taken on board by the modellers, my contribution was to create a reasonable representation of the actual loco in action with its three wagons.

The prototype loco was a 48hp four-wheel (rather than 0-4-0) vehicle, used basically at the Longmorn Distillery to connect three separate sites - Ben Riach nearby and a branch line to Glenlossie, almost two miles away across open country, and said to have been built without parliamentary approval! These private routes were known as the Birnie Distillery Rail Spur. In consequence, even when the BR 'Glen' line between Elgin and Craigellachie closed to passengers on 4th May and freight on November 2nd, 1968, the main line from Elgin to Rothes had been taken out of use on January 8th, 1967, while goods services were withdrawn a month later. During that time,



the loop and signal box at Longmorn were removed. The internal line was still used until 1979 because the railway was needed to move casks between the distilleries.

Meanwhile, efforts were made to construct a proper set of vehicles behind the Hornby shunter model to truly represent those of the original internal ones operating between the Glenlossie, Ben Riach and Longmorn distilleries when this service was in force, mostly the period that we are actually modelling.

Having obtained long redundant model wagons to match the original ones, plus – with reference to limited colour images – the existing 'conflat' body was removed to be replaced with that of a former Hornby Dublo truck, and 'believed' correct colour applied to represent adapted, rusted and severely weathered vehicles as per the pictorial evidence currently to hand. At the end of the day, this model set is what the whole project is all about. From a modelling point of view and spectator attraction, this little diesel shunter is going to be the star of the show!

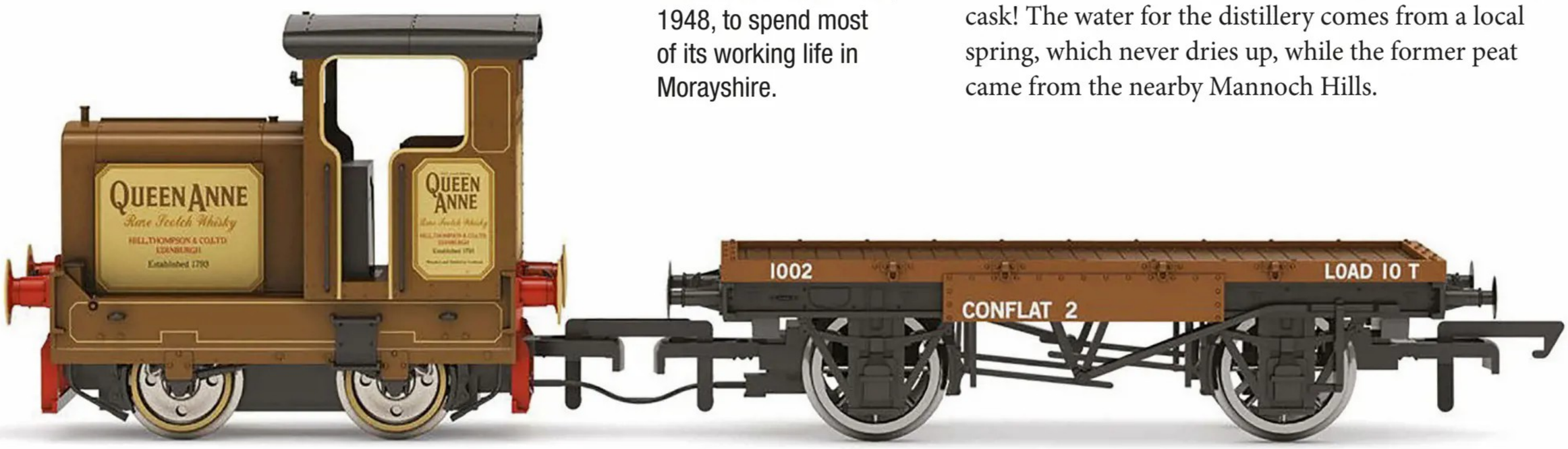
ABOVE: In perfect harmony. True life in Longmorn in the 1960s, as a steam locomotive and its train forms part of a typical scene, while the aroma of continual whisky distillation permeates over the surrounding area, with cattle in the background and farm workers passing the time of day.

BELOW: The attractive Hornby model with very fine lettering precisely depicting the real R&H locomotive No. 25618, which left Boultham Works on October 11th, 1948, to spend most of its working life in Morayshire.

Prototype research

If an operating model was to be constructed, much research would be necessary as most distilleries had made significant changes to the structure of their buildings and surroundings compared to how they looked 50 years ago.

It is no coincidence that most distilleries were established after the railway. In this region, the River Spey and its tributaries provided water of required quality while the railway provided the transport for the inward coal and grain, then outward whisky. This most densely populated whisky region in the world sits in a fertile valley of rivers and glens. Home to over half of Scotland's distilleries, malts from these 50 or so Speyside locations are hard to summarise, as there's a lot of flavour variety. Each whisky is unique. Glenlossie may be speaking for itself or all when it suggests that distilleries are known for being frugal with peat and lavish with nutty fruit flavours! Apple, pear, honey, vanilla and spice all have a part to play, and the spirit certainly knows its way around a sherry cask! The water for the distillery comes from a local spring, which never dries up, while the former peat came from the nearby Mannoch Hills.



Whisky is an Anglicisation of the Gaelic 'uisge beatha' (pronounced oosgay va) meaning 'water of life'. The basic definition of whisky is incorporated in law, normally the Finance Act, because of the duty paid on it. The term 'Scotch' means that it has been distilled and matured in Scotland. The oldest reference to whisky is in the Scottish Exchequer rolls for 1494. In 1644, the Scots Parliament passed an Excise Act fixing the duty at 2s 8d per pint.

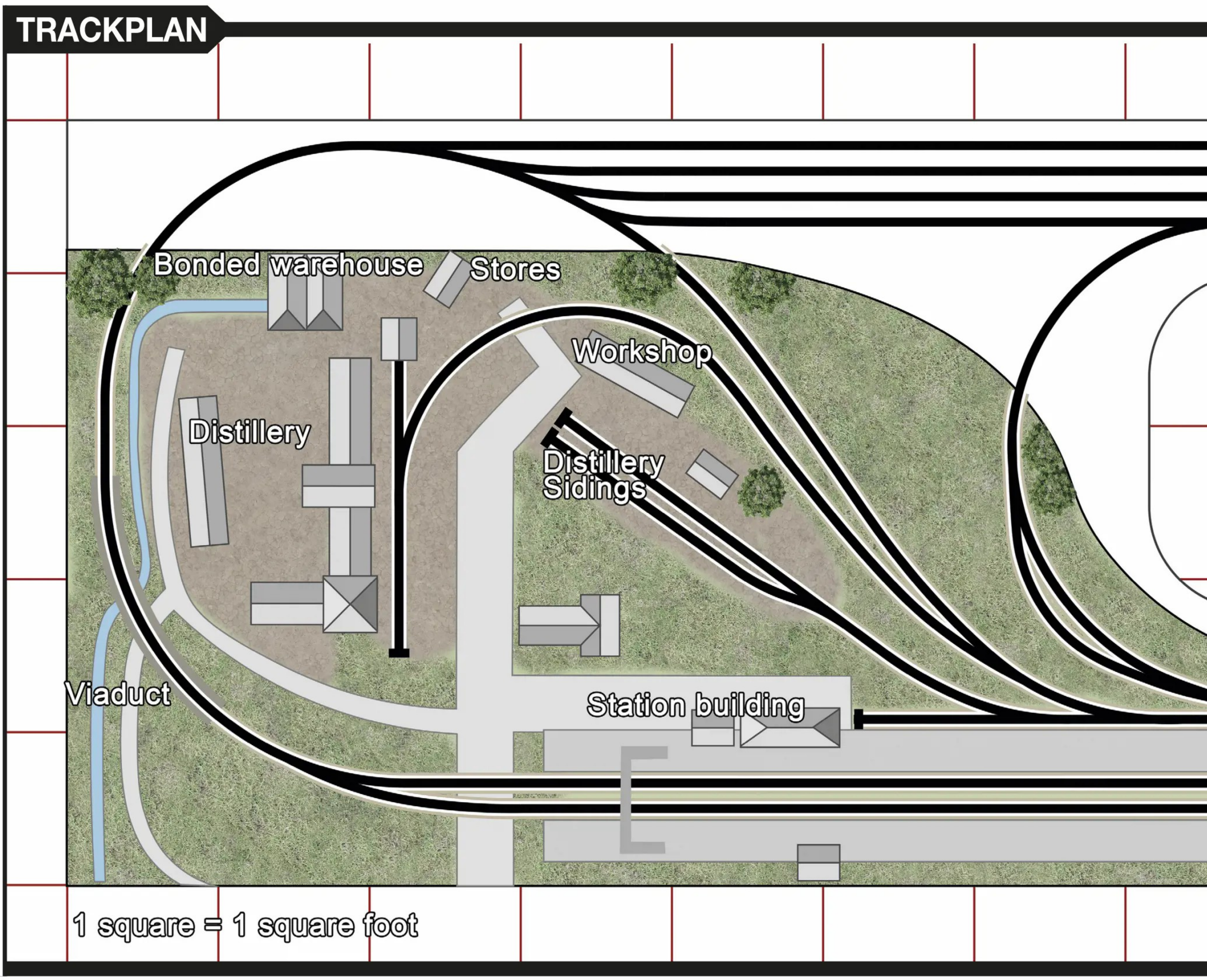
In 1707, the Act of Union united the English and Scottish Parliaments. However, that Act did not abolish the frontier so far as 'Colonial Liquors' were concerned, which included Scotch Whisky. Thus, when the North British Railway started to run trains into England in 1846, there were delays as the customs men searched the luggage. Until the law was changed, the NBR posted notices warning travellers not to take whisky into England!

At first sight - looking at the plan - to fit such a large complex, there was a distinct feeling that we would need to hire the main hall of Edinburgh Castle to do justice to the required space for such a project. However, in reality, we only had a maximum size of 12ft



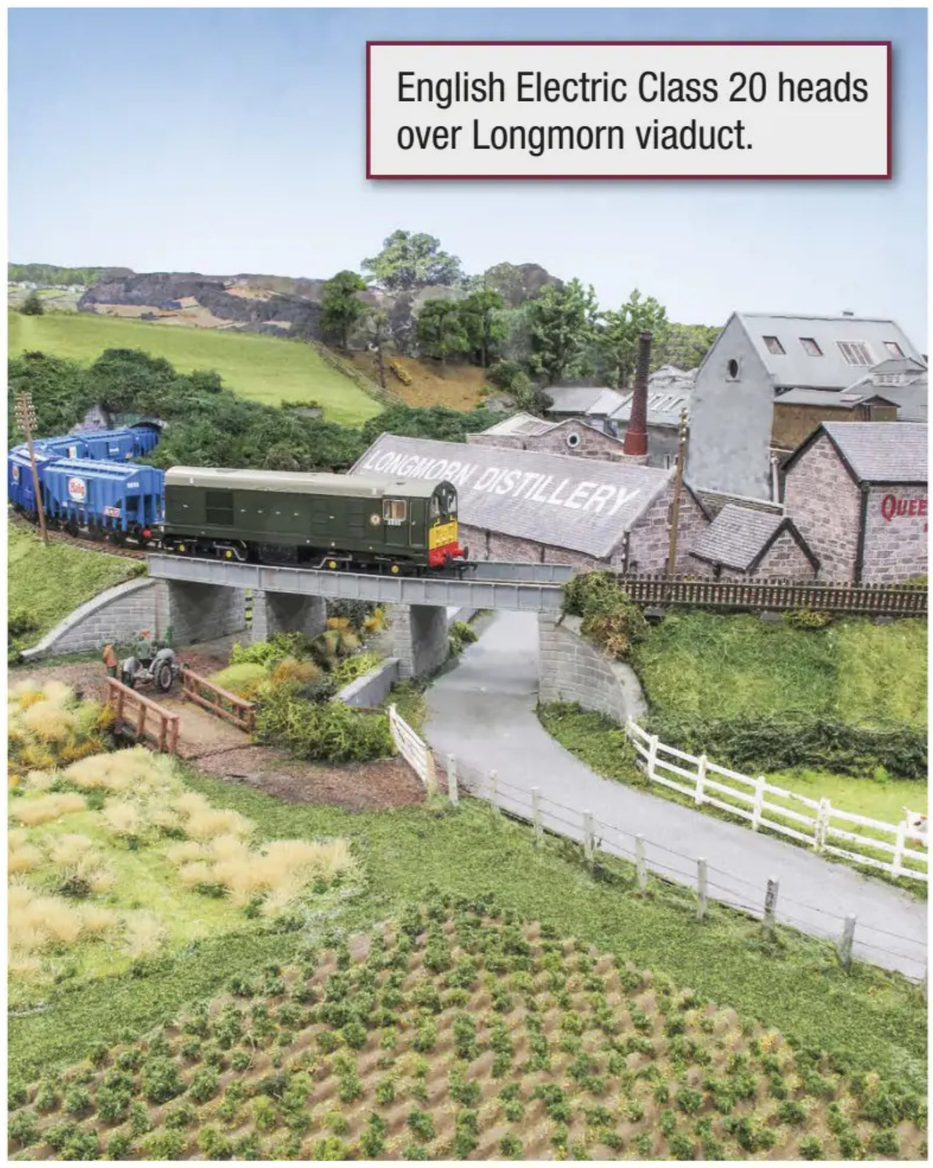
Preparing for the day's work outside the main distillery building.

TRACKPLAN

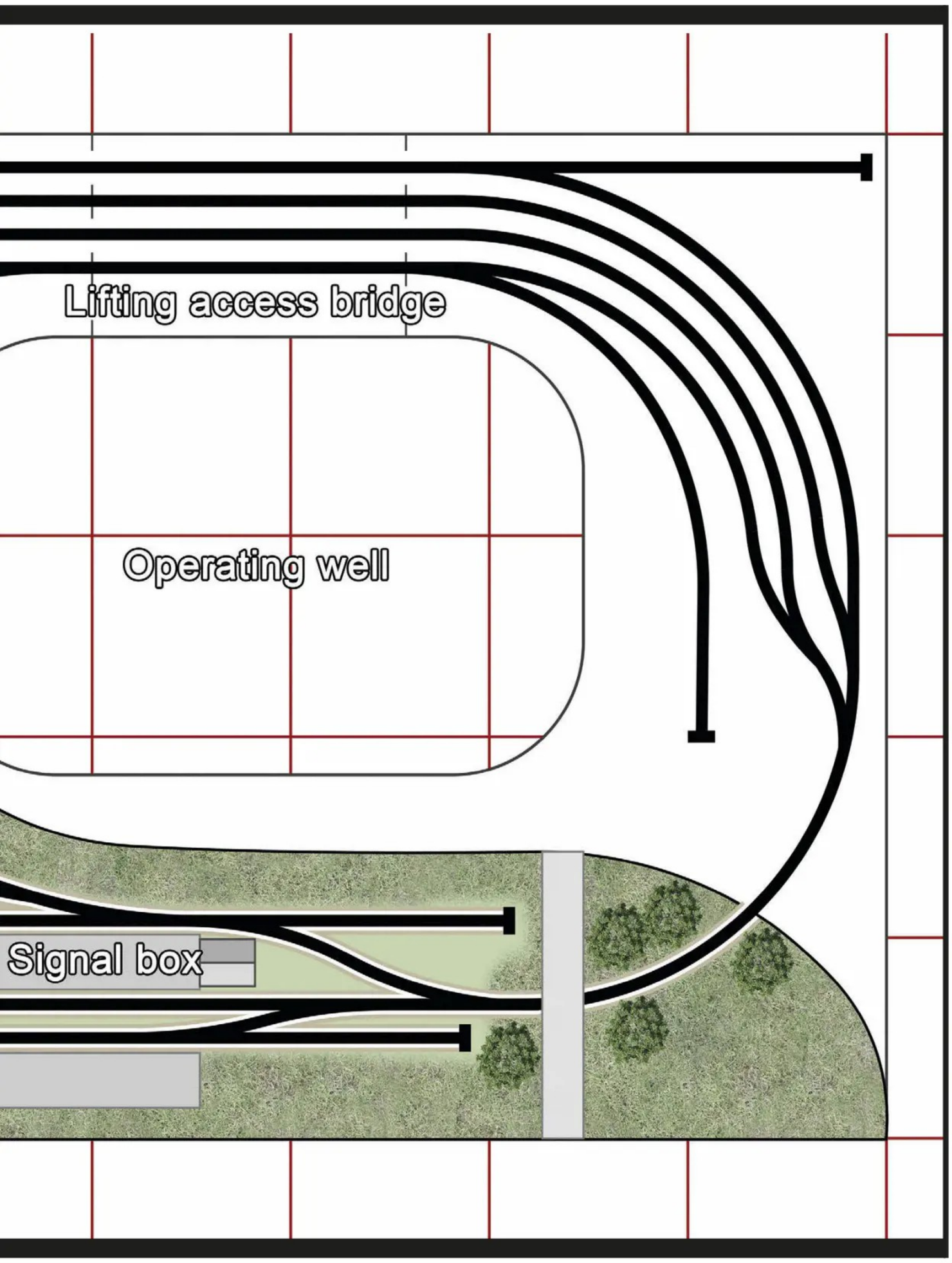




Ken McKee's superb model of the former station-master's house.



English Electric Class 20 heads over Longmorn viaduct.



by five available to us for an inclusive model, in which we had to create as near as possible an impression of how 'Longmorn' looked in the 1960s.

To do that broke many rules in railway modelling, the first one being that principal buildings and structures needed to be built first before any permanent track could be laid. Consequently, scrap and second-hand rail items were used until a specific section was completed. Hornby kindly donated all new points required to be fitted when necessary.

The central main distillery complex is, of necessity, a relatively large piece of baseboard at 5ft 6in long by 3ft 6in wide, but unavoidable as cutting it into further sections could affect the stability of the overall layout. Finally, appreciating the age and mobility of some essential operators, it was necessary to construct a lifting bridge in the middle of the storage sidings; not necessarily to be recommended on a portable exhibition layout. In due course of time, it was wonderful to see many hours of work fit so beautifully when located in their rightful place with little or no 'improvements' needing to be done.

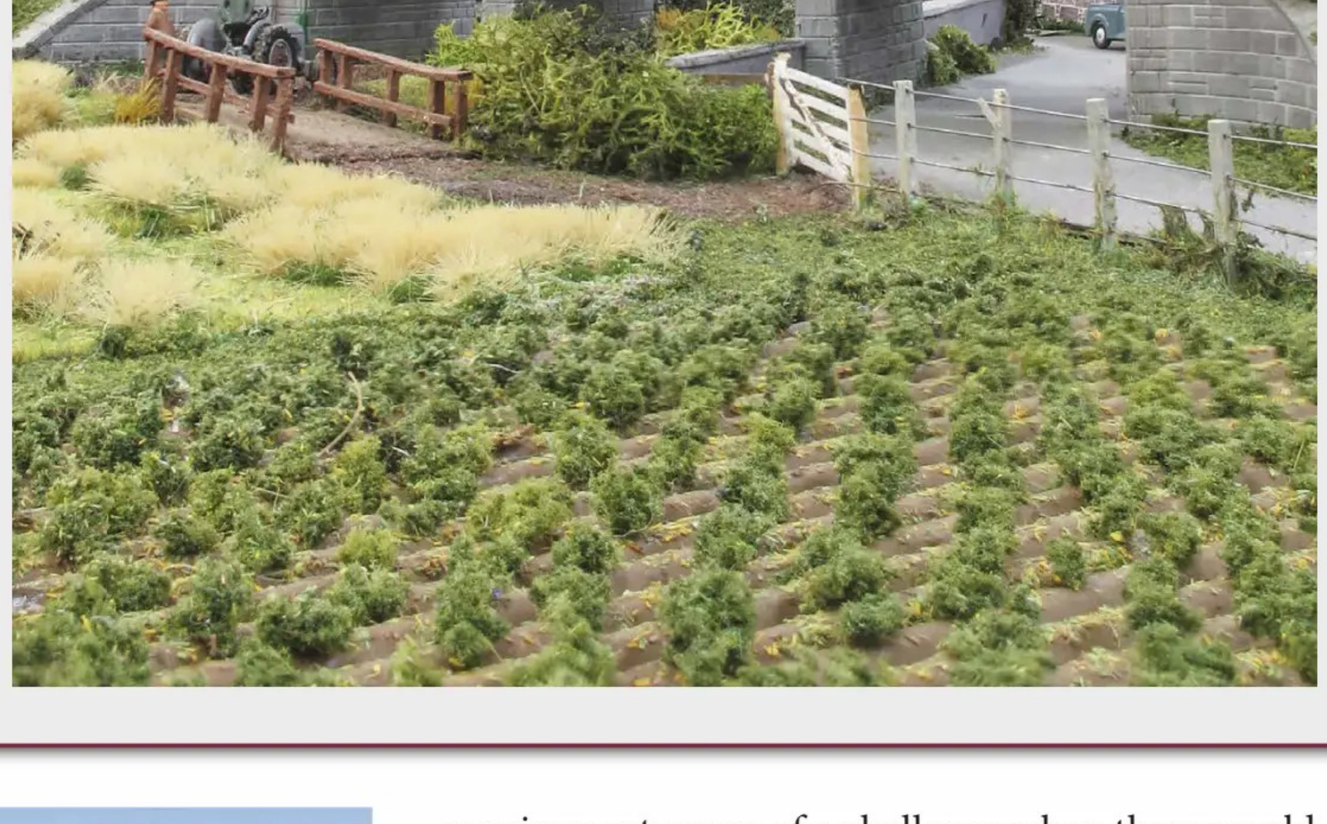
Layout construction

It has to be said that the average age of the railway modeller is probably quite high, maybe around retiring age, leading to remarks about 'Old Men Playing with Trains'. However, maybe we have just reached the point in life where we have the time, knowledge, skills and money to pursue an interest that has been there since childhood. But, with age comes deterioration, meaning that crawling underneath a three foot layout for operational access becomes uncomfortable, painful or even impossible. Hence, when we were planning 'Longmorn Distillery', the design brief included a lifting section to make access quicker and easier when exhibiting at shows. David Childs undertook to construct this

The viaduct

Iain Ross from Perth came up with an amazing piece of 3D printing that really put the overall model into expert mode. The 'Longmorn' viaduct is undoubtedly going to be one of the most attractive locations on the layout, in this instance depicted by Iain's wonderful bespoke 3D-printed interpretation of the original and the finished model painted by Iain Fairweather. From a modelling perspective, it was not just a case of looking at a picture, and - hey presto – a magnificent model suddenly appeared! Much research had to be done beforehand, not least of all because the viaduct no longer existed, and the original Great North of Scotland Railway 'Glen' line between Aberdeen and Elgin (via Dufftown) was uplifted around 50 years ago, the period that is being modelled.

Apart from site visits to make exact measurements from what was left of the original viaduct, scale drawings then had to be made to ascertain whether or not the completed model would fit into the layout under construction, especially concerning the curvature of the railway line. Bearing that point in mind, it was necessary to make an accurate template of the viaduct decking to ensure that the radius matched up to that of the intended track alignment. Through this overall careful process, the end product fitted like a glove!





On the main line, B1 4-6-0 No. 61352 with the morning Elgin-Aberdeen train waits to leave Longmorn station.

requirement, more of a challenge when there would be frequent assembly and disassembly operations.

The dimensions were to be 300mm wide and 400mm long, with four tracks of which one was the main line return path. It had to be easy and quick to fit, reliable, and it needed to connect the main 'bus' to the adjacent sections. ('Longmorn' is analogue but may in future be DCC-controlled).

The overall layout baseboard is in five sections, relatively light, and constructed by John Diffey (latterly owner of Cromdale Station on the former Speyside line) and David Childs. From an operating point of view, this layout contains two separate model railways – the internal distillery complex and the outer GNSR main line, the only formal connection of the two being at Longmorn Junction, exactly as the original railways were. It is intended that in general display there will be two operating teams, but when the Braeriach and Glenlossie branches are not in operation, they can be used for shorter connections to the main line or for turning locomotives or small trains without the need for a turntable.

The lifting section bridged the gap between sections three and four, with the hinge on board three. This is a brass two-part instrument case hinge, so you merely slide the bridge away from you to release it from the fixed part. The interface with section four is angled at 15 degrees in order that there is a close fit when down and good clearance is achieved when lifting. Accurate location is by two solid brass cabinet bolts to which it was easy to solder the two bus connections.

TOP: The late-running Railbus from Aviemore to Elgin approaches Longmorn station, with little or no interest from the cattle below!

CENTRE: Times are changing as a Craven Class 105 DMU bound for Aberdeen heads into Longmorn station. The overbridge was scratch-built by Iain Fairweather, while I constructed the arched entrance to give depth of field to the road itself.

BELOW: Being only a short distance from Elgin, it is amazing that such a substantial station was ever built. Nevertheless, even today, the area surrounding the updated main distillery still exudes a calm and peaceful setting within a rural environment.





The four tracks were laid across the two joints, some of the plastic sleepers having been removed adjacent to them. In their place were some scrap PCB sections pinned in positions first (copper-clad VEROBOARD would work and there are purpose-made items available from a certain excellent firm residing at Settle Station Yard). The track was then soldered to this PCB material and carefully cut using a rotating cutting disc. The system has worked reliably during the five shows attended, the main problem being uneven floors, now largely overcome by making the layout supports infinitely adjustable.

Creating the scene

Being a combination of distilleries makes for a potentially attractive layout, including a through 'main line' from Elgin. Once essential buildings and structures were identified, and respective modellers allocated for construction purposes, to avoid wasting time creating a model that did not fit, some items were built in 'mock-up' form, especially where there was more than one connecting building, such as the main distillery. To avoid future damage to main buildings (some of which cover baseboard joints), they are free-standing and securely boxed when in transit to shows.

Longmorn station was the first item to be modelled. Today, the original is mostly intact, with both platforms, though now heavily covered with wild vegetation. The main station building is on the north side (Elgin-bound) platform and a waiting shelter on





About the modeller

Name: Ian Lamb
Age: 83
How many years modelling: 70+
Name of your first layout: St Margarets MPD
Favourite era/region: 1960/Scottish (E)
Favourite locomotive: Gresley 'V2' 2-6-2

My paternal side of the family originated from the Borders, where my great grandfather was a loco foreman at Galashiels MPD in 'NBR' days. He was followed by my grandfather – who was the person who inspired me – employed as a driver, then goods guard at St Margarets. My father was a wagon repairer at St Margarets, serving his apprenticeship while employed by the NBR', followed in 'LNER' operation, then latterly British Railways until the Edinburgh depot closed in the late 1960s.

Five of my layouts have appeared at Alexandra Palace over a fifteen-year period. My main layout, 'LEVEN', has been resurrected after 20 years to coincide with the re-opening of the line after 55 years from 'Beeching' days.



October 28th, 2023: The Operating Team at the Great British Model Railway Show, Gaydon. L to R: Iain Fairweather, David Childs, Ian Lamb, Peter Robertson and Jeremy Burr.





the other, which was burned down by vandals some years ago. All the buildings were glazed, painted cream and brown.

The waiting shelter was made of vertical wooden boards while the main building was also wooden on a stone base, over six feet high at the rear as the ground drops steeply away. Access to the platform was by the south end ramp at the entrance to the goods yard.

The impressive station is quite large for such a small population in the middle of nowhere. All railways have their own style and the Great North of Scotland was no exception. Much of the route was single track with passing places, usually at stations that required two platforms, needing a footbridge. The GNSR type was wooden, and many were replaced by the LNER. Longmorn's one found a 'second life' at Aviemore on the infant Strathspey Railway in 1988. The signal box appears to have been of wooden construction to match the station buildings; it is only awaiting the single line tablet catcher to be fitted. All other main station buildings were fixed in place while the platform fencing and level crossing gates were appropriately prepared, painted and secured with the help of Jeremy Burr. The heavily overgrown

TOP: The star of the show – the little R&H shunter – having completed its day's work, rests outside its engine shed.

ABOVE: The porter's shed and signal box were scratch-built by Iain Fairweather to match up with the existing kit buildings.

remains of the railway embankment, plus the abutments of the former bridge over the Longmorn burn are still prominent at the eastern edge of the Longmorn distillery.

The main distillery buildings were constructed as accurately as possible by Malcolm Sutcliffe using images mainly sourced from Chivas Brothers, while Iain Fairweather modelled the bonded warehouse based on photographs taken from an original visit to the site.

The railway staff was expected to live near the station, so small houses – usually single storey - were provided. Sandy and Julie Taylor, current residents of the former Longmorn station house, have been extremely helpful right from the start of this project. Their co-operation has been greatly appreciated.

There is much scenic work yet to be completed, and relevant locomotives and rolling stock to be run on the layout, to determine the most appropriate items. For the moment, such models will be run and tested for their reliability and performance required for the exhibition circuit.

Simple yet effective

As 'Longmorn' was to be an historical project, the electrical aspects were kept as simple as possible. DCC may replace analogue in the future; but many of the relevant locos are quite old and would be onerous to convert. A power 'bus' is in place should we ever be joined by new members who are cleverer than us! Points are either Hornby or Peco insulated frog. However, all major points are motor-controlled by Peco solenoids or the lower-profile Seep type. The storage yard has the familiar probe and panel stud control, whilst the station has momentary switch control. Guest operators have found this set-up reasonably easy to learn.

BELOW: Ex NBR 0-6-0 No. 65311 coasts into Longmorn station to eventually uplift wagons from the yard to be transferred to Elgin. This station complex was constructed by Iain Fairweather from cardboard kits produced by the Great North of Scotland Railway Association, whilst the footbridge was 3D-printed by Iain Ross and painted by Graham Maxtone.

Isolating switches are provided to allow one train to enter the station while another is waiting for the single line token. Three semaphore signals are provided to control the station movements via Dapol home signals. These have two wires for their built-in power supply and two that are merely connected momentarily via a suitable off (on) switch. The semaphore simply changes from one mode to the other. These have worked effectively during exhibitions, if somewhat fragile.

Power is provided by an elderly but efficient Hammant & Morgan Duette twin output unit. These robust units have a 12vDC fixed auxiliary and 16v AC output. There are no electronics in these units and the worst problem so far is dirt on the resistor tracks due to probably 50 years of accumulation – easily cleaned with a proprietary cleaner. The clockwise/anti-clockwise operation is much more logical than the familiar uni-directional speed control with change-over switch. Of course, this H&M type of power supply would be prohibitively expensive to manufacture in the 21st century. The resistors are nickel/chrome wire-wound onto a mica former, a particularly rare process nowadays. Is this another useful legacy for which we must thank Hornby?

Longmorn – on the northern edge of the greatest concentration of distilleries in Scotland – once produced "Queen Anne" whisky for blending. Today, its product is a single malt, distilled in a modern rebuilt complex for the 21st century.

Thanks and appreciation is acknowledged to the Chivas Brothers and Longmorn Distillery staff, Moray Council Elgin Library Research Team, the Great North of Scotland Railway Association and members of Elgin Model Railway Club for their help with this model and article. ■

> "The term 'Scotch' means that it has been distilled and matured in Scotland. The oldest reference to whisky is in the Scottish Exchequer rolls for 1494."



BIG BERTHA
'LICKEY BANKER'

KRModels



In 1919, the Midland Railway built a single 0-10-0 steam locomotive, No 2290 (later LMS (1947) 2290 and BR 58100). It was designed by James Anderson for banking duties on the Lickey Incline in Worcestershire (south of Birmingham), England. It became known as "Big Bertha" or "Big Emma" by railwaymen and railway enthusiasts. KR Models is proud to announce that we are planning to manufacture this iconic 0-10-0 loco in OO gauge.

ESU

- Cast chassis
- Firebox flicker
- Stay alive
- LokSound V5.0 sound decoder
- Working front light
- Fine detail
- OO gauge

LMS Crimson, LMS Black, BR Black Early Crest



DCC Ready £220
DCC Sound £320

www.krmodels.net

It's the Green Giant in N...



59101 in new **Heidelberg Materials** livery now coming into stock and available to order direct from Revolution Trains.

DC SILENT £154.95

DCC SOUND ~~£249.95~~ SOLD OUT

You spoke...

....we listened!





N Gauge PCA 'Alcan' alumina tanks - now in development

- Built by for British Aluminium Alcan in 1988 and still in use, supplying alumina to the Lochaber aluminium smelter via the West Highland line through some of the most spectacular scenery in Britain.
- Our recent 'expressions of interest' campaign smashed through the target so these models will be produced.
- Reserve your 4-pack now at the lower pre-order price at **revolutiontrains.com**.

Revolution trains

Pre-order your models direct from our website or from selected Revolution Trains retailers.

www.revolutiontrains.com | Revolution Trains | @baby_pendo

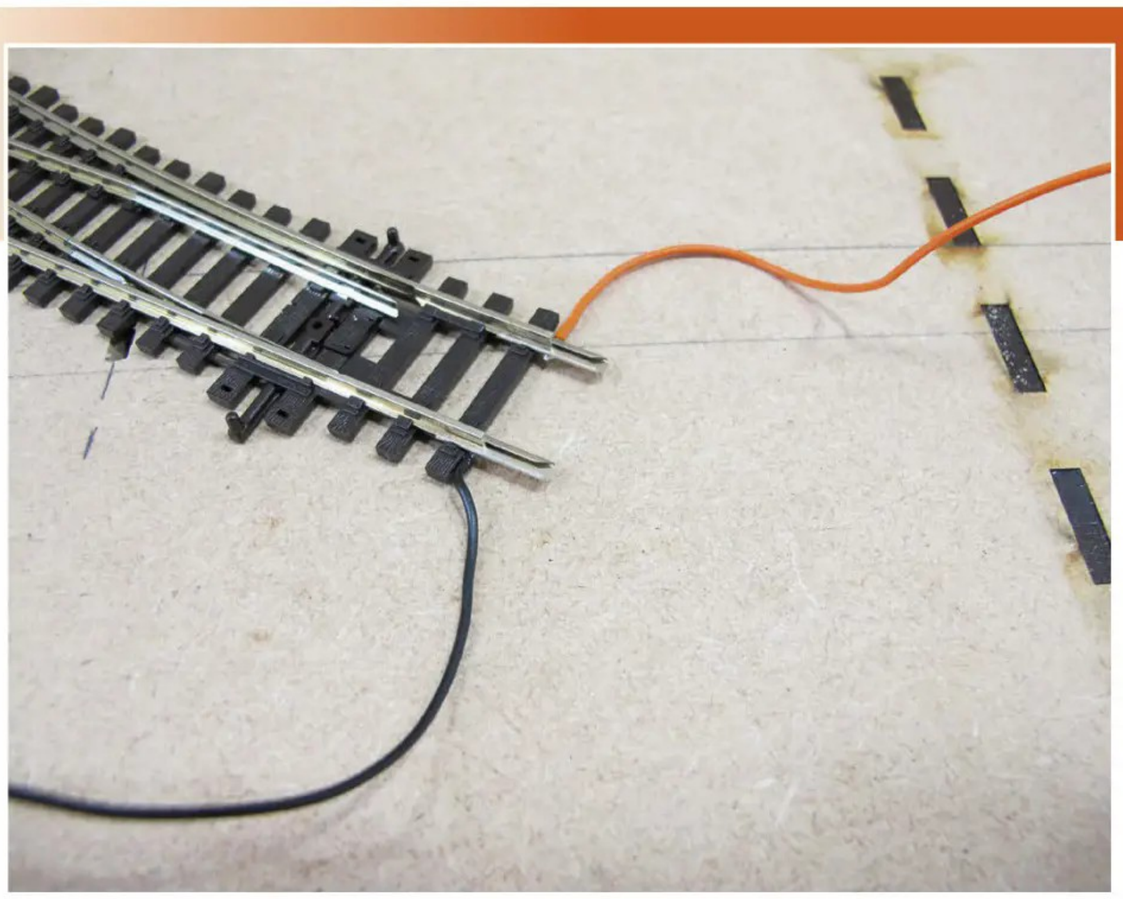
Getting Practical with...

TOOL of the MONTH

Xuron track cutters

I don't normally mention the trade names of the tools in this slot, as plenty of alternatives are available. Not so with track cutters, the Xuron versions are the best. Maybe not the cheapest mind. I persevered with small saws and slitting disks (both still useful, of course) before stumping up for a pair. But, what a revelation – snipping straight through OO and N gauge rails quickly, accurately, and leaving a neat end that needs little or no attention from a file. They make track laying a lot easier.





Ask Phil

I can't solder, so how do I connect power to the rails?

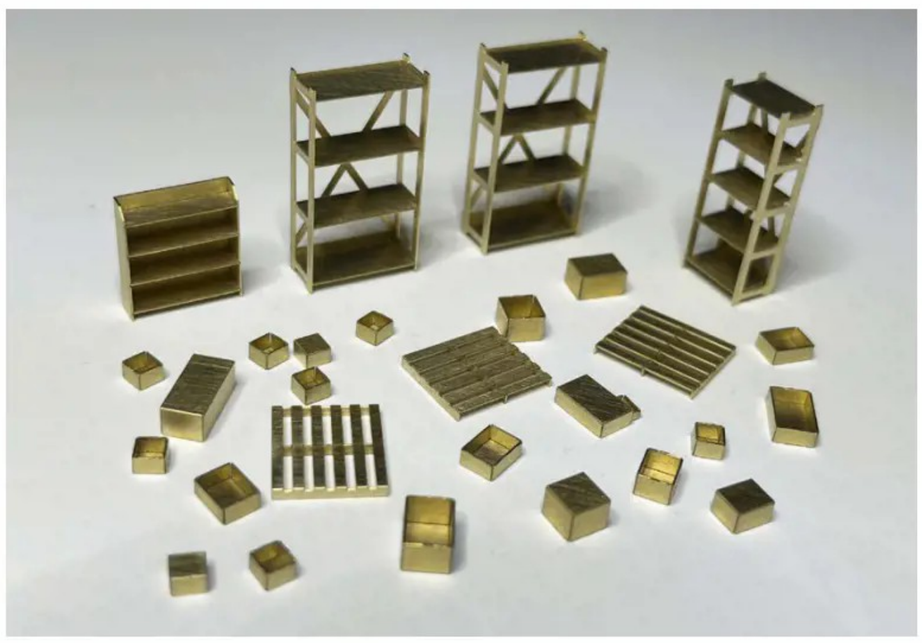
You could use a power clip from either Hornby or Peco, but they tend to be ugly lumps on the side of the track. Fortunately, pre-wired fishplates are available from Gaugemaster and Peco. You simply use them instead of a pair of normal fishplates. A bit of pre-planning is required as you'll need some holes under the rails for the wires to exit through, and of course, you need to drill them before laying the track!

New on the workbench

Shelving and pallets kits from Severn Models

If your industrial buildings have open doors, a bit of interior detail is a good idea. This new kit, in N and OO, for racks, boxes and some pallets could be just the thing.

Etched in brass, but designed to be assembled with superglue, it's also the perfect introduction to metal bending. After all, if the results aren't perfect, then a bit of weathering and they will look super realistic. You'll need a sharp knife to remove the parts from the fret, a file to clean off any remains of the tab, and small pliers to make the bends. A quick spray of primer, and everything will be ready for paint.




Phil Parker


Michael Russell

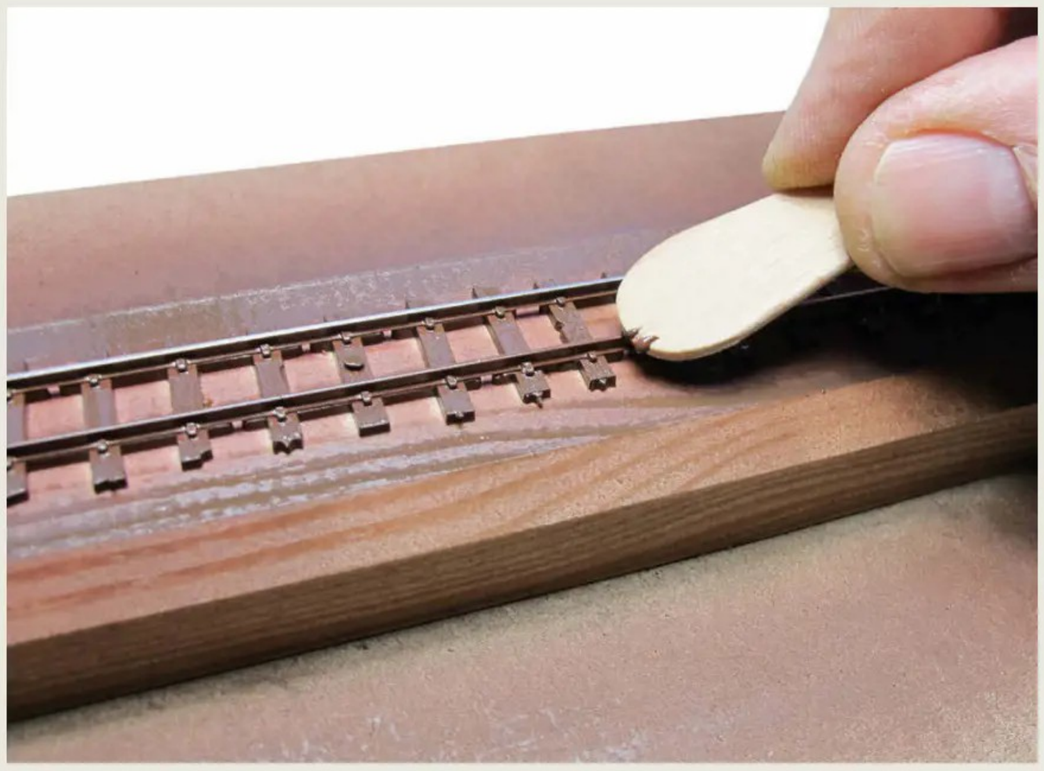

David Wager


Tony Wright


Darius Aibara

Ballast your track

Track ballasting. We all have to do it, so here's a quick and easy method to produce a neat result in any scale.



1 I've sprayed the track with red oxide car primer, and then Railmatch "Sleeper Grime" paint. This needs to be removed from the top of the rails, an easier job when it's still fresh. Sliding a piece of wood over the tops of the rails will clear most of it, followed up with a track rubber. Let this dry overnight.



2 Sprinkle a small amount of ballast on the track, and brush it along the line. You might find rubbing your fingers along the sleeper tops helps too. Always use finer stones than you think you need, N gauge for OO, it always looks better than covering the track with scale rocks.



3 Now the clever bit. Hold the brush by the bristles, about a centimetre above the rail. Then drum your fingers on the handle so it gently taps the railhead. This should bounce the stone around, and off the top of the sleepers.



4 Lightly wet the ballast with a water mister and then place PVA glue, watered down 50:50 on the stones, with a pipette. To make all this flow, add a drop or two of washing-up liquid to both the glue and misting spray.



Weather a Big Boy



Michael Russell

ALTHOUGH I model the British railway scene, I cannot help but admire the large American steam locomotives such as the Union Pacific Big Boy. I have a model of the latter that I built about 15 years ago and although it is mounted on a plinth, I've never got around to weathering it until now.

There are several models of the Big Boy around, but the cheapest way to get one is to build the Revell kit. It has some limitations, there is no brake gear for a start, but it isn't a bad model. If you're building the Revell kit, the instructions omit to tell you where the air pumps go - they fit just ahead of the forward cylinders. If you wish to improve the model, the simplest way to do it is to remove the moulded-on handrails along the side of the boiler and to fit turned knobs and wire.

My model was finished in satin black and aluminium, so the first job was to remove the shine. I used an airbrush throughout, but it should be possible to achieve similar results using a brush and weathering powders.

WHAT YOU NEED

Airbrushes.com
Lifecolor matt white, black, light rust
Tensocrom Oil acrylic paint
Thinners

Expo Tools
The Army Painter Anti Shine varnish

Other
Double action airbrush, small paintbrush

TOP TIPS

• For weathering locomotives, you only really need three colours; white, black and a mid-brown for rust, used separately or in combination. Keeping things simple in this way allows you to get to know the colours well and avoids complicating things unnecessarily.

• I always use acrylic paints now. It took a while for them to grow on me as they are quite different from enamel, but I would urge you to persevere if you are struggling to make the change. They have many advantages, the main one being their fast drying time. You can use a hair dryer to speed things up and can handle the model, with care, as soon as it is touch-dry. They also smell a lot less and are better for your health, although always work in good ventilation when using any chemicals.

• Unless they are under cover, models get very dusty and will need cleaning before you can paint them. Sweep the loose material off with a brush and then scrub very gently with water and a small soft brush to remove ingrained deposits. Paint when completely dry.



1 Take a matt varnish and add grey to it to flatten the paint and fade it at the same time. Spray all over the model. It is a big model, so you'll need a full cup of mixture as you don't want to run out halfway through.



2 For variety, spray dilute grey in random vertical streaks along the sides of the locomotive and tender, starting from the top to bottom. This will break up the uniformity of the weathering and make it look more natural.



3 Spray grey paint on the pipework above the cylinders, on the forward cylinders themselves and on the trailing driving wheels and bogie wheels. On the tender, spray the wheels and axle boxes.



4 Reload with a rust colour and spray this on the smokebox and the firebox sides where they are painted aluminium. You need to be very subtle here - only a light dusting is required.



5 Swap to matt black paint. Spray around the smokestack top and a subtle mist over the smokebox. There often seems to be a patch of black on the smokebox door, although it isn't apparent how it gets there!



6 Continue to spray black on the centre pair of each set of coupled wheels and motion. I also resprayed the forward cylinders. Add a light mist of black in places to the firebox sides, too.

Getting Practical



7 Reload the airbrush with white paint. Add this around the regulator valve on the smokebox, below the safety valves and then add more to the cylinders, pipework and axle box covers, cab sides and cow catcher.



8 While you still have some white loaded in the airbrush, turn your attention to the tender and carefully add additional white to the axle boxes and lower tender sides.



9 Take a brush and apply Tensocrom oil to the motion and wheels. You only need to add very small quantities. These locomotives had roller bearings and didn't throw oil about as much as some steam locomotives.



10 Where the coal load has been over-sprayed, recoat with matt black using a brush. Pick out some of the coal faces with satin paint to represent the sparkle of quality coal. If you add real coal, then ensure it is uniformly fine as these locos had mechanical stokers.

CONCLUSION

This is a great weathering subject as there are so many contrasts in colours that the result is quite dramatic. The model is also a good example of why observation is so important. If I had completed the weathering from memory or experience, then it would not have come out anything like it has. I would never have guessed that the tender wheels would have been so light in colour - I would probably have covered them in brake dust. So always obtain pictures of the real thing and work from these, and if anyone ever questions it, you have your evidence ready!



ALL SKILL LEVELS

Beaumont House



Michael Russell

ONE THING that has struck me with housing is that many older buildings are far from square and are often finished with render in quite a crude fashion. I thought it would be fun to imitate this in model form.

Many building kits are now laser-cut in wood or thick cardboard and allow you the choice of exactly how to finish the walls. These kits are very accurate, strong, light, easy to work with and to a large extent 'green', making them my preferred choice for modelling buildings.

I used quick-drying PVA glue and acrylic paint throughout.



WHAT YOU NEED

Peco
SS46 Building Pack (for chimneys)

Petite Properties
LRBMHOO Beaumont House Low Relief dwelling

Scale Model Scenery
TX263-OO brick paper
LX418-OO weathered terracotta roof tiles

Other
Tile grout, white PLA filament, cellophane from kit wrappers, black, white, brown and green acrylic paint, quick-set PVA glue, black and white (or grey) weathering powder, anti-bacterial wipes, tissue paper, photocopier paper, FDM 3D printer, cocktail stick, craft knife, small paint brush, rule, engineers' small squares, spatula, small mixing dish.

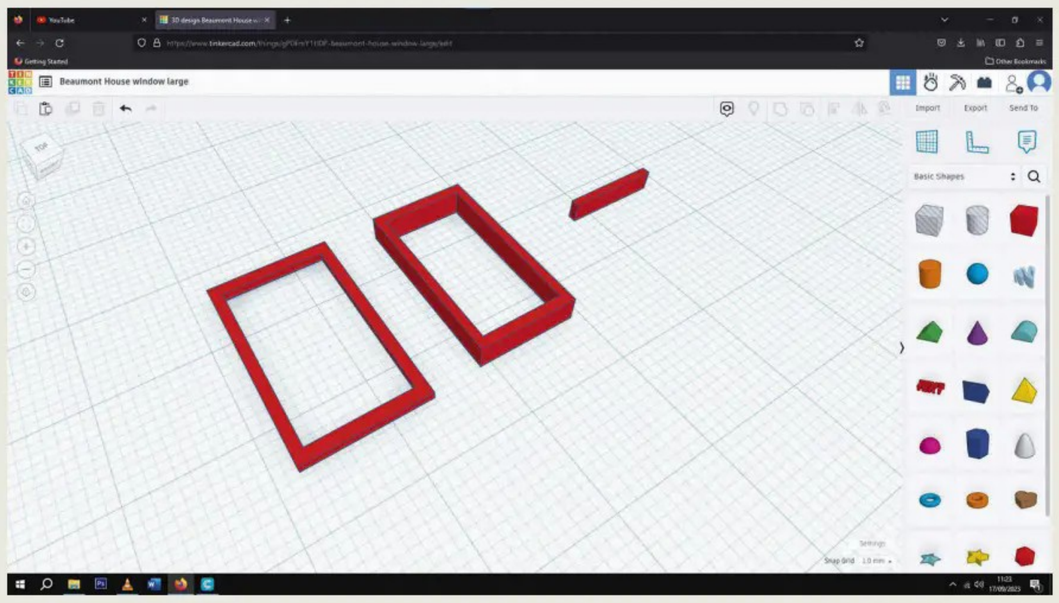
TOP TIPS

• **Building a terrace:** If you want to butt the building up next to others to form a terrace, then remember to finish your roof flush with the building sides as you proceed with the build by cutting down the roof piece accordingly. I have modelled the building standing on its own with an overhang at both ends. It is possible to cut the roof overhang afterwards, but you are more likely to damage it doing so and not get such a neat finish.

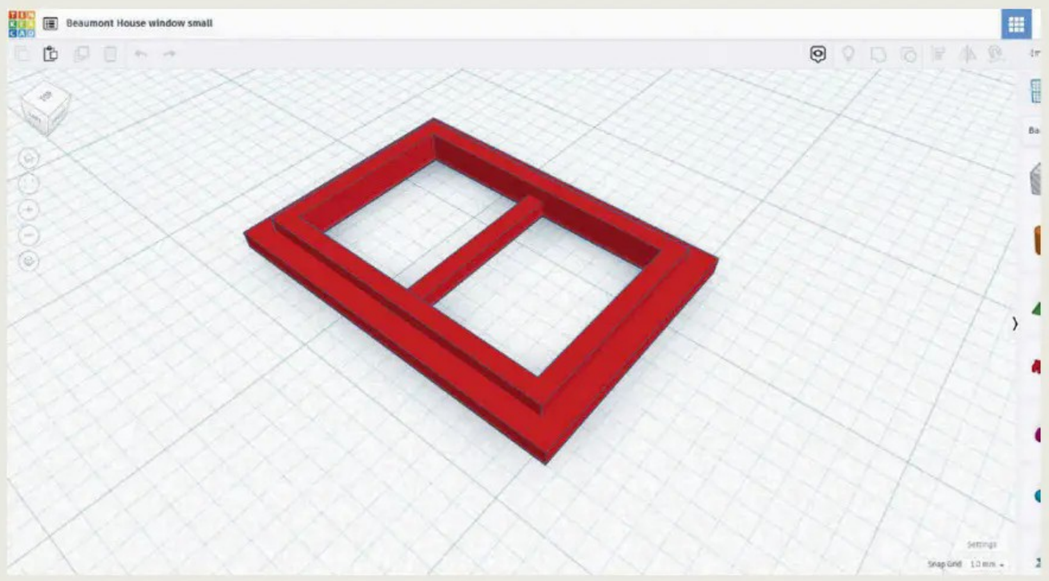
• **Why build windows with a flange?** First, a flange will butt up to the rear of the wall when the window is pressed into the aperture and will allow a consistent depth to be achieved and a uniform look. Second, the flange gives you more room to add glue, so helps to avoid getting it on the glazing and gives a stronger joint with the wall.

• **Painting the windows:** You may not have filament in the colour you want the windows to be, or you don't like the unfinished plastic look. They can be painted and an undercoat of primer is a good idea. You need to make the windows smaller, otherwise the paint will make the fit too tight. A 0.2mm to 0.4mm reduction in size should suffice, and a flange on the back of the window will help to disguise any gap if you make the windows a little too small.

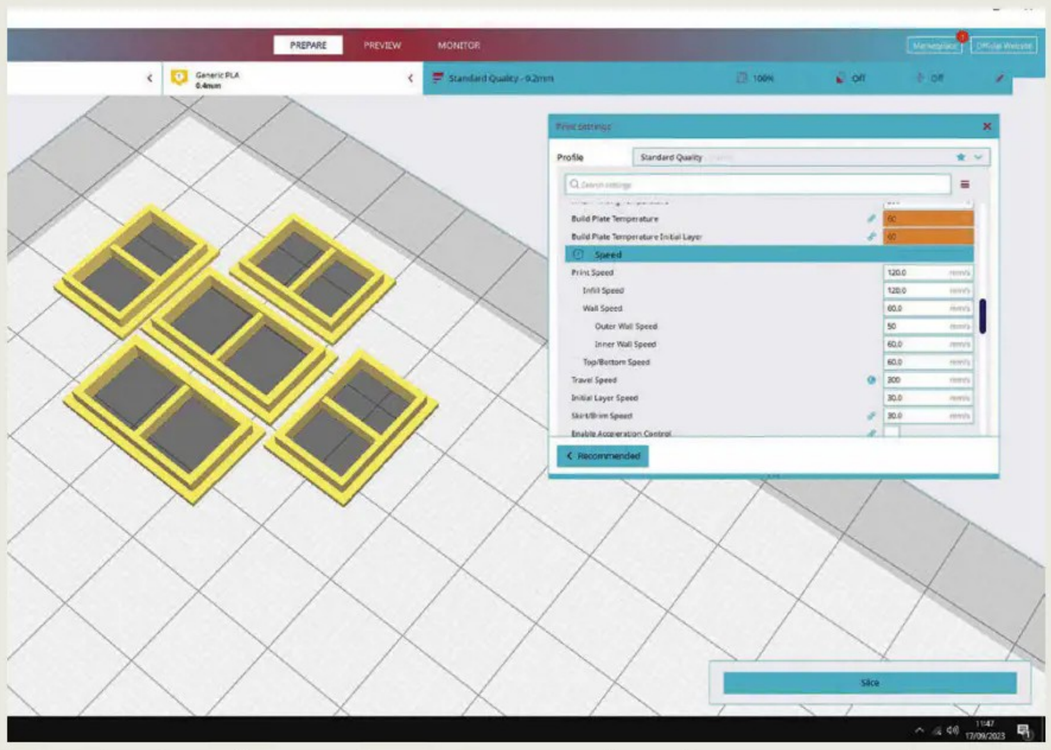
Getting Practical



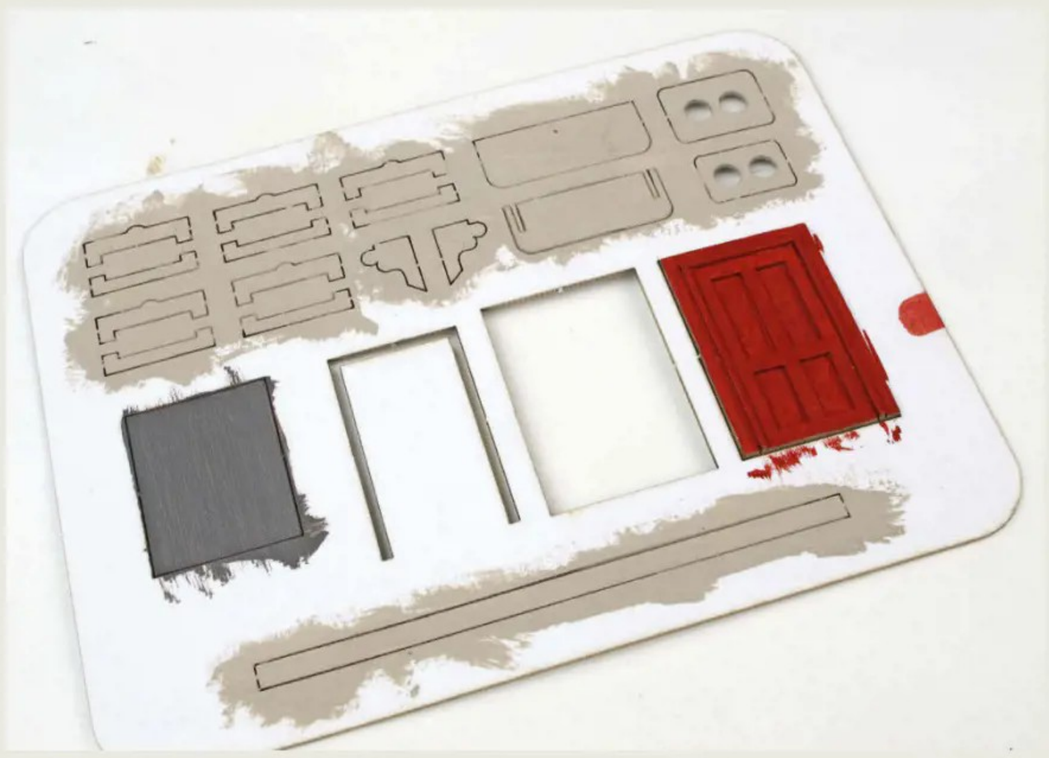
1 The windows are made from three parts using the box tool in Tinkercad. The downstairs apertures are 15mm x 10mm and the main frame part is exactly this size. The outer box is a flange that overlaps this by 1mm all around.



2 The frames are cut out using box holes that are grouped with the other parts using the align tool. The depth of the windows is 2.5mm. Make the larger downstairs windows by resizing the upstairs window design to 19 x 10mm.



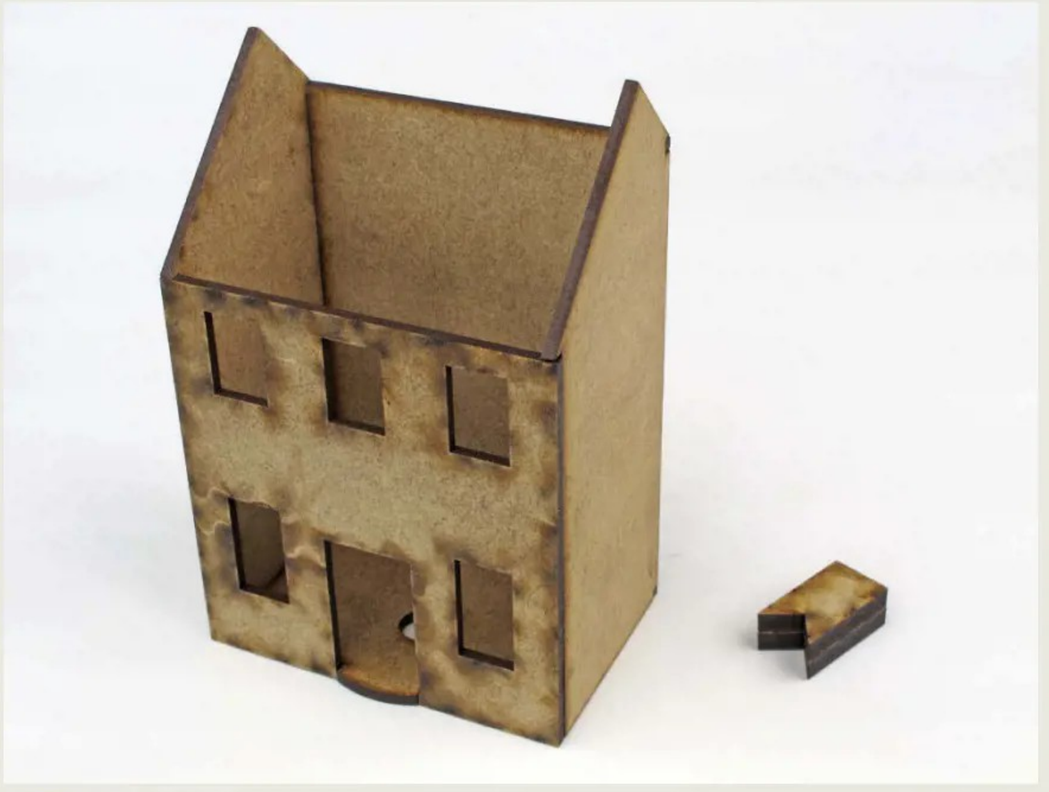
3 In the slicer software, auto-align the parts on the print bed and print them using PLA at a slow speed. They will not take long to print. To avoid painting, use a filament of the final colour, in this case, white.



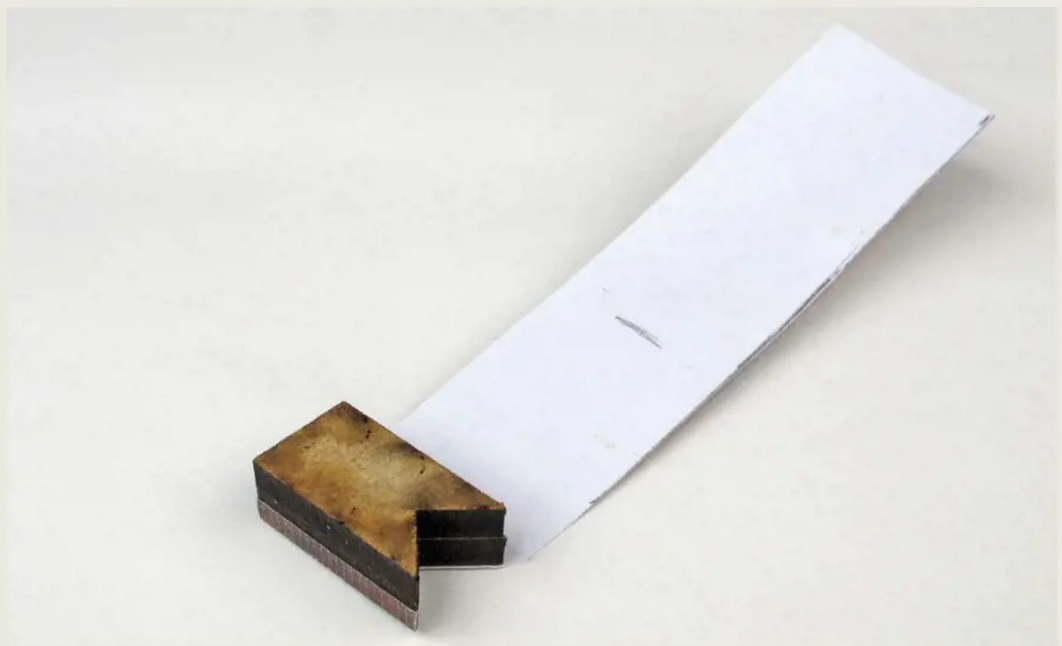
4 Pre-paint the cardboard parts while they are still on the runners so that the acrylic paint used does not warp them. Don't use too much water for the same reason.



5 The door is best weathered at this stage whilst it is easy to get to. Drag a knife over the most used areas and remove some of the paint to resemble flaking. Use a dark grey to add some dirt into the recesses.



6 Stick the carcass, which comprises four walls and a floor, together and ensure that it is square before leaving it to dry. Stick the two halves of the chimney together.



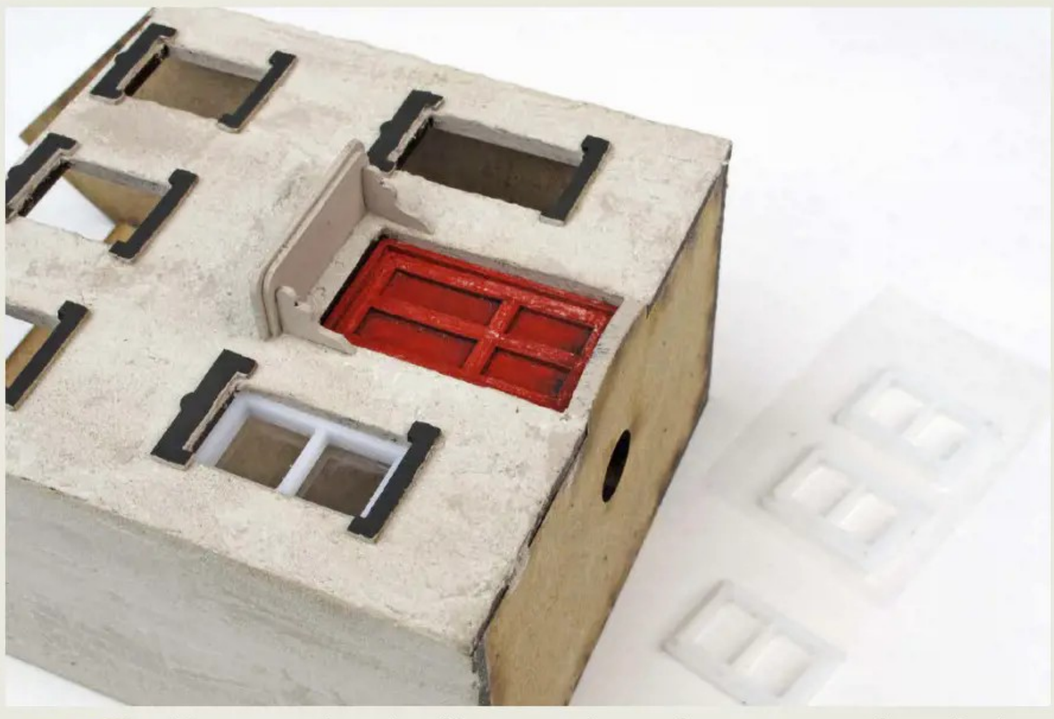
7 Cut a wrapper from the brick paper and use this to cover the chimney, gluing and folding each side in turn. Colour the edge of the paper that shows on the last fold with brown paint. Assemble the rest of the chimney.



8 To make irregular walls, cut strips of ordinary white photocopier paper and stick these onto the walls. Tear the paper to avoid stark edges. Build up several layers to add bulk and make it look as though the walls bulge.



9 Mix up some tile grout of your preferred wall colour and use a spatula to add this to the walls. Try not to fill in the valleys on the walls. You may need a second coat to cover the wall evenly.



10 Remove the detailing part from the runners; the window trims, door and porch, and stick them in place. Allow to dry, then stick the windows onto cellophane. Test fit the windows in the building and remove any render using a craft knife.



11 Make curtains by painting dried-out anti-bacterial wipes. ‘Hang’ these in place using realistic poses, ensuring that they are stuck at the top and drape as per the real thing. Now glue the windows in place.



12 Cut the roof down if the building will be part of a terrace. Paint the roof part black and, when dry, glue onto the building. I used a square to hold it in place whilst the glue dried since the roof angle is 90 degrees.

Getting Practical



13 Stick the chimney stack in place. You will make tiling easier if you position the stack one roof tile in from the end. Start the first row at the bottom of the roof and ensure that one end tile is cut in half, in this case it was on the right-hand side.



14 Add the second row, ensuring that the half tile is now on the left-hand side. Continue adding tiles and alternating in this fashion until you reach the chimney stack. Add the glue in two strips to ensure that the tiles are stuck to each other and the roof using a cocktail stick.



15 Use a square to ensure that your rows do not wander too far out. Each row should overlap by about half a tile, but it doesn't need to be too precise. Add tiles around the chimney, cutting them to maintain the pattern.



16 Fit the ridge tile by carefully cutting part way through on the outside of the bend. Note that I have modelled short and slipped tiles for realism, but don't overdo this unless you want dilapidation.



17 Make flashing by painting tissue paper, such as that found in shoeboxes, a dark grey and sticking 2mm strips around the chimney stack where it meets the roof. You will find that this will easily mould to the contours.



18 Guttering, downpipes and brackets are all made by cutting off parts of the cardboard runners and painting black. To make life easier, look for the most even part of the wall to add these to.



19 Drag a dark grey/green mix down the roof tiles using a dry brush to tie them together. Stipple the same mix on the porch roof and windowsills to represent moss and debris.



20 Use weathering powders mixed to a shade of grey to add a few dirt streaks down the walls. Paint a very weak mix of black under the roof and over areas affected by overhang to represent shadows.

CONCLUSION

I'm happy with how the building has turned out. Great results can be obtained by mixing parts from quality suppliers and making home parts too. The building will still look very good if you use the windows supplied, although the added depth of the printed ones has the edge. The rendering has worked well, although the initial work to make the walls irregular isn't necessary if your render mix is stiff enough to hold its shape.



Getting Practical

I don't have a 'flat earth' trainset to pose the finished set on (and the Wisbech & Upwell Tramway was certainly fenland-flat!), so this is the best I can do on my 'Little Bytham'. It certainly looks the part and it runs superbly. Rarely can it be said that a tram loco towers above its train, but it does here.



Detailing the Rapido Wisbech & Upwell Train Pack



Tony Wright

I'VE BEEN asked to produce an article on detailing this exquisite train pack representing what must be one of the most-quirky sets ever to run on a railway in Britain. The pack comes with a comprehensive little booklet which strongly suggests that the owner reads it first; something I entirely agree with.

The original model of a J70 (GER C53) tram loco was made by Rapido for *Model Rail* magazine, but never in GER livery. The happy coincidence of Rapido making the ex-W&U coach No.8 for its 'Titfield Thunderbolt' range meant making a 'complete' Wisbech and Upwell train was viable, and this delightful set is the result. It is, as the booklet suggests, gorgeous! The booklet also gives a complete history of the prototype loco and the pair of carriages. Though, sadly, carriage No.8 was scrapped in 1957, coach No.7 survives and has been fully-restored to 'Titfield Thunderbolt' condition. No J70 survived into preservation, however.

Inside the wonderfully well-packed set is a bag full of lots of pieces to be added by the owner. As I stated in my piece on the Dynamometer Car, to the 'absolute' collector mentality, adding these probably devalues the set, though, to me, that's not the point. Though an ideal candidate in a way for a display case existence, this wee train deserves to be run and used. I took the process a couple of stages further, as will be seen in the following photographs...

WHAT YOU NEED

Deluxe Materials
'Glue 'n' Glaze'

Rapido
Wisbech & Upwell Train Pack

Springside
White-bodied lamp & black-bodied lamp

Wizard Models
Sprat & Winkle-height couplings

Other
Xurons, piece of wire, superglue, matt black and white enamel, thinners

ALL SKILL LEVELS



1 The complete tramway train, straight from the box, is beautiful. Full instructions are provided telling the owner how to fit the myriad detailing parts supplied.



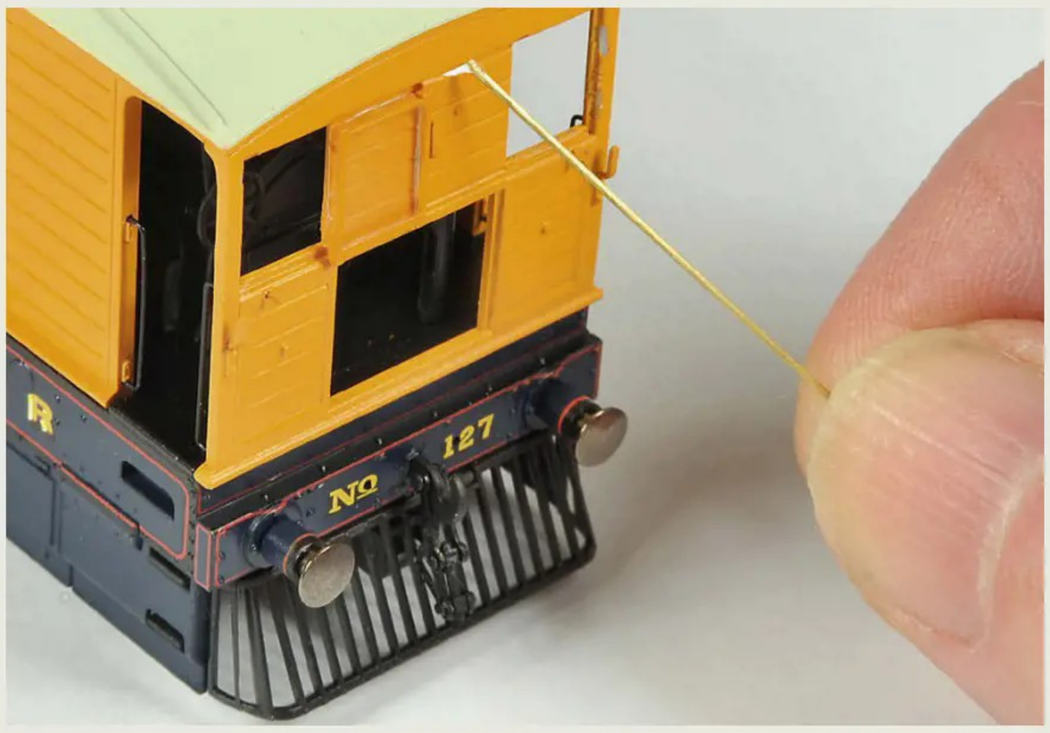
2 I know tension-lock couplings are the OO 'industry standard', but this arrangement just looks awful; the coupling, as it does, sticking out through the cow-catcher.



3 Isn't this so much better? The replacement cowcatchers just clipped into place (no adhesive being necessary) and the scale shackle was just pushed home into its hole in the bufferbeam (secured with a dab of superglue).



4 I decided to model the loco (at least at one end) in its more usual appearance; with the sliding windows open. They were easily 'popped out' by using the blunt end of a scalpel (take care, for they can easily ping into oblivion!).

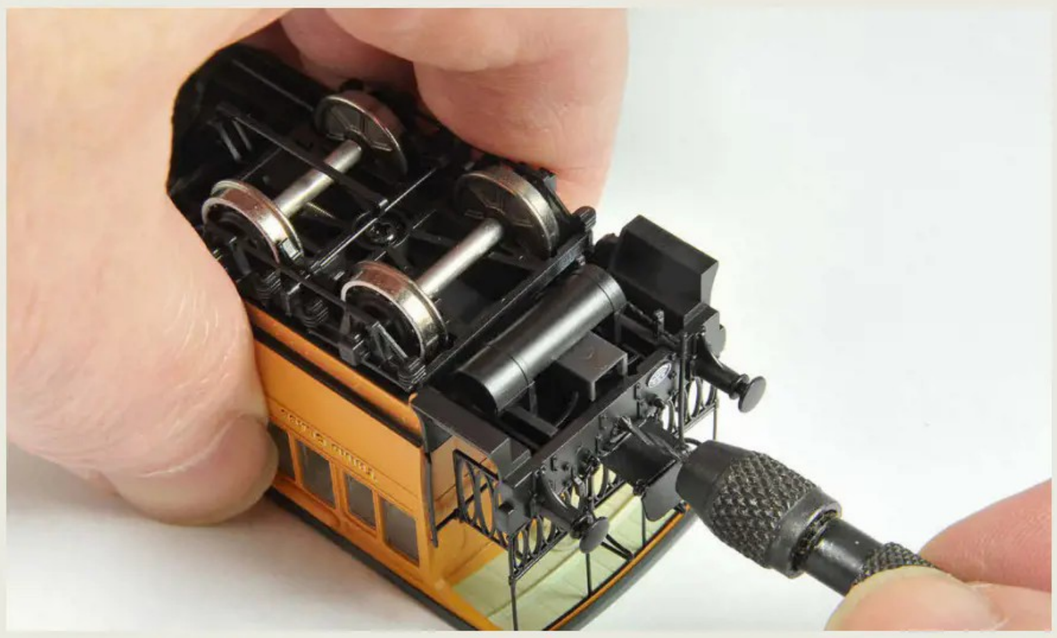


5 I applied a tiny dab of 'Glue 'n' Glaze on the end of a piece of wire to secure the windows in the open position. Spare frames are provided, which have to be glazed by the owner. A greater amount of 'Glue 'n' Glaze' was used to secure the open doors – the doors then being pressed home into the glue.



6 I have an almost pathological disdain for tension-lock couplings, so substituted this with .45mm brass 'goalpost', set at 'Sprat & Winkle' height (my preferred coupling), secured with superglue. It meant the complete cowcatcher could be fitted. I had the doors closed this end.

Getting Practical



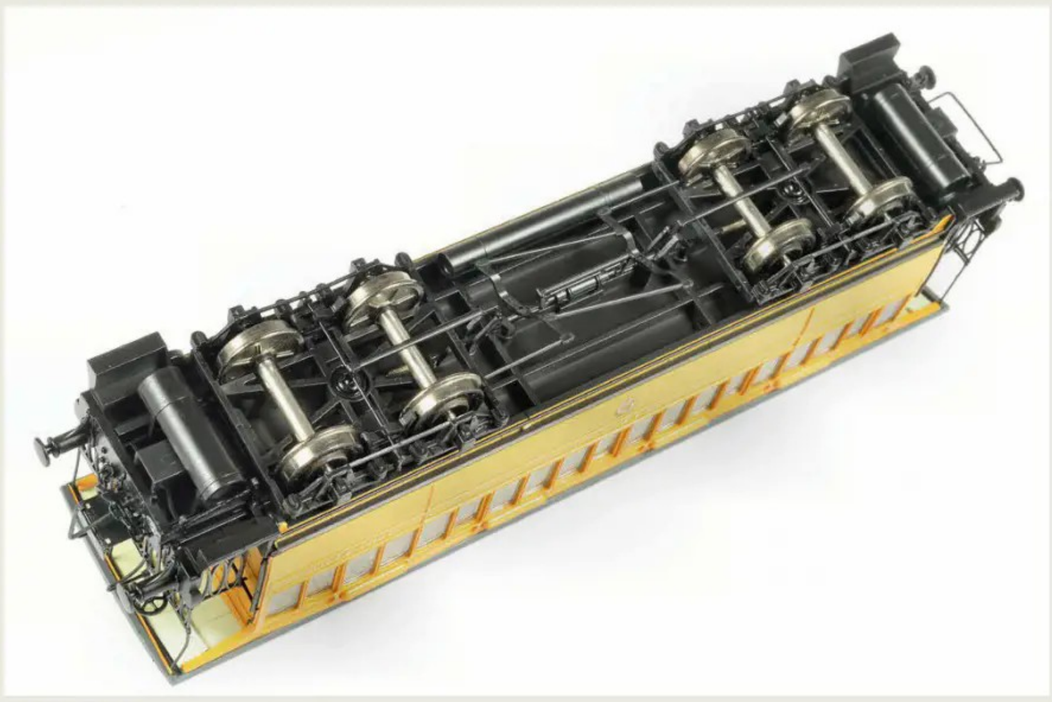
7 The tension-locks had to go on the coaches as well. I snipped off the dummy hook from the headstock and drilled a hole using a bit in a pin vice to take the other scale shackle provided. I then pushed in the screw coupling into the hole, securing it with a dab of superglue.



8 Coach No.8, the 'Titfield Thunderbolt carriage. As can be seen, I've installed my replacement couplings and I also weathered the roof with a wash of matt black enamel and thinners. Beware, the end detail is very delicate.



9 I also weathered the tram loco's roof (more matt black and less in the way of thinners) – no roof in the steam age would remain white for long. I also added a crew, which I found from my spares box, fixed into position with superglue.



10 Just look at this for underframe detail – it's astonishing. No matter how many carriages I've made (and the number must be approaching 200), I've never gone this far in representing the underneath of a vehicle.



11 Ready for the road. I toned down the shiny buffer heads with a lick of matt black enamel. Seeking reference in the RCTS Part 8A in its series on LNER locomotives, one shot shows a J70 carrying a black-bodied lamp, so I fitted one (held in place with superglue).



12 And the rear end (this time with a white-bodied lamp – Springside). A figure also looks out from the veranda. There seemed to be so much detail on the rear anyway, so I didn't bother adding further pipes. I painted out the white rims on the carriages' wheels, thinking they'd not stay that way for long.

WORLD OF RAILWAYS

LIMITED EDITIONS

We've been working in partnership with Rapido and Accurascale to bring you two exciting Limited Edition launches with more to announce over the coming months.

accurascale

16T Mineral – British Steel Scrap Wagons (OO)

- Set of three British Steel Corporation-marked vehicles with patches
- Features local renumbering
- Weight panels based on internal use wagons from within South Wales steel sites in 70s and 80s
- Beaten, tatty and weathered livery
- Diecast metal chassis with plastic body
- Turned metal sprung buffers
- Separately fitted side doors, top doors and end doors
- Metal 3-hole wheels; chemically blackened 00 Gauge RP25-110 standard, set in blackened brass bearings and conforming to Accurascale standards

Price: £74.95
(pre-order for just £25 deposit)





RAPIDO TRAINS UK

NCB Bagnall (OO) locomotives

- Available in DCC-Ready and DCC-Sound
- Striking Oxford Blue National Coal Board livery with white lining and lettering
- Red connecting rods using same welded tank style of 1953 Bagnall
- Highly detailed cab interior
- Diecast metal running plate
- Sprung buffers

Price: from £139.95
(pre-order for just £30 deposit)

To order, go to: **www.brmm.ag/worshop**



Build a steam-era bus stop

Phil Parker

WE ARE bombarded with ‘new’ products these days, which is wonderful, but do those products that older modellers remember still have a place on our layouts?

This thought came to me when working on last month’s water diorama. To fill in the background, I spotted an old box of lichen amongst my scenic materials and used some to make a few little bushes. These looked fine, so perhaps it is time to rediscover this material.

Alongside lichen, I’m also using rubberised horsehair. Sold in slabs around 30cm square by our trade, or in sheets 6ft long for upholsterers, it has a great texture, showing lots of what we can imagine are branches. The stuff is pretty much indestructible, too. If you need anonymous plants in an area of the layout that gets knocked, this could be your solution.

All this makes me wonder what other old materials we are ignoring. Do any of our more senior readers have suggestions for things we should try?

WHAT YOU NEED

Langley Models
Bus flag
Letterbox on a pole

Monty’s Models (Dart Castings)
MLV29 Insurance Man

Scale Model Scenery
LX077-OO Laser Cut Old Wooden Fencing

Wills
SS75 Bus Shelter

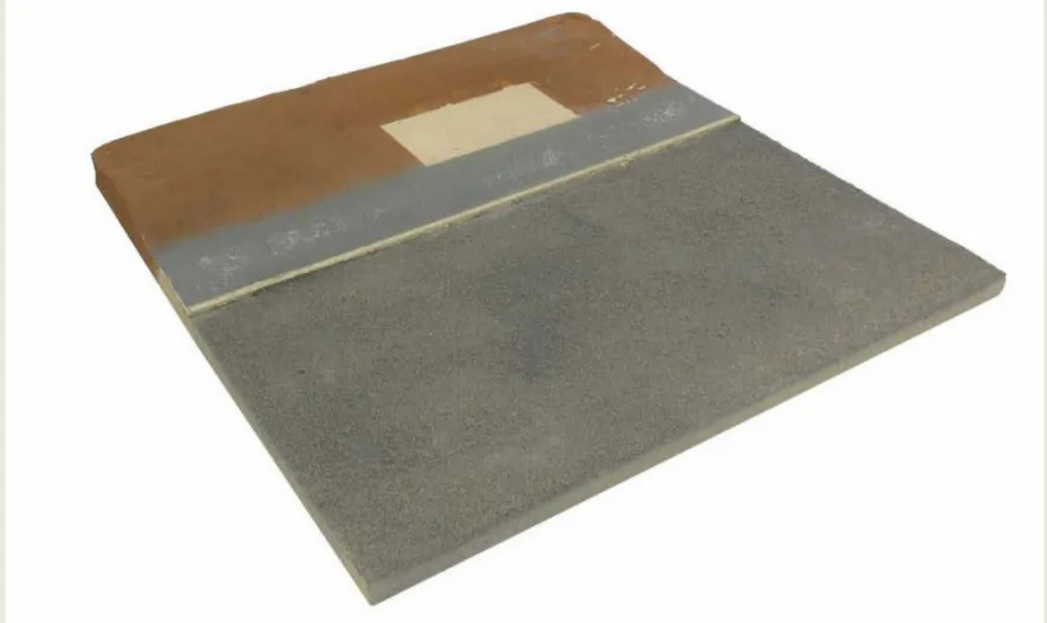
Other
PVA glue, lichen, rubberised horsehair, wall filler, textured paint, light and dark green fine scatter. Mid-green coarse scatter, hair lacquer.



1 My scene fits on a 19cm square MDF board. The pavement is 2mm thick card, the sort used by picture framers and sold in art shops. The kerb stones are scribed into the surface with a blunt tool, and the concrete pad the shelter will sit on is drawn in.



2 The road surface is Town & Country Scenics textured paint, light tarmac colour. This is a very thick mixture, so after a good stir, I spoon a little bit on and work it around with a cheap paintbrush. A single coat looks patchy, but after three, the effect is really impressive.

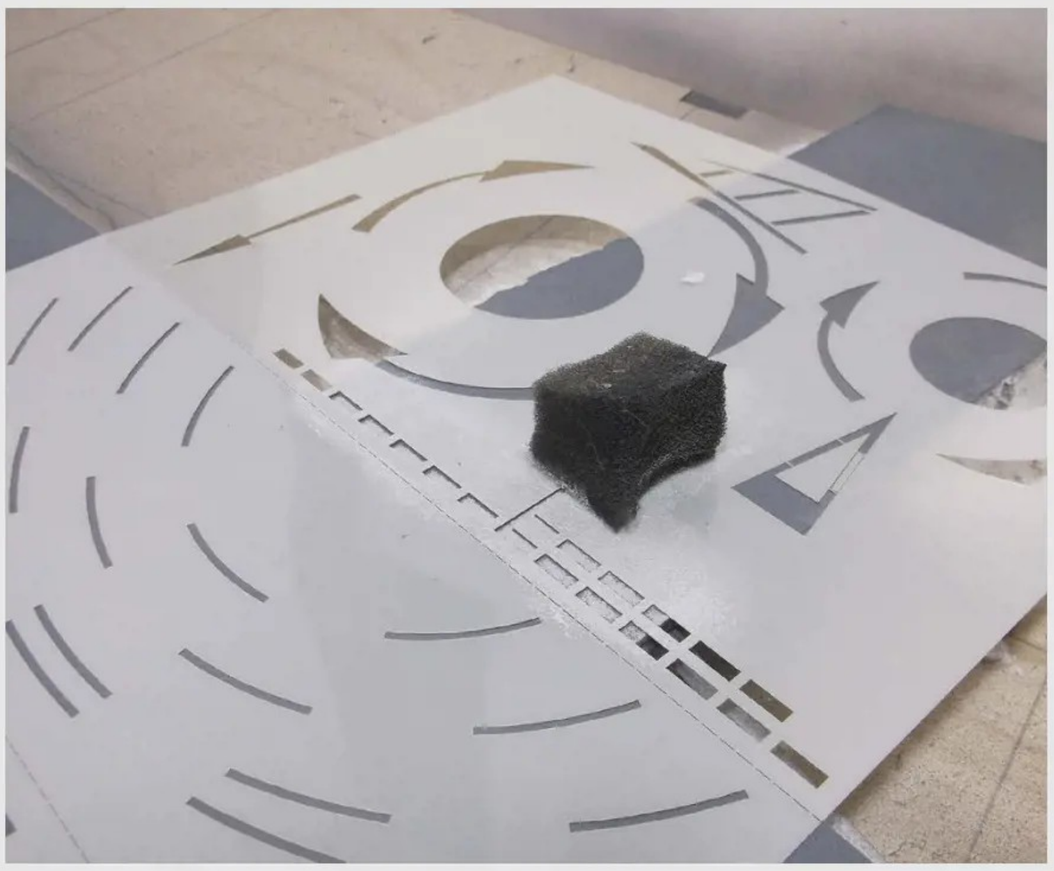


3 The ground around the shelter is built up with DIY store wall filler, gradually rising from the back of the pavement. Before painting, I use masking tape to ensure the concrete pad is really neatly edged, just like the real thing would be.



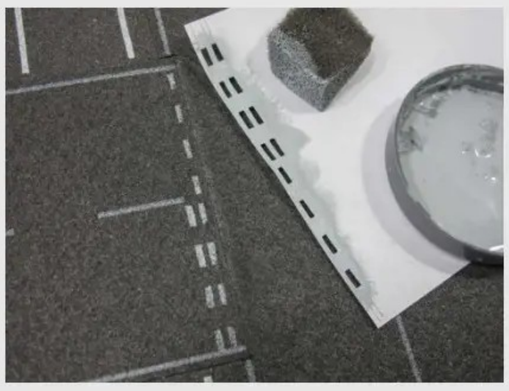
4 Scale Model Scenery's laser-cut Old Wooden Fencing is perfect for the background, but it's supplied in 144m lengths. Using the main posts as a guide, I cut some into three pieces, and set them into the ground, following the contours. At one point, this required a bit of ground to be gouged away, so the panels are horizontal.

PAINTING LINES ON THE ROAD



Country roads in the period I've modelled didn't sport the plethora of lines we see today. However, if your prototype requires them, then Scale Model Scenery's road marking stencils are a really effective way to achieve this.

Hold the stencil in place, and dab a sponge loaded with Humbrol 147 Light Grey paint through the mask. The result isn't a perfect line, but one that looks like it has seen a bit of wear.





Getting Practical



5 Rubberised horsehair is made from natural horsehair that is sprayed with liquid latex. Its main use is for upholstery, where it's sold in massive sheets. Fortunately, our trade sells smaller packs, with more tightly coiled hairs. Easy to cut and tear to shape, it's a material that modellers have employed for decades.



6 The hedge is cut to shape with scissors, trying to hack at it so the result isn't too near or regular. Fixing a couple of cocktail sticks into the ground and pushing the hedge over the top will provide a nice firm fixing. I'll sprinkle-paint the horsehair with PVA and sprinkle scatter on first, though.



7 Lichen is another natural product popular with modellers since Hornby Dublo days. Dried, and then dyed (its natural colour is off-white), the plant is springy and can be teased out if it's too dense straight from the packet.



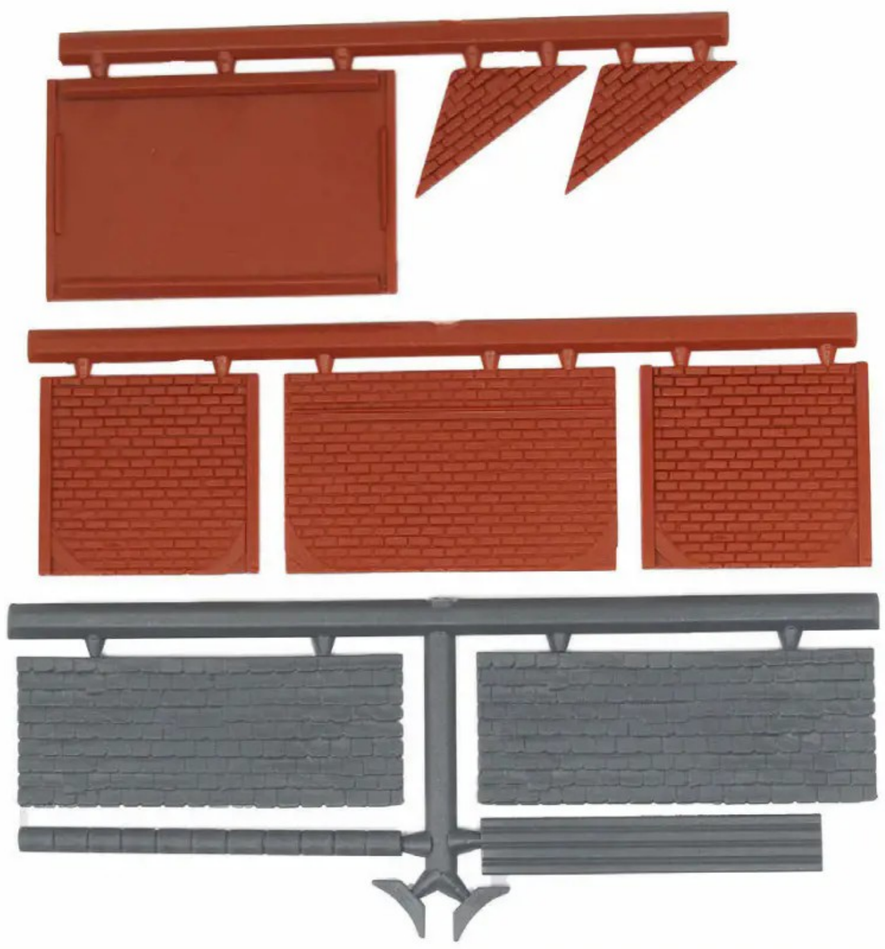
8 Lichen benefits from some support; copper wires bent and twisted to shape will do the job. Since the stands will be hidden behind the fence, I just spray some grey primer on the metal. Were they more visible, a bit of filler would hide the strands.



9 Using pretty big blobs of PVA, the lichen is stuck to the supports (left), sprayed with hair lacquer and sprinkled with scatter material (right). Both trees are 7cm tall and will fit into holes drilled in the baseboard.



10 Plants growing up the fence are simply a bit of PVA with coarse scatter material pushed into the glue. This is a great way to hide poor joints between fence panels if required!



11 Wills bus shelter kit is one of the more recent releases, and like all the range is a set of plastic mouldings with nice detail on both sides.



12 Assembly isn't helped by the lack of positive location aids, so the corners have to be formed carefully for a neat joint before the roof is fitted. Nothing difficult, just take your time and let the glue dry between each step. Using a liquid solvent speeds things up as this evaporates very quickly, but plastic cement is fine.



14 Details can be fiddly to paint, but life is a lot easier if they are fixed to a piece of wood to make handling more convenient. All the items have a spigot on the bottom, so they can be fixed into holes drilled in the wood, but if this isn't the case, superglue will work fine.



13 A small building is easy enough to dry-brush the brick colour onto. Wills mouldings are quite deep compared to Plastikard, so this is also an easier exercise for novice painters, which will build confidence in the technique.



15 Those same spigots are used to fix the details in place in the scene. Take care that the bus flag is perfectly upright – I didn't and had to retake the lead photo as it was leaning to one side. Not obvious in real life, but the camera is cruel.



Build a Coal Staithe



Darius Aibara

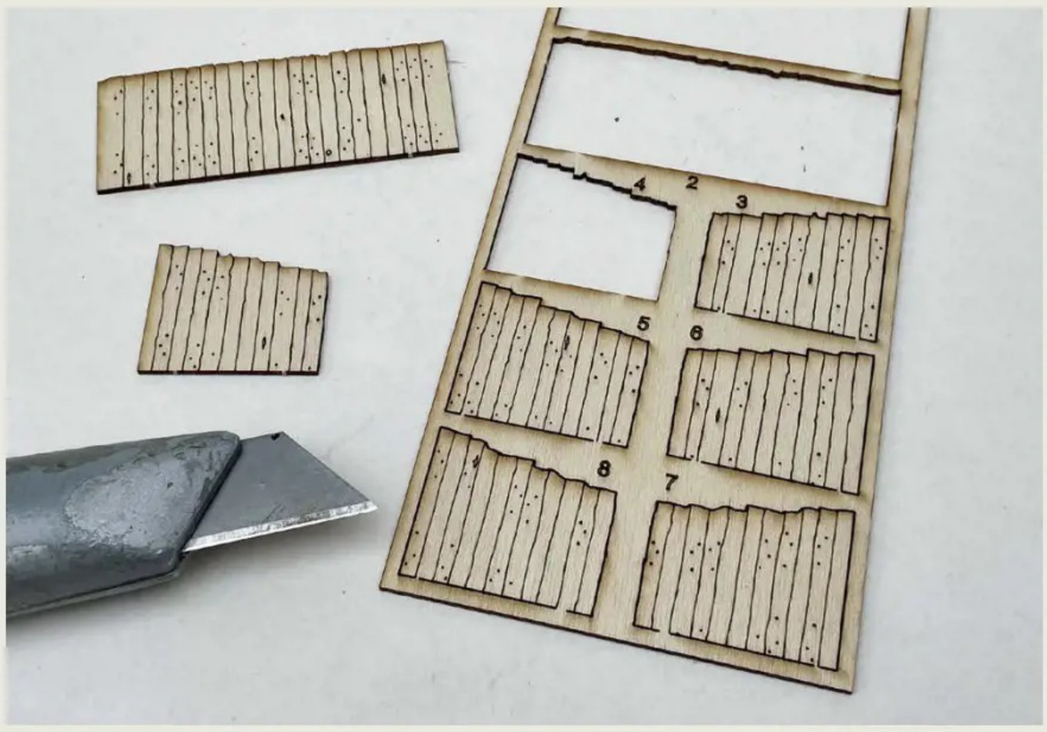
A SMALL coal staithe is a key feature of a branch line steam locomotive servicing facility, and Ancorton Models provides a simple-to-build kit in laser-cut plywood for this purpose. The kit comprises a single 1.5mm thick plywood fret of a two-bay sleeper-built coal staithe with the walls pre-cut and finished with wood graining and chair attachment points laser-etched into the surface.

The Ancorton Models kit is easy to build and results in a fine representation of a small sleeper-built coal staithe suitable for a branch line locomotive shed scene.

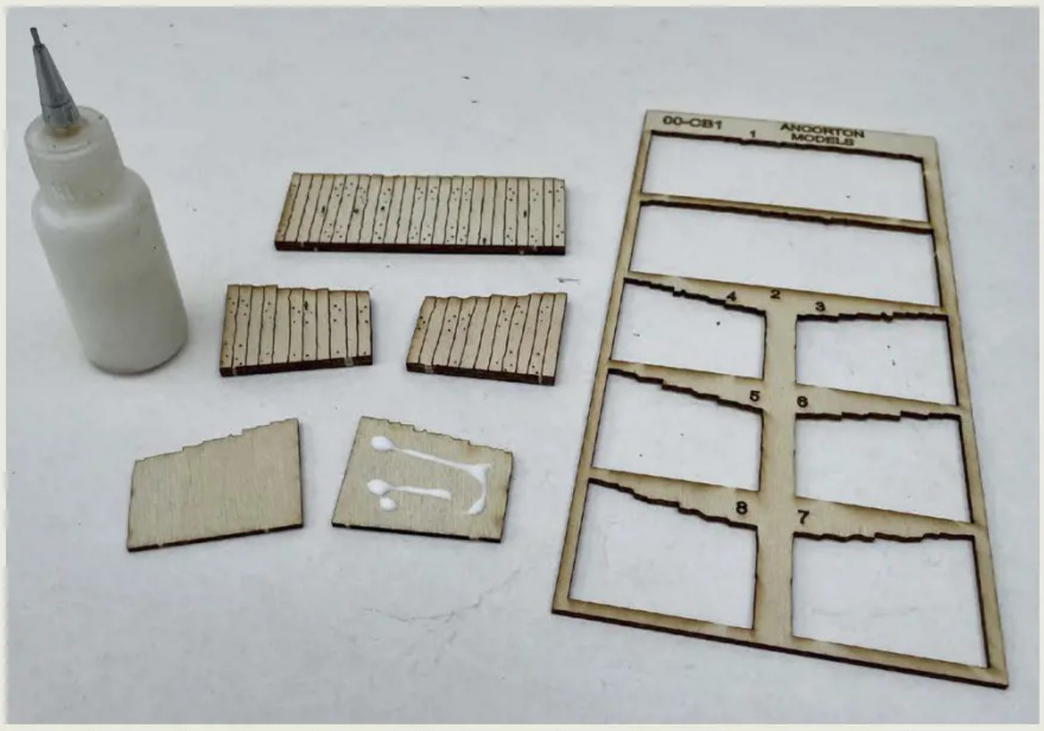
WHAT YOU NEED

Ancorton Models
Coal Staithe kit

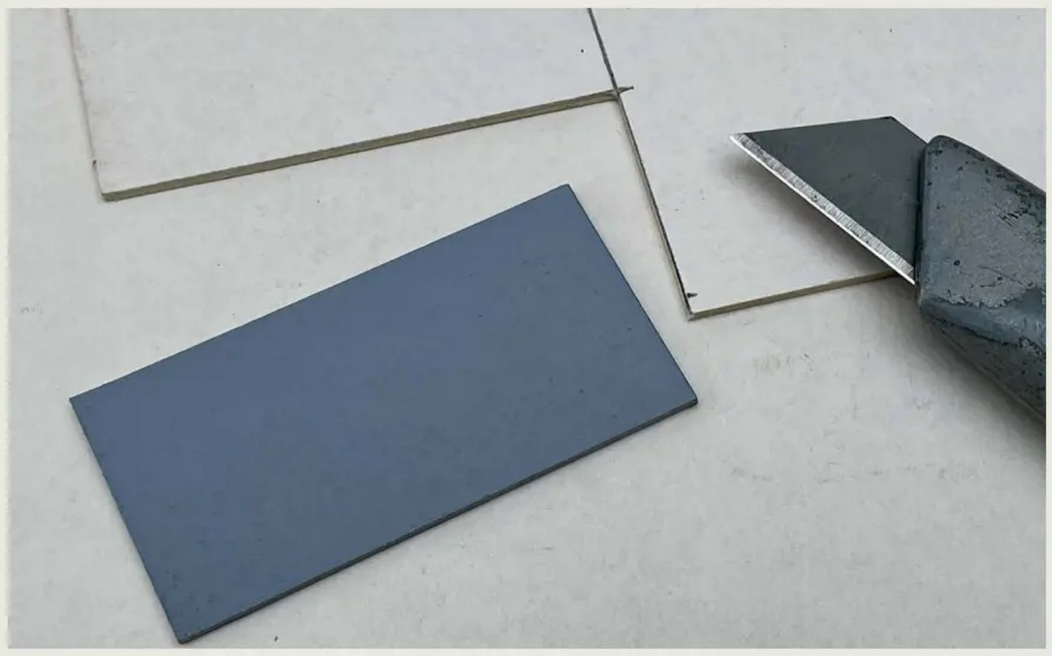
Other
Craft knife, fine paint brushes, yellow, red and matt black enamel paint, PVA adhesive, 2mm thick card, real coal



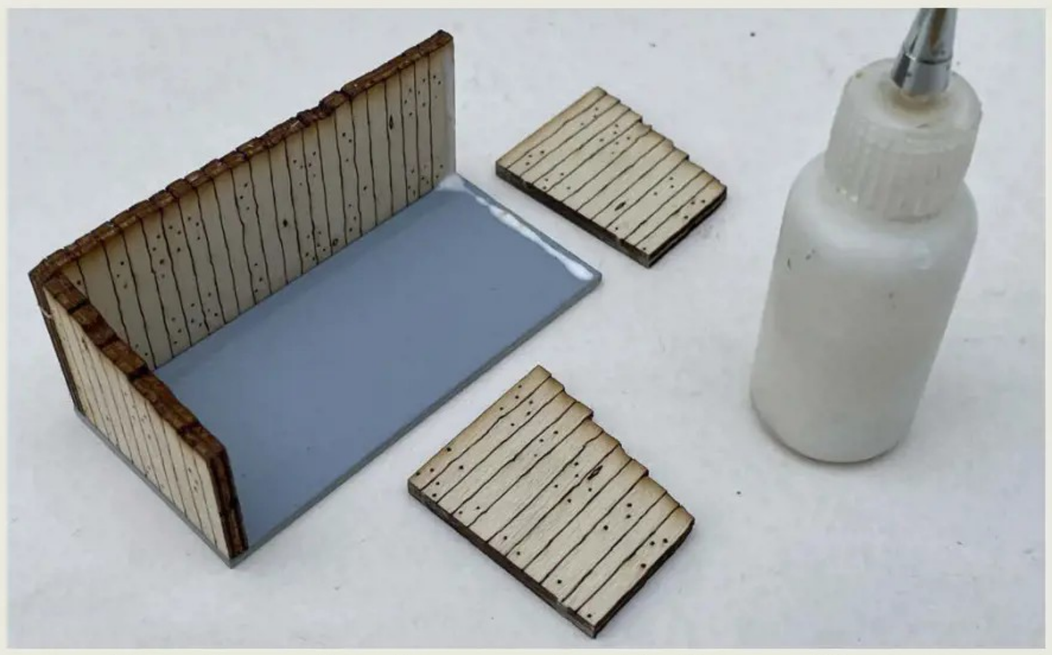
1 Ancorton provides pre-cut front and back parts for the walls of the staithe and these are removed from the fret by cutting the small attachment tabs with a sharp knife and popping them off the fret.



2 The front and back halves of each wall were glued together with PVA. I decanted some PVA into a small applicator, which makes applying small runs of adhesive a simple and a lot less messy task than applying it using a brush.



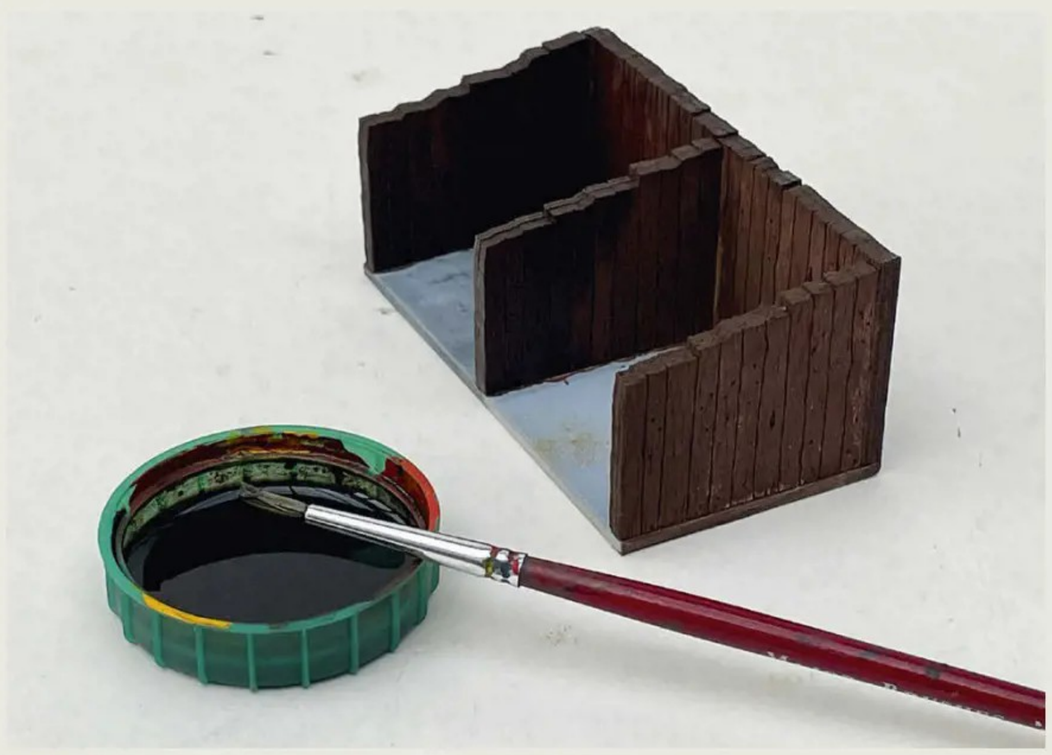
3 Care should be taken not to mix up the wall pairs as each complete wall has a slightly different profile. A base for the staithe is not provided in the kit, so I cut one out from a sheet of 2mm thick card and painted it grey to replicate a concrete base.



4 The plywood walls were glued to the card base using PVA, starting with the rear wall and then the end and centre side walls. The glue is not instant, so care should be taken to avoid knocking already-glued walls out of alignment.



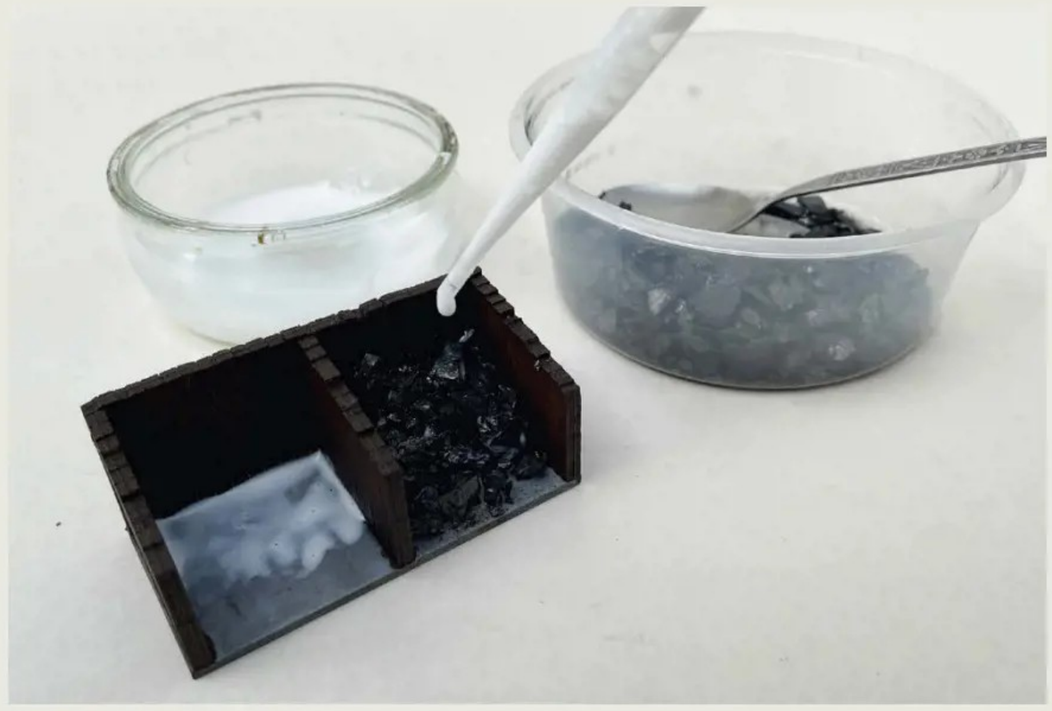
5 Once set, I mixed red, yellow and black enamels with a reasonable amount of thinner to produce a sort of wood stain consistency. This was brush-applied to the timber walls so that it soaked in, giving a nice, variegated colour.



6 After the brown staining had dried, I applied a wash of much-thinned black enamel paint to highlight the wood graining and sleeper joint lines. This also tones down the “new timber” effect of the initial brown paint staining.



7 The real coal that I had came in somewhat overscale lumps for 00 gauge, so I made smaller lumps using a large hammer. This needs to be done carefully to avoid smaller lumps of coal being projected around the room! Don’t ask me how I know this.



8 Neat PVA adhesive was brushed onto the base of the staithe and coal lumps were spooned into place to form heaps against the rear wall of the staithe. A dilute PVA/water mix was dropped over the coal heaps to secure them in place – similar to track ballasting but with larger lumps.



Findhorn Viaduct with 11 spans.
STEPHEN MARSH

Construct a lattice girder deck Truss Bridge



David Wager

I AM keen on bridge construction, and my interest grew even further after building the M &GNR truss bridge for Tony Wright's 'Little Bytham' layout.

I wanted to have a go at constructing something with a degree of complexity, and that was visually appealing. A lattice girder deck bridge seemed to fit the part, and I opted for a design based on the marvellous Findhorn Viaduct. Unfortunately, there was only space on my layout for one span as it measures 530mm in length. However, in retrospect, considering the time taken to construct one span, and with it consisting of over 4,000 components, this was probably fortunate.

The intention was to keep the design details as close as possible to the prototype. However, there needed to be some compromise, as many components were adapted from bridge kits used for the builds of substantially different designs.

In addition, the following preferences would be applied:

- The layout would have double track, whereas the Findhorn Viaduct has single track
- A plated deck would be built, instead of a ballasted surface
- Way beams/transoms with guard rails were to be included
- A wooden walkway, and service pipes would be added to the deck

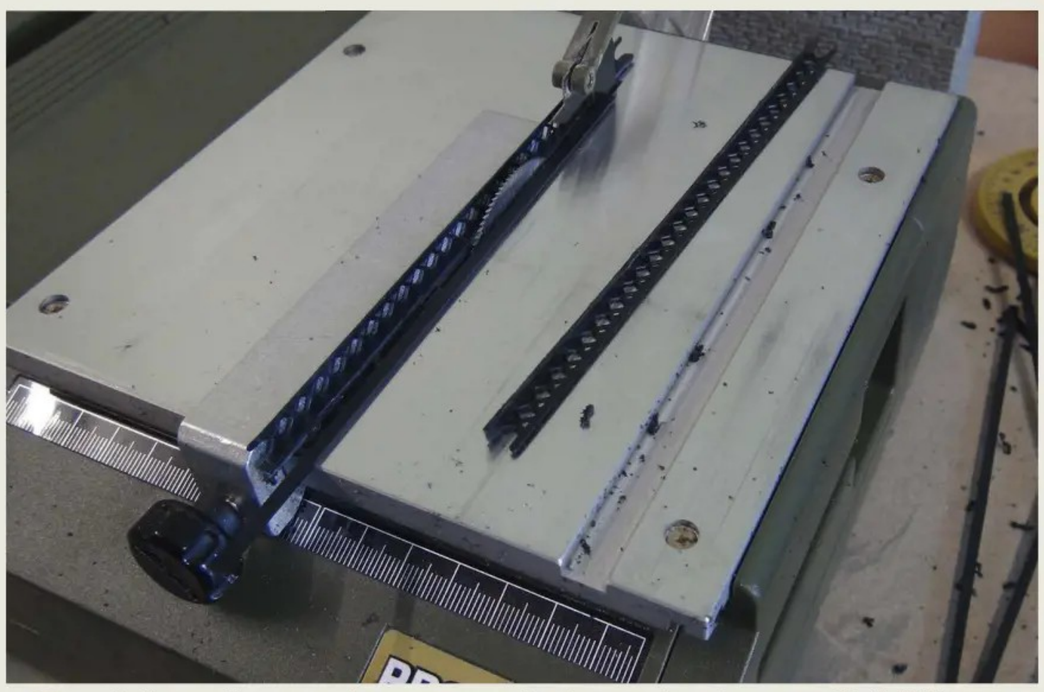


My finished model owes a lot to parts from Central Valley Model Works, as well as extra styrene and etched parts.

1 I used as many components as possible from bridge kits produced by Central Valley Model Works (CVMW), plus various bridge girder and kit components supplied separately by the same company. Of course, there was a great deal of additional styrene profiles needed.







2 A few diagonals are made from the larger CVMW standard lattice girders, but to get a narrower rectangular section they were trimmed to give 2.5mm extension below the lattice face. This was done carefully on a Proxxon table saw.

TRICKY COMPONENTS

The construction of the basic elements of the Findhorn Viaduct girders are varied and complex.

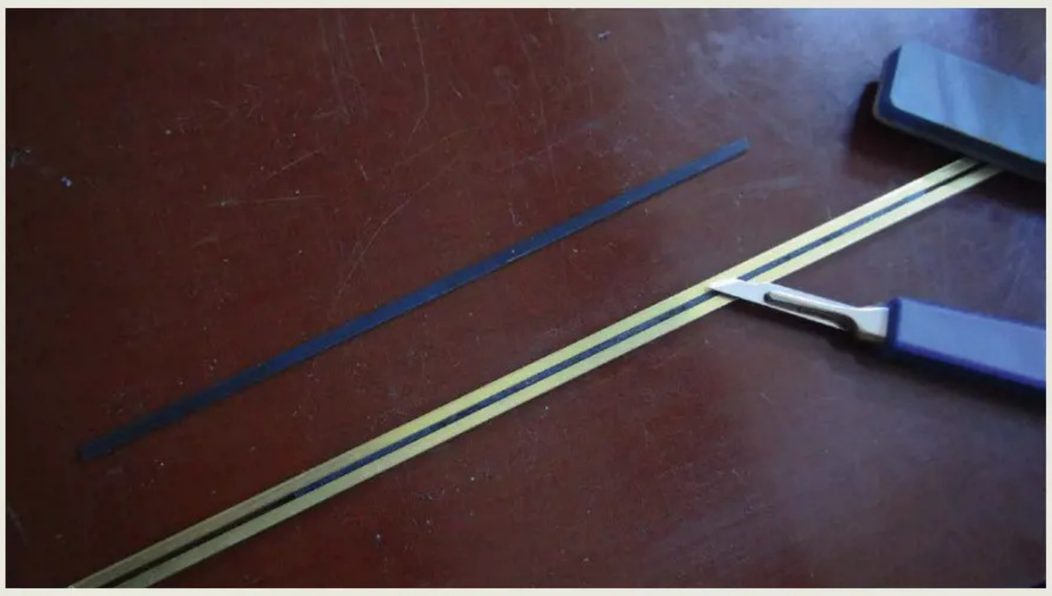
a) The outer beams are plates with attached angle making outward facing flanges. These are either plated, left open with internal strengthening gussets, or laced.

b) The diagonals mostly have inward-facing channel sections, with lacing joining the flanges. What is rather strange is that the diagonals have different designs, which vary between the ends and the centre of each span. Double laced, single laced and simple straps are evident.

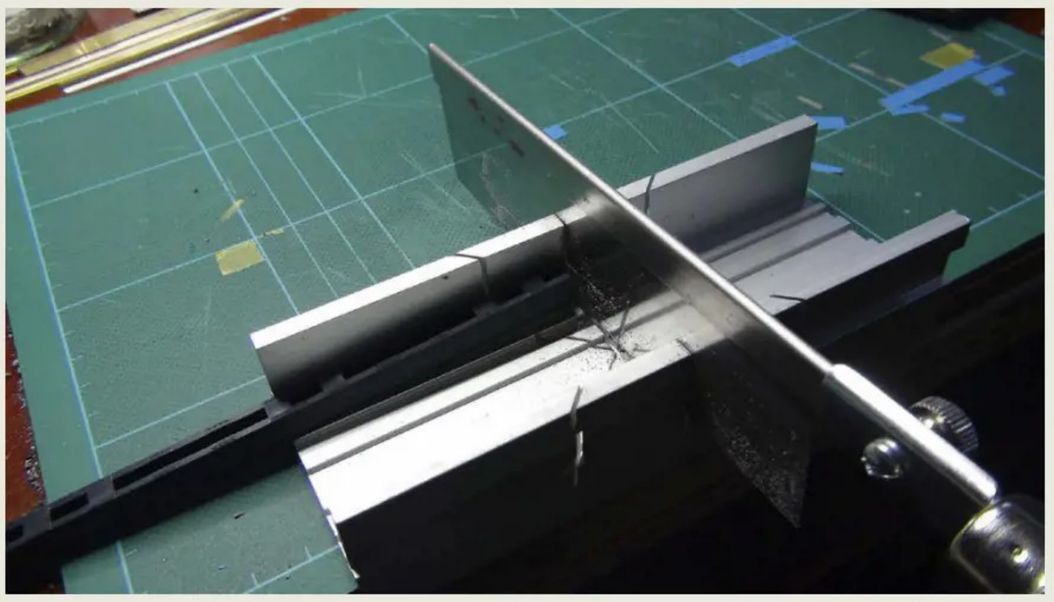


Truss girders and diagonals. NETWORK RAIL

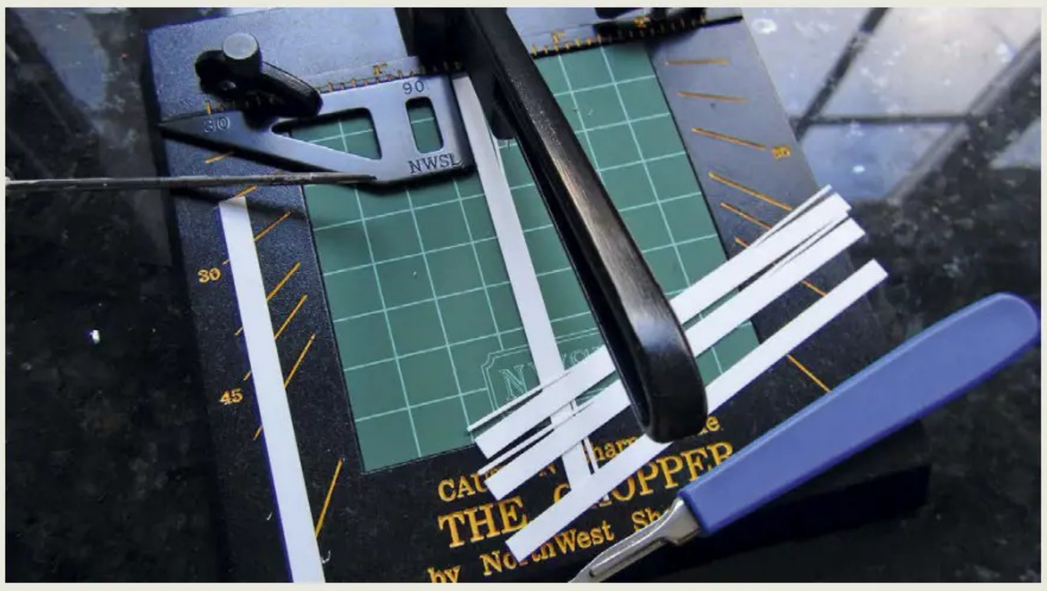
Getting Practical



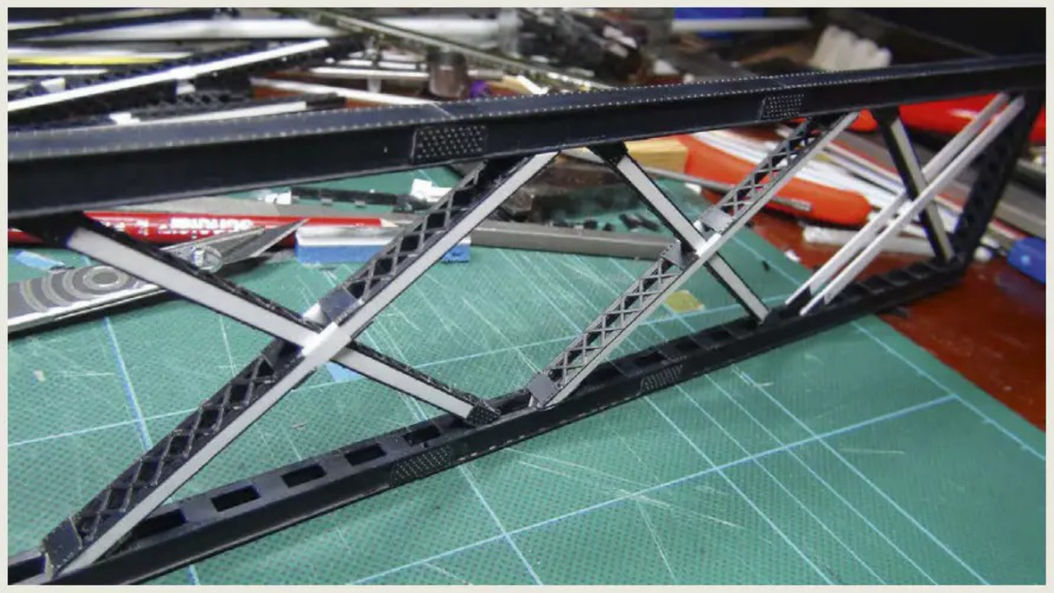
3 Offcuts were used to make up the single laced diagonals. They needed to be reduced to 2.5mm depth over the length by placing the styrene offcut between two 2.5mm square section brass pieces. They were held together by hand, and a scalpel blade was run along the surface until the brass was reached. The edge was finished with sanders.



4 Longitudinal beam sections were cut and sanded square, as they needed to be joined accurately to give the overall length of each truss frame. Sanding sticks supplied by Flory models have been used extensively during this build, and a recently purchased DSPIAE multi-angle sander, which gives superb end faces.



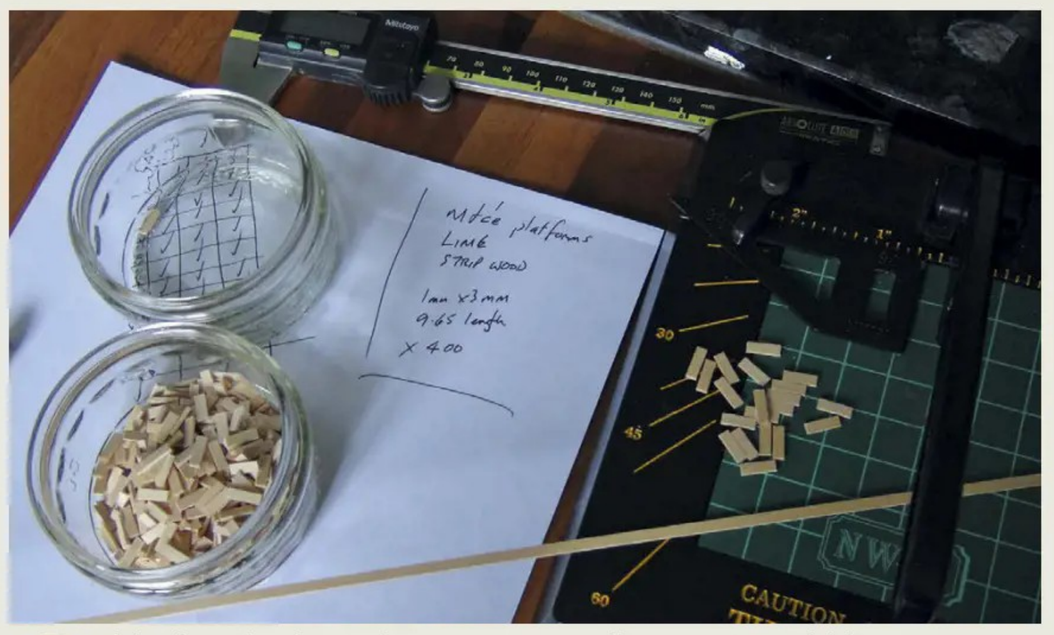
5 To get equal beam lengths, and a frame that was square, a CAD ‘to scale’ template and assembly, a jig was set up. The height is set by two pieces of styrene square tube 70mm in length. Diagonal straps were cut from styrene to consistent widths; initial cuts (slightly oversize) made using ‘The Chopper’.



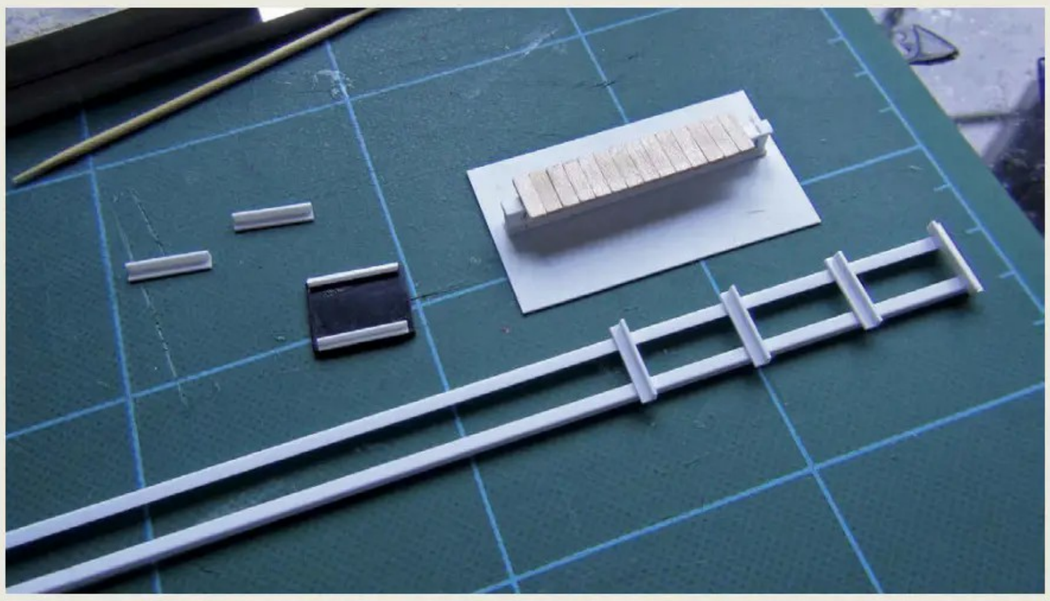
6 The ‘Chopper’ partial cuts were finished with a scalpel and by sanding, while checking for width (5.3mm) using vernier callipers. This picture shows an intermediate position, with one truss frame part complete. Getting one diagonal to pass through the other was the challenge. Some splice pates and additional rivets still to added, before a clean-up.



7 To replicate the Findhorn Viaduct diagonals, additional rivets were also needed. N scale rivet decals gave the right size and spacing. Fortunately, for the double row of rivets, I was able to cut out the two rows in one decal strip. There were 320 decal strips to add in total, so this was tackled in several sessions.



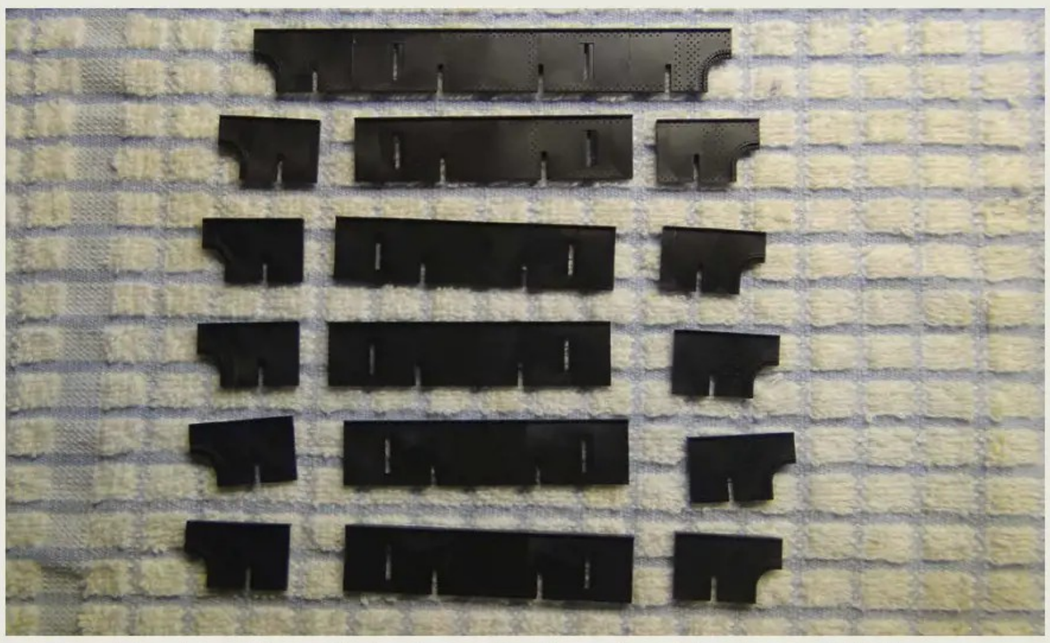
8 Under deck maintenance walkways would be viewed on the layout from both the top side, and the underside. Suitable ready-made walkways were not available, so they were constructed from scratch. Furthermore, for realism, the walkway planking was cut from strip wood, sourced from a hobby shop that supplies materials for model boat building.



9 I wanted to paint all the ‘steelwork’ before installing the wooden deck. So, a method was needed to construct the steelwork without the deck in place, and for all parts to be accurate. A pair of jigs was made, to both set the distance between the longitudinal angles and to space the distance between the cross angles (underneath the deck).



10 Walkway handrails were then constructed with brass wire and the planking was installed. A platform (connecting the two walkways), a deck-to-walkway access ladder along with the walkways and platform were then installed into the truss frames.



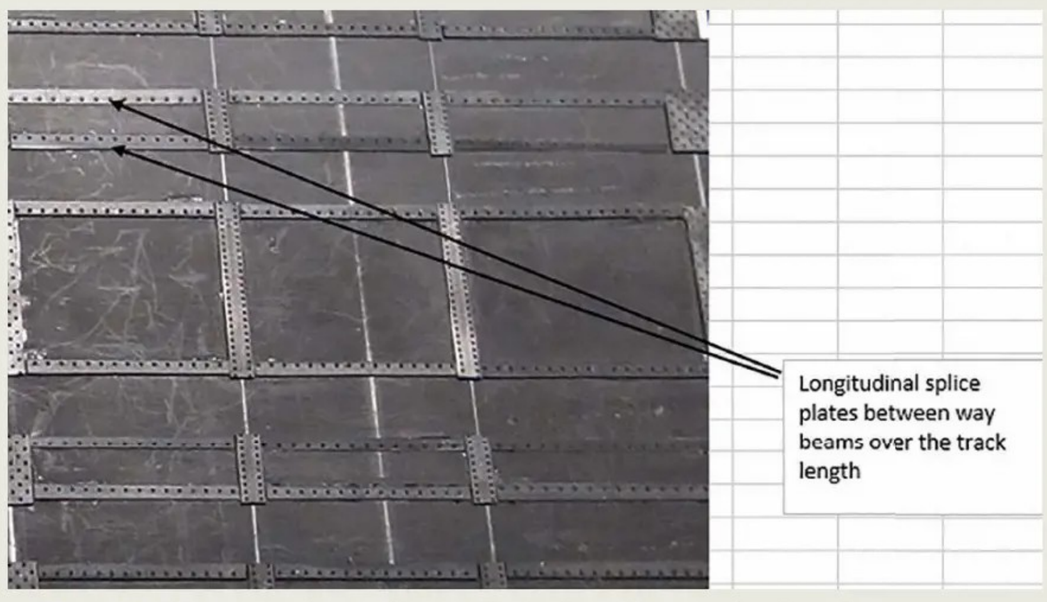
11 For the plated deck, the double track kit from CVMW would enable the wider width of the deck, but to add a deck walkway and services, the deck needed to be widened further (+9.5mm). A bit of a ‘cut and shove’ job was carried out to enable this. Two cross bearers were cut and joined to give a wider version.



12 Now I moved onto the deck framework with stringer plates, intermediate stiffeners and strengthening steel strips threaded. This was fully glued up after setting square. The deck plate and edge details were added to the deck framework. The deck plate was added to the assembled frames using Butanone.

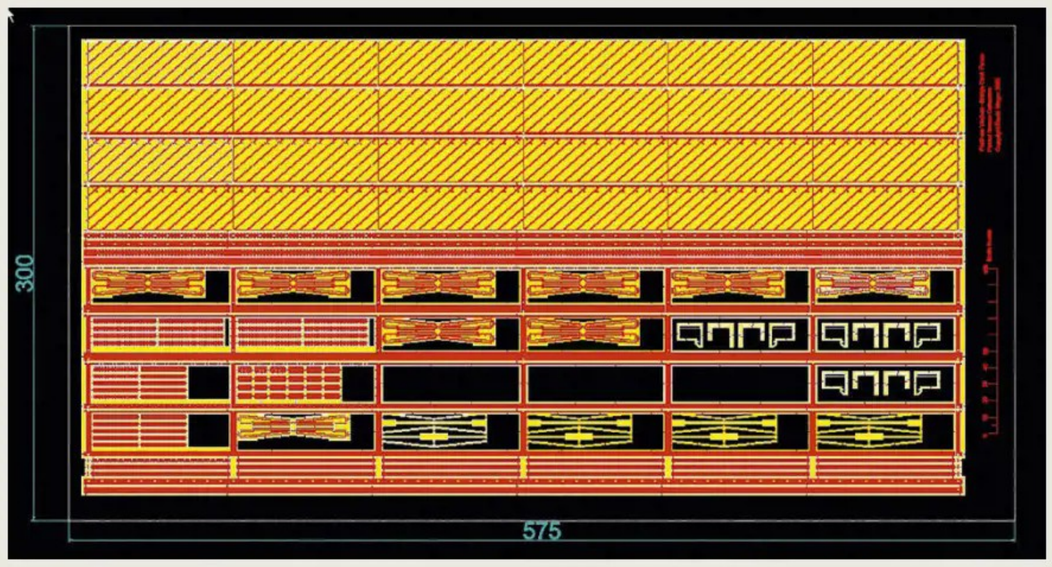


13 Rail bearers and deck plate supports were then added to the underside. Of course, this will be a struggle to see when installed on the layout. Attachment of the lattice truss frames to the deck assembly was a big step and practised a few times before gluing in place. Notice the fine ‘construction’ diagonals crossing above the walkways.



14 It was difficult to find details of deck plate construction. Most photographs of railway bridge decks are either covered with ballast, or muck and grime. So, I used detailed engineering drawings from the M & GNR Bytham bridge as a basis and also adapted details from the book *Bridges for Modellers* by L.V.Wood.

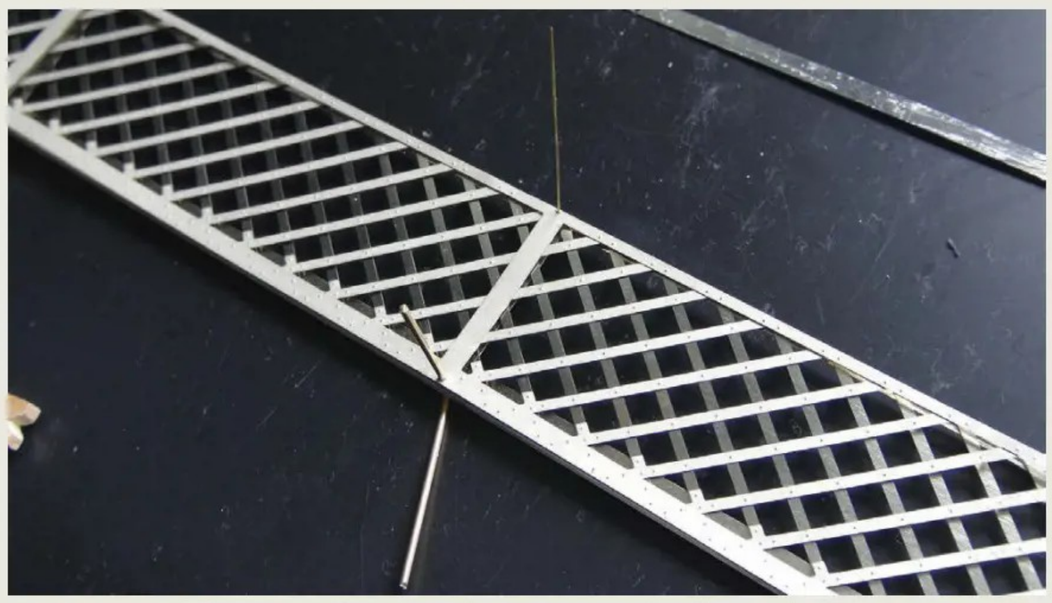
Getting Practical



15 To replicate closely the Findhorn Viaduct fencing, and to get the level of detail required, the only option was to design using CAD, and have a nickel silver photo-etch produced. I went to PPD Ltd, who did a superb job. The stanchions consist of four layers. Two flat plates make up the centre to give the required thickness, and the two outer folded faces.



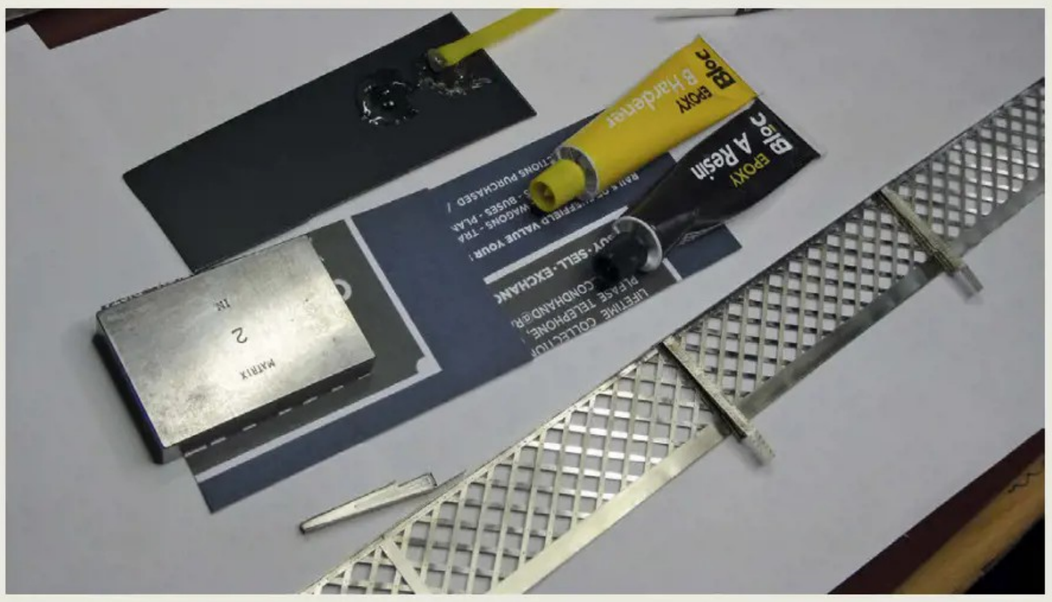
16 The sub-assemblies, each with four layers, were constructed by tinning faces with the conventional soldering iron and then joining with the resistance soldering kit. To aid construction, protruding pins on the inner plates of the stanchions were designed to fit into alignment holes in the lattice fencing.



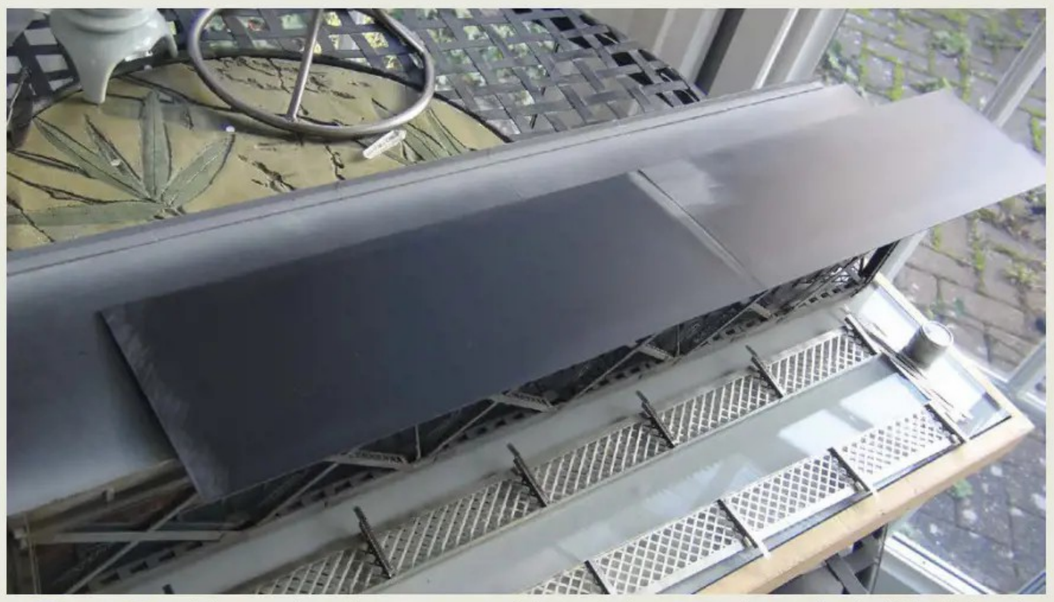
17 The top flange plates were built up in layers, again using the resistance soldering kit. The design of the lattice work included three off 1mm diameter alignment holes in each layer, to enable brass wires to be passed through. The seven holes for the stanchion pins at 0.3mm diameter were also used for alignment by threading brass wire.



18 The 'sandwich' was initially tacked using the resistance soldering kit. As the layers are only 0.15mm thickness, the voltage was set at 2V, rather than the 3V usually adopted - lots of flux between each of the layers, and one section at a time. This method enabled the four layers to be joined in 'one shot'.



19 The top flange plates were aligned and attached to the lattice work using a conventional iron. The stanchions, however, could not be soldered no matter how hard I looked for a solution, so I used 2-part epoxy. The alignment holes/pins were a great help during this part of the construction.



20 To make the assembly of the trackwork 'off bridge', and to have a detachable sub-assembly, a second styrene bed was made up to fit between upstands supporting the fences. The detail of track timbering was a compilation of information from different sources, however, as most track over bridges has been subsequently changed to cross timbering and ballasted, information is limited.

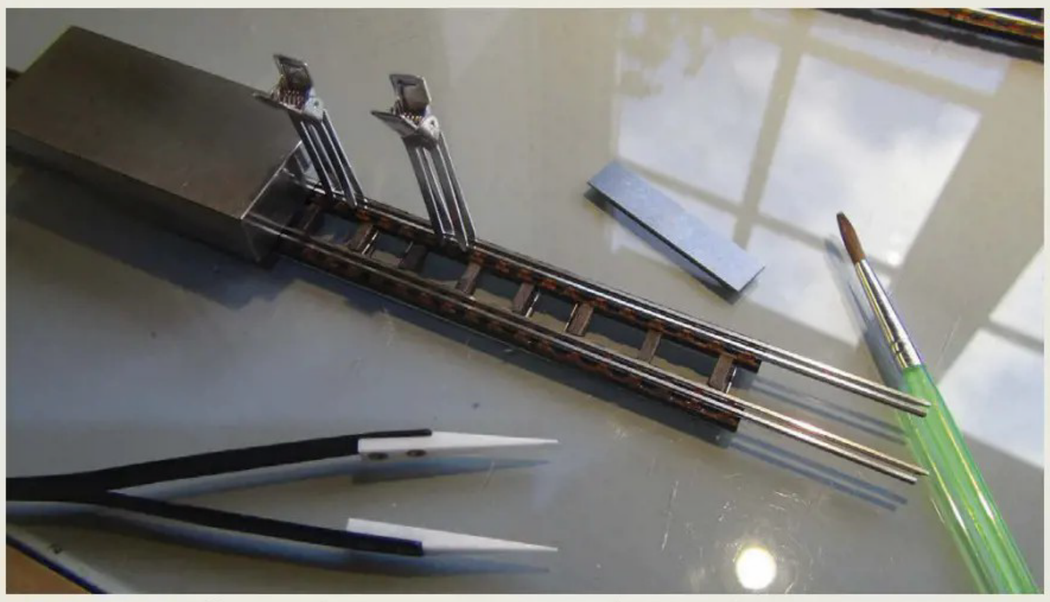


21 The L1 bridge chairs used are narrow, but as the prototype is a single casting holding both rails, the L1 chairs were trimmed on the insides after fitting to the rails. They were pushed together when fitting to the way beams to represent the single casting. A 1mm shim, (check gauge) was used for the spacing.



22 To position the transom bolts on the inside of the way beams, and the nut/washer/screw combination on the outside, the Proxxon bench drill was used with fences set up as a jig for both X and Y axis to make 0.7mm diameter holes. The bolts were cut from 0.6mm diameter brass wire, at 14.5mm length and a piece of 1mm long wire insulation used to represent the clamping of the two halves of the transom bolt assembly.

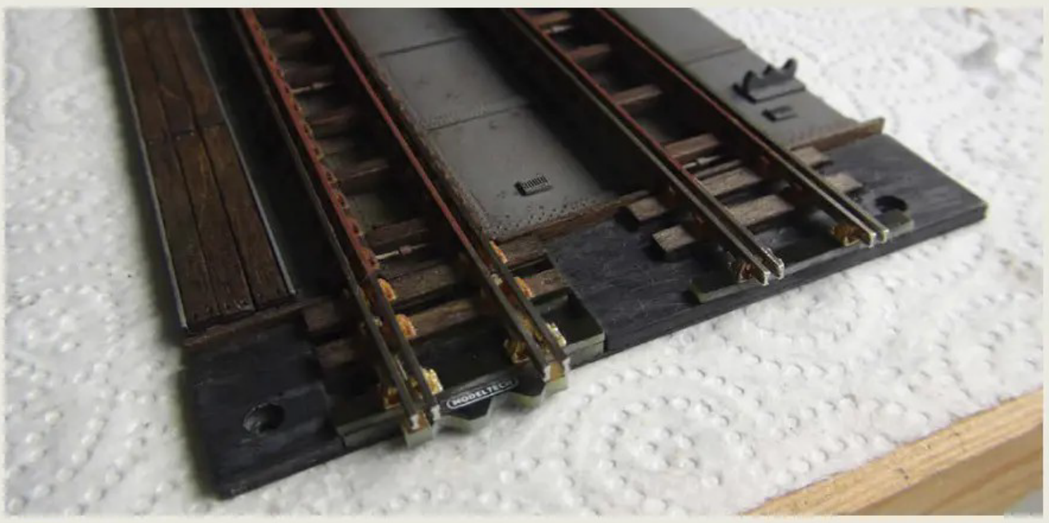
PDF MAGAZINES: WWW.XSAVA.XYZ



23 Several steps were used to make each way beam sub-assembly. This was aided by using a couple of 8.5mm slip gauge blocks. First, the running rails, fixed using track gauges and Butanone. This was done adjacent to an open window to aid ventilation. Second, installation of the check (guard) rails. The chairs were lined up, the gap closed to the check gauge and fixed with Butanone.



24 This was followed by finishing off the transom bolts on the outside of the way beams. It is a combination of flat washer and nut, which were used to tension the bolts. These are components from 'Grandt Line' code 5096. The two tracks were set at 45mm between centres. The remaining parts of the tracks on the bridge consist of standard cross timbering, but with the same L1 bridge chairs to fit guard rails, which extend beyond the length of the bridge.



25 To ensure good alignment with tracks to be laid on the adjacent stone arches, Model Tech ProTrack Rail Aligners were set at each end of one track. These were not installed by the standard method, as DCC Concepts Legacy Trackwork, LM-TK3 etched sleepers and brass chairs were placed over the aligners to give a good 'fixed' end position for the rails. Although not modelled, it is assumed that there is a slight intentional bow to the deck plates to aid water drainage. Drain covers were added.



NEXT MONTH
David paints and weathers the Truss bridge and completes the final details.

26 Deck walkway timbers were cut from C&L sleeper timbering, holes formed to represent fixing to the steel frame, and then they were stained with Colron wood dye. Deck service piping was constructed of parts from a HO Cornerstone Piping kit. Drain lines were added below deck including ModelU pipe brackets. A few experiments were done to get a reasonable bend in the 1.3mm styrene - holding the bend near a flame, then plunging to cold water. Not forgetting electrical connections, made at each end for added redundancy.

MegaPoints Controllers

System2

megapointscontrollers.com

Building a model railway is fun, engaging and rewarding, but don't overlook your control system.

As used on Pete Watermans Making Tracks 2 & 3 exhibition layouts, our System2 product range offers exciting possibilities for controlling your model railway. It *will* reduce cabling around the layout and expand your control options depending on your needs. Designed with expansion in mind it's easy to begin with a small control panel and expand as your railway grows.

By placing a System2 Panel Controller inside a mimic panel and System2 motor drivers under the baseboards where they are needed, you dramatically reduce cabling to a single twisted pair and power. It's even possible to do away with the cable and operate via Wi-Fi if you have a suitable local router or hub. Each System2 board also has JMRI support built right in, so you can use this free open source software for further control and automation of your layout.



Configuring each System2 board is accomplished over Wi-Fi, so there's no need to crawl under a baseboard to make an adjustment or plug in a cable. Use your phone, tablet or PC. You can even turn off the Wi-Fi after configuring your system for the ultimate in security.

Don't worry about your System2 products lacking new features. We've made software updating via the Internet a breeze and it's totally free. As we release software updates or new features you'll be able to download and give them a try.

Our currently available System2 range includes mimic panel controllers and motor drivers as well as a DCC accessory decoder with more being added over the coming months. *See website for up to date news and details*.

We've had System2 on Pete Watermans layout since Making Tracks 2 (2022). On Making Tracks 3 it is extensively used alongside popular Arduinos that are providing custom logic and talking to System2 motor and relay drivers. Yes it's easy to build in custom logic as no two model railways are the same. Our website contains extensive documentation and instructional videos, so pay us a visit and see what we can do for you. Visit: **megapointscontrollers.com/system2**.

Proudly designed and manufactured within the United Kingdom.



Images of Pete Watermans Milton Keynes Station for Making Tracks 3, extensively controlled by MegaPoints System2.

Rev:0823A



Booklaw Publications Ltd

382 Carlton Hill, Nottingham, NG4 1JA

Phone Orders: Tel 0115 961 1066 or

Website: www.booklaw.co.uk

Shop Open Mon – Fri 09.30-15.30





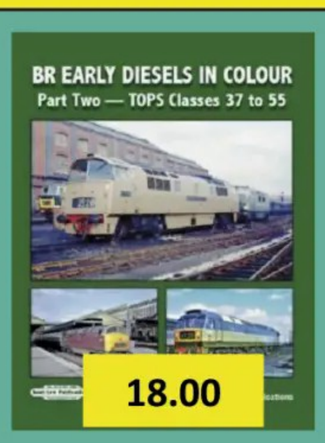
SUMMER SALE!

Please Quote (BRMJUNE) TO GET THESE BARGAIN PRICES! POST AND PHONE ORDERS ONLY FOR THESE TITLES.

PRICES VALID FOR THIS MONTH ONLY.



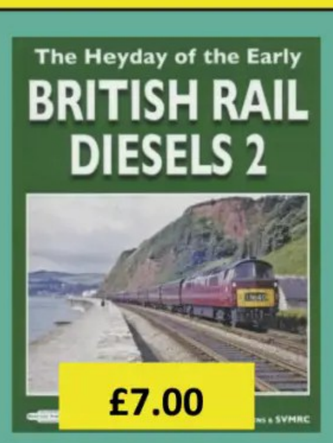
£18.00



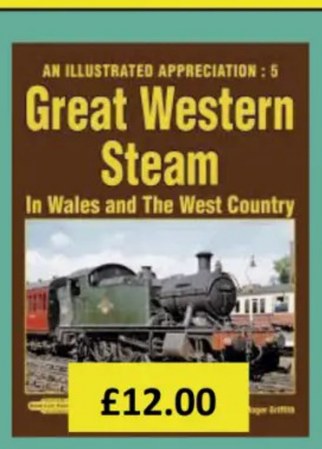
18.00



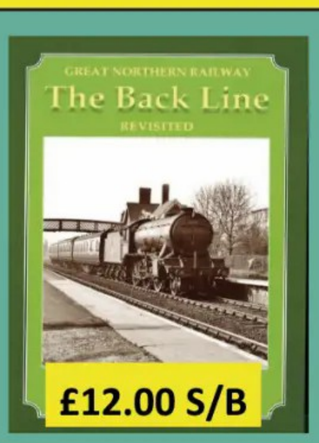
£7.00



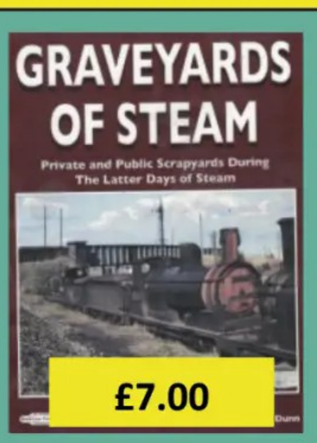
£7.00



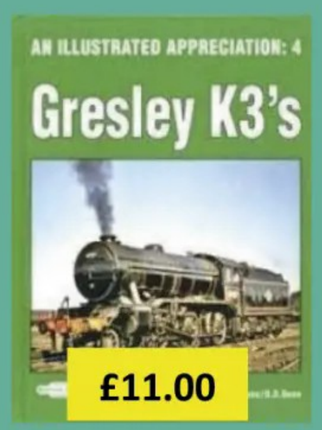
£12.00



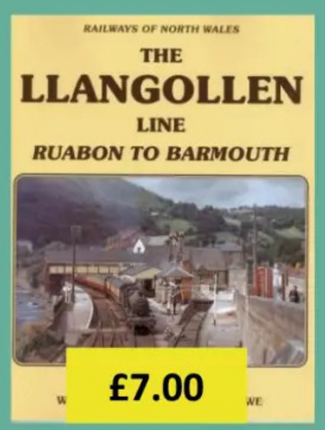
£12.00 S/B



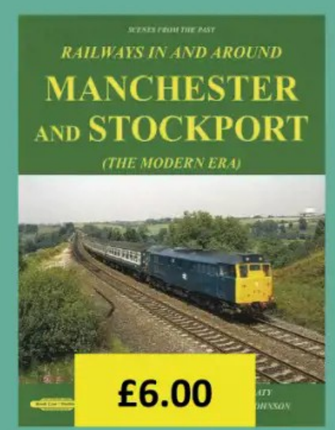
£7.00



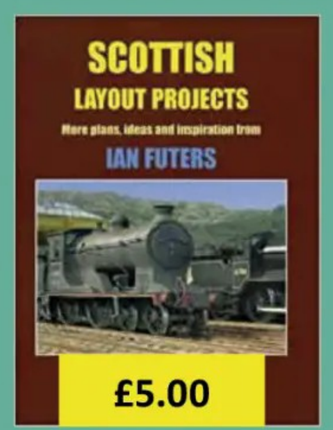
£11.00



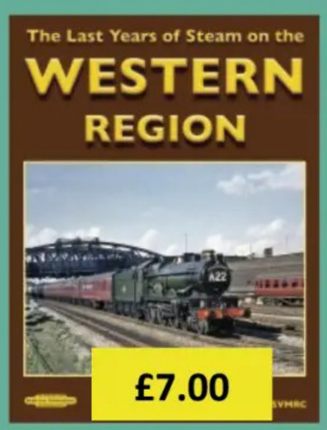
£7.00



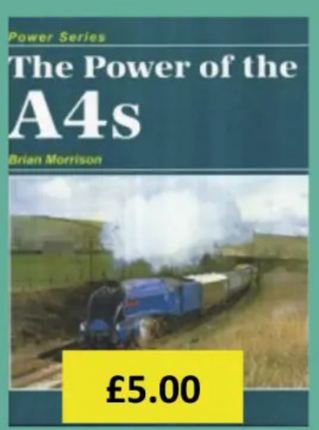
£6.00



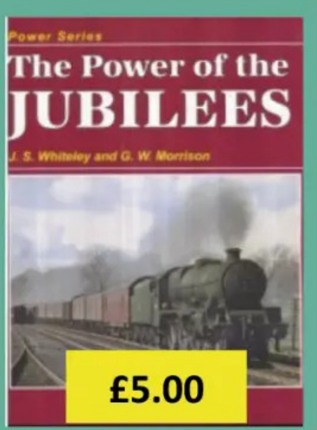
£5.00



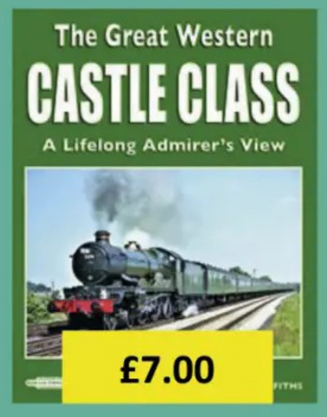
£7.00



£5.00



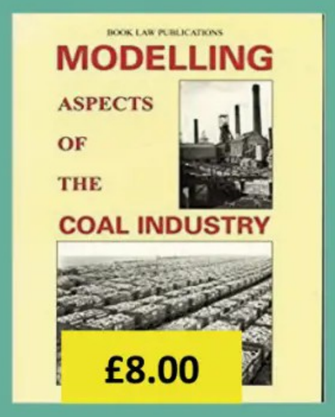
£5.00



£7.00



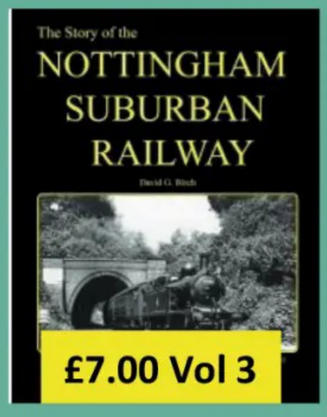
£8.00



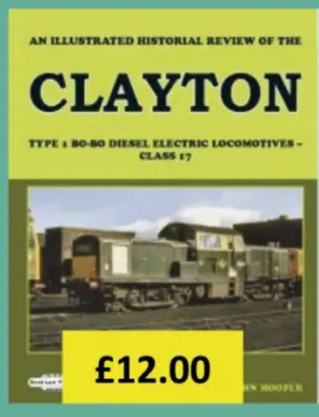
£8.00



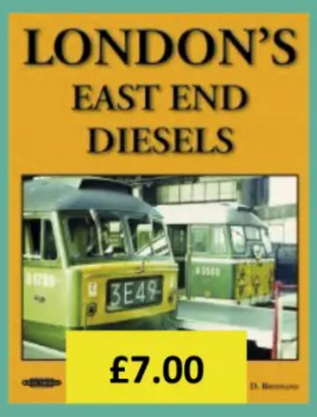
£7.00



£7.00 Vol 3



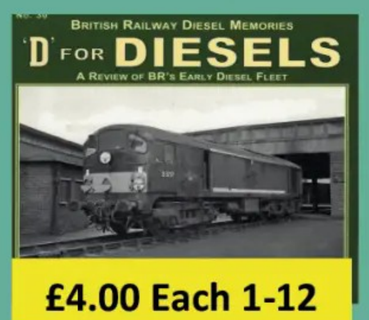
£12.00



£7.00



£4.00



£4.00 Each 1-12



£4.00



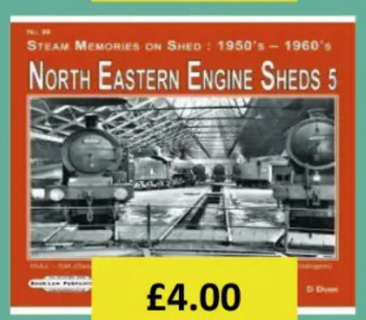
£4.00



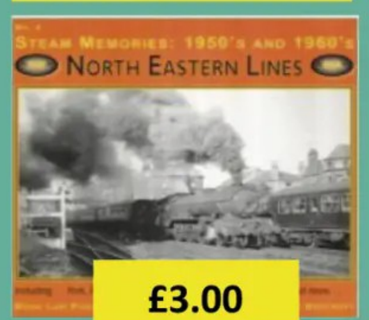
£4.00 Each 1-8



£4.00



£4.00



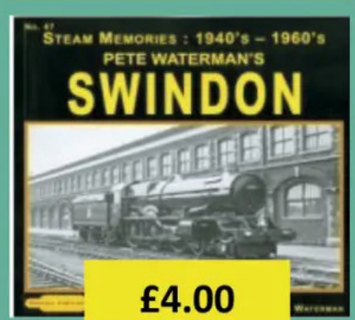
£3.00



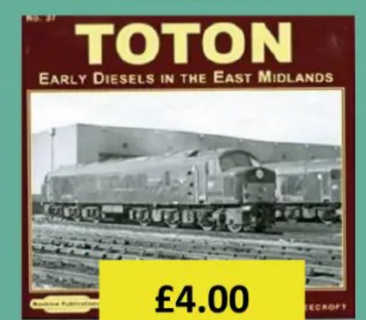
£3.00



£4.00



£4.00



£4.00



£6.00



£8.00



£5.00



£5.00

£6.00

£6.00

£6.00

£6.00

£6.00

£6.00

P&P - ONE BOOK - £2.99 TWO AND ABOVE - £3.99 Above £60-00 POST FREE

Overseas : Customers will be notified of P&P costs. Latest 52 Colour Catalogue Available On Line

Please Quote (BRMJUNE) to receive these prices (NOT VALID ONLINE)

IF PAYING BY CHEQUE OR PO £0.35 WILL NEED TO BE ADDED DUE TO OUR BANK CHARGES INCREASING.

GAUGEMASTER

Analogue Control

Choose a controller for life with our Gaugemaster Lifetime Guarantee. We have been producing Model Railway Controllers for over forty years. Our analogue controllers have stood the test of time and so has our lifetime guarantee:

"We undertake to replace, free of charge, any parts found defective within the lifetime of the unit providing that the item has not been tampered with."

It's the only controller you'll ever need to buy and they are all made here in the United Kingdom.

Mains Powered Controllers

Our Mains Powered Cased Controllers come complete with transformer and can just be plugged in, connected to the track and away you go. The controllers also feature additional outputs for powering a variety of accessories.



BEST FOR Beginners

GMC-COMBI

Single Track Controller/Transformer

Most Suitable For: OO, HO, and N Scale

Fantastic for small layouts or beginners upgrading a starter set, the Combi has both a 12V DC output to run one track and a 16V AC output for accessories.



BEST FOR Twin Tracks

GMC-D

Twin Track Controller

Most Suitable For: OO, HO, and N Scale

Our best selling controller! Runs a two track railway with minimum of fuss. The Model D Controller has two 12V DC track outputs, as well as a 16V AC output for accessories.



BEST FOR Four Tracks

GMC-Q

Four Track Controller

Most Suitable For: OO, HO, and N Scale

The best selling four track controller available today. It offers impressive value for money with its four 12V DC track outputs and two of 16V AC and 12V DC outputs for accessories.

Panel Mounted Controllers

Our Panel Mounted Controllers are designed to be able to be set into a control panel of your choice. They require a separate transformer and can be flush mounted too.



BEST FOR Control Panels

GMC-100

Single Track Panel Mount Controller

Most Suitable For: OO, HO, and N Scale

Requires 1x **GMC-M1/GMC-WM1** transformer

The panel mount controllers are designed to fit snugly into a control panel of your choice. A flush fit fascia results in a clean finish.



BEST FOR Realistic Running

GMC-U

Single Panel Mount with Simulation

Most Suitable For: OO, HO, and N Scale

Requires 1x **GMC-M1/GMC-WM1** transformer

With the brake knob controlling the 12V DC track output, this controller allows you greater realism when running locomotives.

The Walkabout

This controller is the perfect controller for moving around the layout.



BEST FOR Flexibility

GMC-W

Single Track Walkabout Controller

Most Suitable For: OO, HO, and N Scale

Requires 1x **GMC-M1/GMC-WM1** transformer or **GMC-100M**

Fitted with 1.5m of cable, this controller allows you the freedom to move around while still controlling your layout.

Also in the Gaugemaster Analogue Range

Cased Controllers

GMC-100M	Single Track Controller
GMC-P	Single Track Controller with Simulation
GMC-100MO	Single Track Controller for O Scale
GMC-10LGB	Single Track Controller for G Scale
GMC-10LGB5F	Single Track Controller for G Scale with Fan
GMC-DS	Twin Track Controller with Simulation
GMC-TS	Three Track Controller with Simulation

Panel Mounted Controllers

Orange text shows transformer required

GMC-100.O	Single Track Controller for O Scale 1x **GMC-M2**
GMC-UF	Single Track Controller with Feedback 1x **GMC-M1** or **GMC-WM1**
GMC-UO	Single Track Controller with Simulation for O 1x **GMC-M2**
GMC-UD	Twin Track Controller 1x **GMC-M1** or 2x **GMC-WM1**
GMC-UDS	Twin Track Controller with Simulation 1x **GMC-M1** or 2x **GMC-WM1**
GMC-UQ	Four Track Controller 2x **GMC-M1** or 4x **GMC-WM1**

Cased Transformers

GMC-M1	2x 16v AC Ouptuts at 1A
GMC-M3	1x 24v AC Outputs at 1.25A

Wall Mounted Transformers

GMC-WM1	1x 16v or 12v DC Output at 1.1A
GMC-WM2	1x 9v DC Output at 1.6A
GMC-WM5	1x 12v DC Smoothed Output at 2A

This is only a selection of our analogue controllers. For the full range please see our website or visit your local Gaugemaster stockist.

MAIN LINES GM

YOUR WEEKLY MODEL & HOBBY NEWSLETTER

Sign up now to Main Lines, our weekly newsletter. Each week we bring you all the news and information from the world's biggest model railway, slot cars and model kit manufacturers, interspersed with breaking news updates throughout the week. Sign up today to avoid missing out.

Scan the QR Code or visit gaugemaster.info/sign-up and start getting news straight to your inbox.

These products are available from your local model shop, or, in case of difficulty, direct from ourselves.

Gaugemaster Controls Ltd., Ford Road, Arundel, West Sussex, BN18 0BN, United Kingdom - +44 (0) 1903 884321 - hello@gaugemaster.com. E&OE.

@gaugemaster @gaugemaster @gaugemaster_controls @gaugemaster_controls

www.gaugemaster.com

A CELEBRATION OF CLASSIC DIESELS & ELECTRICS

TRACTION

ISSUE 284 | JUNE 2024

FOR ONE SEASON ONLY

ALSO INSIDE:

- The ‘Warships’
- Driving Class 47s
- A Day at Crewe in ‘89
- Exploring Newport Stabling Point





Editor's Welcome



We start this issue of TRACTION with a look back to the days of the 'Warships' on the Western Region. Our next feature covers the summer of 2004 when, just for one season, the Class 67s hauled some of the summer Saturday trains to the West Country. A former driver gives us a fascinating insight into driving Class 47s on empty coaching stock workings in the North West of England. Most enthusiasts will have spent some time on Crewe station and would, no doubt, like to return to days of locomotive haulage, as seen in the feature about an October day in 1989. Finally, we look at one of those small but important stabling points that could once be seen all over the country; here we visit Newport.

Stephen Rabone
steverabone@hotmail.com

Contents

77 **Western Daring by J Crosse**

82 **For One Season Only by Glen Batten**

88 **Driving Class 47s on train 5H05 by Steve Griffin**

96 **A Day at Crewe in 1989 by John Dedman & Peter Mantle**

102 **Newport Stabling Point by Jonathan King**



TRACTION

Publisher: Steve Cole
E: stevec@warnersgroup.co.uk
Editor: Stephen Rabone
E: steverabone@hotmail.com

ADVERTISING AND PRODUCTION
Advertising Account Manager:
Sarah Jarman T: 01778 392055

Ad Production:
Allison Mould T 01778 395002
E. allison.mould@warnersgroup.co.uk

Design: Dan Jarman
Ad Design: Amie Carter
Printed by: Warners Midlands plc

DISTRIBUTION
News Trade, Warners Distribution:
T: 01778 392417
Model Trade, Warners Trade Sales:
T: 01778 392404

SUBSCRIPTIONS
For all subscription enquries:
T: 01778 392012
F: 01778 421706
E: subscriptions@warnersgroup.co.uk
West Street, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH

BACK ISSUES
Tel: 01778 391180
E: subsaccexecteam@warnersgroup.co.uk
West Street, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH

CONTRIBUTIONS TO TRACTION
TRACTION welcomes contributions from railway staff and enthusiasts about diesel and electric traction and railway operation. If possible articles should be sent in digital format either by email or on CD or memory stick. Photographs and slides should be scanned and also submitted in the same way. Please contact the Editor for further details and advice about scanning methods when submitting photographs.

©Warners Group Publications plc 2016
All rights reserved. Material is only accepted on the understanding that there are no copyright restrictions. Although every care will be taken, all materials submitted are at the owner's risk and Warners Group Publications plc cannot be held responsible for loss or damage however caused. Copyright on all materials in the magazine remains vested in the Authors and Warners Group Publications plc. Reproduction of the whole or any part is forbidden without the relevant permissions. Warners Group Publications plc and the Editor cannot be held responsible for any error that might occur in the text or advertisements. Reliance placed upon the contents of the magazine is entirely at reader's own risk.

WARNERS GROUP PUBLICATIONS PLC
www.warnersgroup.co.uk

Find us on
www.facebook.com/tractionbywarners
www.traction-magazine.co.uk

ISSN: 1354-2680

Scan this QR code with your smartphone to link through to TRACTION's website

Cover photo: 67006 leaves Paignton station with the empty stock of the 07:08 York to Paignton on August 28th, 2004. GLEN BATTEN

This interesting view of D801 *Formidable* shows the yet-to-be-painted locomotive receiving fitters' attention outside the end of Swindon A shop on September 17th, 1958. It was to be another seven weeks before it entered traffic. Quite why the work was being undertaken in the open rather than within the confines of the workshop we most likely will never know. The original plan was that the engines ordered as part of the Modernisation Plan would be given a full service evaluation before a decision was made as to which would be ordered in bulk. By the time this picture was taken, large orders for more of the Swindon design had been placed, although nearly half were scheduled to be built by North British. COLOUR-RAIL.COM

Western Daring

By J Crosse

There never was a 'Western' named Western Daring but the Western Region of British Railways' pursuance of hydraulic transmission for its fleet of relatively lightweight main line locomotives was certainly a daring move when set against the determination of the railway bosses to provide them with heavy weight diesel electrics. The first fruit of that Western determination were three B-B locomotives numbered D800-D802, perhaps an irony of the time being that of the relatively few prototype units built in BR workshops, these were anything but 'homegrown'.

The Western chose to name all but two of them after warships, another trait that found little favour elsewhere.

D800 *Sir Brian Robertson* was the first of the Swindon-designed 'Warships' to enter service (in August 1958), some 2½ years after the order was placed. As part of the Modernisation Plan of 1955, BR had agreed to evaluate hydraulic transmission but had ordered five locomotives from the North British Locomotive Company of Glasgow, who set about producing a conventional heavyweight engine, which eventually weighed in at 117 tons. But that was not what the Western management desired. Instead, just over 10 years since the end of World War II, they favoured an engine based on the German-built V200 locomotives, and succeeded in squeezing everything into our much smaller loading gauge to produce a 2000hp locomotive weighing just 78 tons. COLOUR-RAIL.COM

D803-D812 looked to be identical to the first three prototype engines, but ways of uprating the engines had already been found and these machines were rated at 2200hp. Initial allocations found them all based at Plymouth Laira, other than D800, when under test and evaluation. First use was on express services in Cornwall and through to Paddington, but as can be seen here, D804 *Avenger* soon appeared on a freight duty at Saltash. COLOUR-RAIL.COM

The only instantly recognisable design change applied to the Swindon-built 'Warships' was the move from the three-digit reporting number frame to the four-digit wind-round reporting number box. This first appeared on D813, which entered traffic in December 1959. Here, we see it carried by D816 *Eclipse* at Paddington in September 1960. D800-D812 were retrofitted with these screens. D817 *Foxhound* and D818 *Glory* provided enthusiasts with a treat when displayed at a Swindon works open day in March 1960, when both were new, that being for the naming of the last steam engine built for BR 92220 *Evening Star*. Visitors could walk through the engine room of D817 with the engines running - may be a challenging experience for the young spotter. D OVENDEN/COLOUR-RAIL.COM

Over time, the 'Warships' spread their operating area with a major incursion to the rest of the network being through running to Crewe via the North & West route, but that did not last long. However, with the Western Region taking control of services from Waterloo to Exeter, the class found long-term employment on that line, this almost exclusively being for the Swindon-built variety. Yellow panels had started to appear as early as 1962, followed by the application of maroon to several class members, including D867 *Zenith*, seen here just out from Waterloo and heading for Exeter in 1967.
The 'Warships' held the record for the largest number of locomotives having a name starting with 'Z'. K FAIREY/COLOUR-RAIL.COM



Livery variations abounded on the 'Warships' and multiplied when standard BR blue replaced maroon. BR arrow locations saw them under cab windows, behind the cab doors and placed centrally as here on 823, this also having the 'new style' numbers, no 'D' prefix and a data panel. A unique fitting was the cabside crest on this loco 823 *Hermes*, this only appeared relatively late in the locomotive's life. It is seen here at Paignton. COLOUR-RAIL.COM



Every class has its rare bird, and in the case of the Swindon-built 'Warships' it was D830 *Majestic* seen here on an unusual outing on a freight near Worle Junction. Note that the arrow is above the nameplate on this loco rather than below, as seen on 823. D830 was selected to be fitted with a pair of Paxman engines as a trial. Being a 'one-off', it spent time out of service awaiting parts on occasions, and being 'non-standard' was an early candidate for condemnation. It spent all but about a week allocated to Newton Abbot and was frequently employed on the 'Devonian' between Paignton and Bristol and return. It is reported as having run only around 800,000 miles, whereas the other Swindon-built machines amassed over one million. It also had the shortest working life, being new in January 1961 and condemned in March 1969, having been stored in the February. It did not reach Swindon until July 1970, and a further 15 months elapsed before it was cut up in October 1971. P CHANCELLOR/COLOUR-RAIL

One class member could be readily identified at a distance, that being the last to be built, D870 *Zulu. T*his was due to the fact that it had its horns mounted on the cab roof, where the presence of the covers made it one to look out for. The usual 'high summer weather' of rain in August 1966 seems to have deterred any spotters from gathering to enjoy the Maybach sound, and with a headcode of 1M90, it has a train bound for Manchester, although by this time that is likely to be headed by a Brush Type 4 beyond Bristol. Note the Western Region red route disc below the running number, which stood out despite the maroon livery. COLOUR-RAIL.COM

No doubt designed for at least 30 years of service, the locomotives should have seen many more years in traffic than transpired due to the shrinking loads moving by rail. Vast numbers of small diesel shunting locomotives had already perished by the time the axe started to fall on the first 'Warships' in 1968, and all hydraulic types within another 10 years. As one of the longer survivors, 806, formerly *Cambrian*, had both a 'Hymek' and two 'Westerns' for company on the Swindon dump in 1974. It was new in June 1959, and spent its whole life allocated to Laira and Newton Abbot, and was condemned in November 1972, reaching Swindon relatively quickly on December 27th, but there it lingered until finally being cut up around April 1975. Only 824 and the 'works mascot' D818 survived it, other than the preserved D821/32.
COLOUR-RAIL.COM



67002 passes Hall End in Gloucestershire with 1V19, 09:51 Preston to Paignton Virgin 'Holidaymaker' service on August 7th, 2004.

For one season only

Glen Batten looks back two decades to Cross Country's Class 67-hauled Holidaymaker trains.

2002 could be described as a watershed year for West Country railways. As the summer season drew to a close, Virgin Cross Country ended the use of 'traditional' locomotive-hauled trains to the South West in favour of the new Class 220/221 'Voyager' DMUs. First Great Western followed suit, with the remaining Class 47 daylight diagrams replaced by HSTs, leaving just the operator's overnight Penzance sleeper services worked with loco-hauled coaching stock. The only variety would be provided, in the busy summer period, by a few 'foreign' HSTs hired from other operators, and the continuing assortment of weekend excursions. The latter had, admittedly, received a boost following the 2001 opening of the Eden Project visitor attraction in Cornwall. But the days of 'bashing' up and down the famous Sea Wall behind 'heritage' traction seemed to have ended forever.

Lost Post

Another blow, particularly for photographers, was to come in the summer of 2003 with the shock news that Royal Mail had declined to renew its contract with railfreight operator EWS. As a consequence, postal services, the remaining stronghold of loco-hauled Class One operations to Plymouth and Penzance, would also cease. This particular cloud, however, contained a small shred of silver lining...

Rumours

Early in 2004, rumours began to circulate on the enthusiast 'grapevine' of a Cross Country loco-haulage revival. Reports of horribly overcrowded Voyagers, with aisles blocked for want of adequate luggage space, added credibility to the rumours.

Certainly, there was no shortage of available coaching stock, with plenty of high-quality air-conditioned vehicles either in store or soon to be freed-up by completion of the Virgin West Coast 'Pendolino' EMU fleet. Motive power might, however, have been a stumbling block. Class 47s were still available for hire, many still in Virgin livery, but the company was sceptical about their reliability.

There was also a potential presentational issue: Virgin had made much of ditching its '47s' in 2002. Bringing them back, particularly if reliability proved a problem, could generate very unflattering headlines! This is where the silver lining came in: the loss of postal traffic had freed up EWS's nearly new fleet of 30 ETH-equipped, 125 mph Class 67 diesels: seemingly a perfect solution (any whispers that Class 50s could be involved were rightly put down as pure wishful thinking!).

67006 leans into the curve at Teignmouth with 1E99, 09:05 Paignton to Newcastle Virgin 'Holidaymaker' service on August 28th, 2004.

67002 leaves Bristol Temple Meads under blue skies on July 3rd, 2004, with 1V19, the inaugural Preston to Paignton Virgin Cross Country loco-hauled 'Holidaymaker' service. The Mark 2f air-conditioned stock was hired from Riviera Trains, some still in Virgin livery from the days of Class 47 and 86 haulage.



67001 crosses Exwick Flood Channel after leaving Exeter St David's with 1V15, 07:08 York to Paignton 'Holidaymaker' service on August 14th, 2004.



67027 passes Long Ashton, west of Bristol, with 1M89, 08:43 Paignton to Preston Virgin Cross Country summer Saturday extra on July 31st, 2004.



67001 passes Aller with the 09:51 Preston to Paignton 'Holidaymaker' service on July 24th, 2004. Contemporary reports suggest the train had restarted at Bristol Temple Meads as 1Z19 after major delays further north.



67006 crosses Torbay Road on leaving Paignton with 5A15, empty stock from 1V15, 07:08 York to Paignton 'Holidaymaker' service on August 28th, 2004. This was the last day of the loco-hauled operation, never repeated by Virgin Cross Country or its successor.

The Plan Comes Together

As summer approached, the rumours solidified into reliable media reports and details began to emerge. Virgin had negotiated with Riviera Trains to provide 44 Mark 2 coaches from storage at Shoeburyness, and these would be assembled into four 11-coach rakes - the first time trains of such length had been seen in the region since BR days.

A deal had also been reached with EWS to supply a number of Class 67 locomotives and crews, to be available each Saturday during the peak summer season. Together, these would provide spacious, comfortable, passenger accommodation with modern, powerful traction. Schedules were drawn up for a service of 'Holidaymaker' trains operating each way between the North East and North West and Torbay in Devon. The public workings were:

67028 passes Brent Knoll near Highbridge with 1V91, 09:51 Preston to Paignton Virgin Cross Country 'Holidaymaker' service on July 17th, 2004.

1V15, 07:08 York to Paignton (arrive 15:11)

1V19, 09:51 Preston to Paignton (arrive 16:46)

1M89, 08:43 Paignton to Preston

1E99, 09:05 Paignton to Newcastle

In addition, there were empty stock movements to and from Old Oak Common in west London, all adding up to an ambitious, complex, and no doubt expensive operation.

The services duly commenced on Saturday July 3rd, and ran for a total of ten weeks, ending on September 4th. Photographers and enthusiasts once again had a reason to 'go lineside' on summer Saturdays, albeit not in the numbers that had flocked to the Sea Wall in the final seasons of the Class 47s. 'Skips' (as the '67s had been nicknamed) clearly lacked the same appeal!

Personal observation, contemporary 'gen' reports and various web sources have identified the loco allocations for each working and these are presented, with usual disclaimers

Table - Class 67 Allocations, Summer 2004

	1V15	1V19	1M89	1E99
3 July	67027	67002	67016	67029
10 July	67019	67015	67002	67013
17 July	67010	67028	67012	67029
24 July	67003	67001	67002	67005
31 July	67021	67014	67027	67001
7 August	67006	67002	67014	67010
14 August	67001	67015	67005	67003
21 August	67018	67005	67022	67026
28 August	67003	67015	67018	67016
4 Sept	67026	67014	67028	67011

Passing Livermead, 67015 nears journey's end with 1V19, 09:51 Preston to Paignton Virgin 'Holidaymaker' service on August 28th, 2004.



67003 calls at Torquay with 1V15, 07:08 York to Paignton Virgin Cross Country 'Holidaymaker' service on August 28th, 2004.

(any corrections are always welcome!) in the accompanying table. The empty stock working allocations have proved more elusive, but seem to have involved different locos from those that worked down from the north. Given the distances involved and the complexities of 'traditional' train working, the operation appears to have run surprisingly smoothly. The notable exception was July 2th, when 1V19 suffered significant delay after the originally-allocated 67012 failed, with the train forced to run as empty stock for at least part of its journey. Interestingly, it has been reported that 47851 powered the train as far as Warrington Bank Quay. Enthusiasts will have been disappointed when 67001 was summoned to replace the heritage-liveried Class 47! The train did eventually reach Devon, apparently running as 1Z19 from Bristol Temple Meads.

No Repeat Performance

Unfortunately, passenger loadings on the loco-hauled 'Holidaymakers' did not seem to be high, even though they certainly helped relieve overcrowding on 'Voyager' services. Perhaps bad experiences in previous years had turned people away from rail, or maybe the traditional Saturday-to-Saturday holiday pattern had already begun to change. In any event, the operation was never repeated, although Cross Country services continued to be supplemented with hired-in HST sets from other operators. In late 2007, Virgin lost the Cross Country franchise to Arriva, which continued using 'Voyagers' and, until 2023, HSTs on its West Country routes. Great Western (now GWR) continues to operate its Night Riviera sleeper service. Powered by Class 57s, this is currently the only regular locomotive-hauled passenger service in the South West, although you will need to be a night owl or an early bird to catch it on the famous Sea Wall!



67006 passes Aller Divergence with 5A15, empty stock from Paignton to Old Oak Common on July 24th, 2004.

47844 and 47826 stand side by side at Longsight Traction Maintenance Depot in May 2000. 47844 hauled 5H05 on October 7th, 1999, and 47826 on April 18th, 2002.

Driving Class 47s on train 5H05

By Steve Griffin



Despite a serious amount of soul searching, my internal thought process had never resulted in feeling anything more than a notional affection for any of the 500 plus Class 47s. I have shown more than indifference; for example, travelling behind the steam heat members of the class at the turn of the 1980s when they had regular work on the Highland Main Line, I never experienced a performance that was in excess of the expected power outputs which would encourage some inspiration to make further investigation with relish.

Instead, the class gave me, at best, rail horsepowers (RHPs) approaching what would be expected from a locomotive with its engine rated at 2580 BHP, but many of the locomotives gave figures much lower. What could explain this wide variation with Class 47s was their designed-in flexibility; they could continue with a cylinder isolated if defective, and the locos with traction motors wired in parallel could have a traction motor isolated without losing field diversion, unlike their English Electric counterparts where a traction motor problem would mean taking the loco out of service.

An isolated cylinder could be clearly heard, the sound of the power unit with a rattling, unpowered piston increasing in frequency as the engine revs rose. I understand this sound is the origin of why 'Western 'bashers used to call them Duffs. An isolated traction motor would not be as obvious to a train timer, other than as a hypothetical reason for inferior RHPs. In the present era, I understand that the West Coast Railway Company examples are often working with either of these defects when there is no alternative. I was always puzzled by the drivers I worked with at the start of my career, who described this as being 'three-legged', even though they still had five operative motors!

Drivers of depots throughout the system in BR days regarded Class 47s as a good loco, capable of pulling any type of train, and with a cab environment an improvement on the first-generation locos. It was also, for many years, the most powerful diesel locomotive many of these drivers worked on, and, to reflect this, a popular nickname was 'four and a half'. At Longsight one evening, I witnessed a discussion between drivers agreeing they were the 'Black Five' of diesels; everyone liked them. So, well thought of with train crews who would not be concerned with the finer points of type 4 locomotive performance like train timers of the period. There was some strong opinion held in the various partisan groups of enthusiasts, who often had their personal preference for a particular type. My experience timing the different 'big' type 4 classes was that there might be advantages for each type in certain areas, but they didn't make much practical difference overall.

Unlike most depots where the Class 47 was part of the driver training from the 1970s, (coded MP12) at Longsight, where the author worked, the core traction was the Class 86. When I moved to Manchester Victoria for promotion to driver in the mid-1980s, I was trained on the class, with a gentleman of an instructor from Northwich, who took us down the North Wales Coast Line, enabling us to clock up many hours of driving practice. On his annual leave, our temporary instructor was the now famous Albert Seymour, whose ambition for the training process was to work the Nottingham to Glasgow train from Manchester to Preston and wait for the southbound 'European' from Glasgow to Harwich, giving us a few hours to admire the ceiling of Preston messroom.

Back at Longsight a year later, I subsequently worked passenger, parcels, freightliner and p-way trains around the Manchester area during the BR period up to 1994. At the end of the BR era, when it became clear that I would not be driving 'cross country' trains much longer, I made a determined effort to drive some Class 47s by making mutual exchanges with colleagues to work on turns that involved driving these trains from Manchester to Birmingham.



47829 in its unique 'Police' livery is standing on No. 24 road at Longsight TMD in August 2002.

This was an interesting period; a regular contact with one of the 'loco doctors' who lived near Stoke informed me of some of the defects and issues with the Inter City Cross Country (ICXC) fleet, and I became aware of the vital contribution 'travelling fitters' like him made to keep the locos in traffic. Again, there was no outstanding individual locomotive performances to enthuse about. My records show that the most powerful loco, by a small margin, was a recently overhauled parcels sector dedicated loco, 47603.

As the early spectre of privatisation loomed, I was fortunate to be at a depot and of sufficient seniority to have a choice of either the West Coast (WC) or Cross Country (XC) franchise, where I would eventually move to and complete my career with. Without the assistance of hindsight, the main factors influencing the decision were working for a franchise with a good business case (WC) but having to spend two to three years working exclusively on Longsight depot due to the adherence to seniority-related link progression. So, it was obvious from a financial and predictability point of view which to choose (WC), but it would mean there would be reduced variety of traction.

Personally, the less demanding depot work was helpful to cope with the childcare of my two young children. As the evolution of the West Coast franchise continued, work on Class 47s became more frequent on some Sunday diagrams when diversions of service trains away from the main line facilitated work on the upgrading of the West Coast Main Line. There was some work overload as a result, for example, for six months, my roster had 13 Sunday turns in a link of 20 weeks. I worked some of these Sundays against my will, unable to obtain leave, most notably the day my wife was due to give birth to our third child.

'Dragging' continued beyond the final days of loco haulage on Cross Country, so I kept in touch with the class more than I expected, with the bonus of experiencing the locomotives having to work harder as the typical train weights were substantially heavier than the six to seven coach XC formations. My last turn driving a Class 47 was in November 2004; after this, most trains were formed of Class 390s, which should not have been Class 47-hauled in passenger service as they could not provide full ETS and required use of the emergency coupler. An instance where 47840 hauled a Class 390 from Crewe to Liverpool in early 2005 was the last working of this combination; there was strict compliance afterwards.

Most Virgin train crew depots had regular work hauling an DVT/AC loco formation on an ECS train with diesel traction. At Manchester, this train was 5H05, the weekday 22:27 empty stock (ECS) from Preston to Longsight, formed off the 18:40 Euston to Preston. This also maintained route knowledge over the Preston to Manchester section, which was normally only used by Virgin trains during diversions. When the train was first introduced, it formed part of an intensive driver's diagram, which involved working Longsight - Piccadilly - Euston, followed by working the 18:35 down Glasgow to Preston. There, the driver immediately had to find and prepare the locomotive for 5H05, shunt and attach to the train before working back to Longsight to finish for the day.

Later, it became part of a depot turn combined with some light loco (LD) running, with a similar day length but considerably less driving time. The final incarnation, when the standby locomotive was used, was a fully blown night turn involving travelling to Preston, working the ECS to Longsight, going back LD after fuel and water, or a swap of locomotive. This was scheduled to depart Longsight at 04:00; attempts to reach Preston any earlier were usually thwarted by engineering possessions.

The locomotive for 5H05 was initially the final journey of an XC Class 47/8 diagram, which had previously worked into Preston on a down Scottish train that was worked

forward with an electric loco. The most frequent previous working was either a Bournemouth to Glasgow or a Bristol to Glasgow. Working 5H05 got the loco to Longsight for fuel and exam. Subsequently, the loco on the north end of the Portsmouth to Blackpool became another source, with the driver of 5H05 often needing to uncouple the loco at Preston from the ECS of the Portsmouth as it made its way from Blackpool to Longsight.

In the early noughties, as diesel haulage declined on XC routes, the train became a working of interest, so a small group of enthusiasts combined an evening of watching 5H05 depart with drinking in the station buffet, so there are many images of the train on photo sharing sites on the internet. The train was used as an option to convey other Class 47s that had been left at Preston during the day, circumstances the author experienced on a handful of occasions. Eventually, there was some restriction on the number of dead locos allowed on the train. When weekday XC loco haulage ceased in 2002, the Preston-based WC standby locomotive was used; normally this was an EWS Class 47/7.

On superficial examination, the schedule was not promising. 5H05 was pathed to follow a Blackpool to Manchester Airport service, which had several booked station stops. The interest, from an operational view, was that it was possible that with the punctual arrival of the 18:40 ex-Euston and willing shunting staff, the train could depart by 22:05. Preston powerbox was usually prepared to allow this, and sometimes a departure as late as 22:15. From the driver's perspective, he was finishing his day's work, so any chance to arrive early on Longsight was a bonus. Once through Piccadilly, with a clear road ahead of the 22:57 ECS from Piccadilly to Longsight (formed off the 20:00 from Euston), it was possible for the driver to be climbing off the loco after stabling it on the fuel road by 22:50, in his car, possibly seeing the Blackpool train passing on a bridge above him as he sped 'away up the road' towards home.



47739 is stable at Preston on July 14th, 2002, shortly before the author drove the locomotive to Longsight. The same loco was also used on September 18th, 2003.

However, more often than not, the regulator in Piccadilly powerbox would not allow this level of out-of-course running, even at this less busy time of night. In runs recorded by the author, more than 50% of journeys that departed Preston early were looped to enable the rest of the railway to catch up. To achieve this, the loop at Moses Gate was used, or, less frequently, that at Brindle Heath on the down side. It did give a conscientious regulator a chance to exercise the little used points and track circuits at both locations.

This example of regulating was known to result in a frank exchange of views between some drivers and signaller at the signal post telephone at the end of the loop, when the driver was informed that the train he had to wait for was just approaching Chorley. 5H05 would be released after the Blackpool train had passed, but this was not the end of the delay, as pathing time was inserted in the schedule to allow for the train to stand on Castlefield viaduct for a container train from Trafford Park, followed by a local passenger service, before tailing them through Manchester to Longsight. The author was able, on one occasion while waiting, to listen to several minutes of a drumming concert in the auditorium built into the site of the Roman settlement below the viaduct while waiting for the signal to clear.

Several years later, it was decided that drivers would benefit from a visit to their local power box or signalling centre to understand how trains were regulated. By this time, many of the driver complement were Virgin trainees and had no understanding of trains other than those operated by West Coast.

The day I was in the group that made the visit, I must have looked rather senior in service in comparison to some of my colleagues, as the manager on duty explained directly to me some of the regulating issues with double blocking approaching Slade Lane Junction from Stockport. Another of my colleagues offered some green bulbs for the signals as he was certain it was just that the filaments had broken.

When I was asked if I had any questions, I enquired, "Who was the regulator who used to allow 5H05 a run to get on Longsight early?" A voice from one of the desks behind the main panel said, "That was me". I turned and congratulated him on his good judgement and that he was clearly a man who understood his panel well. I assured him that if I had been the driver of 5H05 in that time period and was given the road, I would work the loco hard to try to ensure there would be no delay to any other trains.



47840, 47848 and 47812 are seen inside Longsight TMD on No. 18 Road in July 2002. 47840 was used to haul 5H05 on both the 18th and 20th of March, 2000.

He explained that he used to assess how well the train was running when it came on the panel at Horwich Parkway and decide then if he would give it a run. He turned to the manager who had previously been talking to me, pointed, then said with a laugh, "He would leave you in Moses Gate loop all night." Upon this comment, the rest of the signallers on the floor laughed. It was enlightening, and cheering to know that there was someone who applied their judgement to a regulating situation instead of being risk-averse and following the timetable. This is something that is missing in present railway operations, rather like the requirement that drivers must adhere strictly to the professional driving policy.

So, between 1999 and 2004, the author made more than 40 runs involving loco-hauled stock from Preston, with 34 on 5H05, mostly Class 47-hauled. Broken down further, there were 14 individual Class 47/8s, eight Class 47/7s, with others being Class 57/3s.

The gradient profile from Preston to Horwich Parkway was almost completely against the locomotive and steep enough to require full power for most of this distance with the weight of a WC train formation. There were two locations where intermediate permanent speed restrictions (PSRs) of 50mph required easing or braking; these were negotiating the connection away from the WCML at Euxton Junction and through Chorley station.

From Preston, full power could be used immediately, unless the train was starting from platform 3, which meant a 25mph PSR over the crossing that needed to be negotiated to access the Up Fast. Acceleration was usually of the order that when the train was approaching the ½ mile length of 1 in 100 after Farington Curve Junction, speed would be sustained, or could incrementally rise or fall. Out of 35 runs made by the author, speed decelerated in 14 instances and was sustained on 14 occasions. The junction at Euxton benefitted from being controlled by a flashing yellow sequence if the route over the junction was clear; this allowed a faster approach in comparison to the previous track approach control at the junction signal. One flashing yellow would be exhibited at the signal on the southern end of the platform at Leyland station.

The author suspects that at this point (and in line with professional driving instructions), most drivers would shut off power with the train doing around 65mph. The combination of the steepening of the gradient and the distance between the junction signal and the junction being around ½ mile would be enough to reduce speed to 50mph without braking. The author soon learnt that full power could be maintained beyond the single flashing yellow to the 'rainbow' shaped footbridge south of Leyland station (after the short stretch of 1 in 100), giving comfortable distance to shut off and brake gently to comply with the 50 PSR through the junction.



In November 2002, 47853 is seen in its XP64 livery in Chelford Loop while working 0D88 Longsight to Crewe to re-engine the 17:25 Euston to Holyhead. The author had this loco between Preston and Longsight on an unknown date in 2000.

This could even be considered a suitable point to make a running brake test. Negotiating this stretch of 1 in 100 on full power would result in deceleration of 2-3mph. Over this section, the loco's power unit would be warming up, having been shut down for an hour or two before being started up in preparation for 5H05. Therefore, the following assault of the upgrade to Chorley would be made with the power unit working to its full potential. While this claim cannot be proven with Class 47s, it is supported by the fact that Class 57s on 5H05 (which would have been started from cold having been on stand-by duties), the blue engine fault light, which stayed lit until the correct working temperature was reached, would usually extinguish between Skew Bridge and Leyland.

According to the book *Main Line Gradient Profiles*, between Euxton and Chorley, there is a 2½ mile gradient at a steepness of 1 in 128, with a few chains easing to 1 in 146 after Chorley tunnel, where the line passes under the A6. The gradient then steepens slightly for another ½ mile to 1 in 131. A Freedom of Information request to Network Rail has given data that confirms the main elements of the profile, with the measured distances giving more precise locations of the changes than could be ascertained from the profile book.

The gradient profile has been the basis of horsepower calculations used by the author and other train timers with Class 40s, with results consistent with other sections of line with the same locomotive. With 5H05, the 50 PSR at Euxton Junction was convenient as the train would start

RHP Table-Power outputs calculated on gradient between EuxtonJunction and Chorley 1999-2004								
Loco	**Date**	**Month**	**Year**	**Stock**	**LocoDead in Train**	**Gross**	**RHP**	**Speed**
47817	9	9	1999	10 Mk3	90	571	2099	46
47814	6	9	1999	10 Mk3	90	571	2029	52
47854	27	11	2001	8 Mk3	87	495	2025	48
47822	13	9	2000	10 Mk3	87	563	1993	53
47814	10	9	1999	10 Mk3	90	571	1961	52
47844	7	10	2000	9 Mk3	47/4+87	650	1939	54
47840	20	3	2000	9 Mk3	47/8+87+90	737	1927	45
47789	19	9	2002	10 Mk3	90	565	1909	52
47807	18	9	2000	9 Mk3	87	530	1897	47
47814	20	9	2000	8 Mk3	87	497	1885	57
47826	18	4	2002	9 Mk3	47/8+87	654	1879	51
47758	23	7	2002	10 Mk3	87	564	1867	51
47840	18	3	2000	10 Mk3	90	569	1853	46
47805	19	3	2003	9 Mk3	47/8+87	654	1835	50
47810	3	10	2000	10 Mk3	90	570	1819	51
47806	1	4	2002	9 Mk3	47/8+87	655	1816	50
47799	12	1	2002	9 Mk3	87	529	1812	50
47769	21	3	2000	10 Mk3	90	566	1797	48
47849	24	4	2000	10 Mk3	87	569	1778	52
47818	22	3	2000	10 Mk3	87	566	1763	53
47792	30	11	2002	9 EBW	87	516	1760	52
47810	23	3	2000	9 Mk3	87	532	1758	51
47854	3	4	2000	10 Mk3	90	562	1746	54
47806	26	1	2000	9 Mk3	87	526	1728	52
47817	26	11	2001	8 Mk3	87	497	1713	41
47739	14	7	2002	9 Mk3	87	524	1709	49
47757	7	12	2003	10 Mk3	87	565	1670	51
47849	5	4	2000	9 Mk3	87	530	1661	51
47817	11	1	2000	10 Mk3	87	569	1636	50
47853	uk	uk	2000	9 Mk3	87	530	1601	52
47739	18	9	2003	10 EBW	86	551	1583	52
47854	8	9	1999	9 Mk3	90	535	1581	48
47851	7	11	2004	10 Mk3	87	568	1551	50
47747	14	9	2000	9 Mk3	87	528	1377	46

the climb close to balancing speed for the power to weight ratio of a Class 47 and typical weight of the WC train consist.

To get the best out of the locomotive, it was necessary to move the power handle to full power as soon as braking for the junction had finished, as the field diversion system would have to go through two stages before full power was produced. In the time taken to do this (Class 47s were slower to go through this process than English Electric locos), the train would have completely passed through the 50 PSR before serious acceleration commenced. Delay in taking power would result in the train being 2mph down as the start of the steepening gradient.

If everything had proceeded as it should, the author would have the cab window open (regardless of air temperature!), listening and assessing the sound of the power unit as the climb started. A powerful performer would produce a throaty exhaust and a high-pitched revving engine on full power, easily distinguished from weaker locos by an experienced listener. The preferred orientation of the loco was to have No. 2 end leading (the boiler end) as the exhaust port would be on the side of the driver and could be clearly heard along with the speed of the revs. If you were driving from No. 1 end, the compressor room was immediately behind you, so the sound they made drowned out an already more distant sound from the power unit.

In the cab, the author also had the ammeter gauge as a guide to indicate the level of power output, using the values showing on the day in comparison to what is expected. In the leaf fall period, a handful of runs were disrupted by wheelspin, usually in the area starting from the cutting approaching Chorley tunnel and for ½ mile beyond. Another issue that disrupted the climb on a couple of runs was the re-occurring imposition of a temporary speed restriction (TSR) due to track foundation issues near Chorley tunnel.

The author, being the driver, had another benefit for assessing loco performance; as most of the trains were ECS, the author would switch off the electric train supply (ETS) at Euxton and restore it after passing through Chorley station, reducing the variability in draw of power that ETS takes, to produce the most representative RHP possible. The ETS could have been re-instated as soon as the 1 in 131 had been topped, but with curvature on the approach to a foot crossing followed by Chorley station in close proximity, it was necessary to watch for people at both locations and avoid being distracted leaving the process until an open section of line with good visibility was reached.

The effect of ETS on RHPs has been discussed by train timers in the past, and it is accepted that the power drawn to supply the train cannot be reliably estimated due to the variable factors that influence how much is needed at any one moment. To add to the understanding of this, it is worth describing what the author observed when the ETS was switched on during the journey, bearing in mind that the train was usually formed of nine or 10 Mark 3 coaches plus a DVT.

When energising the ETS circuit, the ammeter needle fluctuated noticeably as the on-train equipment took power from the auxiliary generator; after a few seconds, it settled back to a constant position; the author's notes show that this was usually 200-300amps (out of a total of 3800-4200A) lower than with the ETS off. In the situation after Chorley with 5H05, the train was not being supplied in a cold start condition; the train supply had been on for 10-plus minutes before being switched off at Euxton Junction and had been off for another five minutes or so while ascending the upgrade. So, the change in amps described is not an indication of a maximum demand condition but closer to the draw on the locomotive with the train being pre-conditioned, reflecting the 'typical' reduction in power available for hauling during a journey.

Depending on the speed at Euxton Junction, the weight of the train and the RHP being produced by the loco, it would normally be necessary to either ease off approaching the 50mph PSR through Chorley station or shut off and make a light brake application. The author would maintain full power on the climb as late as possible; timings indicate that he would ease or shut off after MP 22 ½. With 47817 (load 10 plus a dead Class 87), we accelerated from 52mph at the start of the 1 in 128 to 55mph through Chorley tunnel.



A view in the engine room of a Class 47.



The engine room door of 47739 seen from the driver's cab.

The author eased the controller to first notch at the whistle board for the foot crossing at Brock Lane; this allowed the train to decelerate to 50mph without braking. When re-applying power here, the author would move the power handle to around halfway, rather than to the full position used at Euxton Junction. This was necessary as the gradient through Chorley station was less severe, so less power was required to maintain the correct speed. The author found that the optimum point to select full power and avoid any speed infringement was in the platform. One evening, the author passed through the station with a Class 47-hauled train just after the departure of a railtour headed by two Class 55s, so there was an audience of disembarked passengers and observers. As we approached, the silhouette of a figure I thought familiar made the arm gesture indicating 'open up'. It was only in conversation several years later that I discovered it was a colleague who worked at Preston who had come out to see the railtour.

With the power back on, speed would increase faster than before on the easier grades that follow from Chorley, but nothing approaching the rate of current traction. The run with 47817 accelerated to 71mph at Adlington and 76mph passing Blackrod Junction box. Beyond here, the author usually eased the loco to keep within the applicable PSRs, particularly if there was no prospect of finishing early. The diagram was often discussed between drivers and if I was on duty the day(s) before I was rostered to work 5H05 and in the area when the train was expected to appear, I would mentally note what time I had seen it, to assess the likelihood of finishing early.

The author analysed the runs he recorded and used the notes he made at the time to seek some corroboration between the performance of the locos and the information in the notes he made. These were not always as comprehensive as the author would like; he has already mentioned that initially the journey was made at the end of quite an intensive diagram and then later as part of a week of night turns, both of which would leave the author less than capable of the level of maximum attention required to carry out driving and memorising detailed information to be written later. Should the signaller allow the train through Manchester early, this would usually result in no comments being recorded as the author would be preoccupied with getting home ASAP.

The table shows details of the RHPs calculated from the timings made by the author. Two runs have been omitted due to not having recorded the locomotive ID. The calculations are made using RPS supplied formulae and quoted weights for the differing types of locos. The coaching stock formation was usually taken from the train list supplied for a journey made during the afternoon of the day in question; usually this was the 15:27 Manchester to Euston or the 18:40 ex Euston. There was never a train list for 5H05. The metric tonnage has been converted to long tons. The calculation is not complete as the consist involved dead loco(s) in every instance. The weight of these has been included in the calculation, but there are no formulae for the rolling or atmospheric resistance of a locomotive dead in train. Therefore, the total RHP will be somewhat higher than stated; substantially in the case of trains with three dead locos in the formation.

I can recall that I thought 47814 and 47844 were good performers and that 47854 was remarkably variable. One evening when I climbed off 47854 on the fuel road at Longsight, the fitter pointed out that the brake blocks were glowing so I had experienced brake drag somewhere during the journey that I was unaware of. On subsequent journeys, I tried to ensure that brake drag was not occurring by overcharging the brake pipe more than the required specification.

The instruction was to overcharge once for a minute, immediately on departure from the train's starting point and again if the additional brake pipe pressure applied in the overcharge had not leaked off before the first brake application. With the Davies and Metcalfe brake handle on a Class 47, sometimes it required significant force to keep the handle in the overcharge position, so frequent use would leave your arm aching.

I was once advised by the signaller, after stopping in Moses Gate loop, that the driver of a Wigan-bound train had reported brake drag on the dead loco at the rear of the train. I hadn't felt any resistance during the journey, and a walk down the shadowy and creepy cess revealed cold brake blocks and tyres. I suspect that the driver who reported it wasn't familiar with the sparks



In the cab of 47739 working on full power with the ETS on and showing 4000 amps.



47840 is reflected in the windows on Preston's Platform 5, with the 23:50 ECS to Longsight Carriage Sidings in March 2000.

sometimes produced by the brake blocks on a locomotive.

47817 blew hot and cold; one evening my notes describe it as a low-revving shed, which may have been in the disillusionment of disappointment, having had a good performance on one of my first journeys. Overall, there is a wide range of power outputs, reflecting my experience previously mentioned. The lowest, with 47747, had no reference to defects in the repair book. It was clearly low revving, a fault sometimes caused by having the cab controls in the other cab unlocked (jemmied), but not in this case as I had driven the loco from the opposite cab when attaching it to the train.

I was surprised to see 47840 so high in the listing; my impression at the time was that it was likely to be ordinary, having experienced runs with the loco where the field diversion was problematic, interrupting acceleration. The other memory I have is being impressed by 47789; many of the 47/7s had been de-rated further than 2580 BHP by this time and my notes comment on the sound being 'good but slightly slow'. I would, of course, be more favourably minded if I had managed to arrive on Longsight early; even the run with the feeble 47747 made a start to stop time of 43m 49s. 47822's run was just below specification RHP; a good performance and an almost clear road, which enabled a time of 40m 30s to be recorded.

When studying the RHPs calculated, it is worth considering the physical aspects and the direction that the line takes. In the case of Chorley bank, the railway from Euxton starts being open on both sides, but by the time MP 23 ¾ is reached, the line is entering a cutting which continues for the rest of the climb. At a similar point, the line starts to change direction and after Chorley Tunnel, continues to curve gently right and left. The line starts by curving away from the WCML in an easterly direction, then arcs gradually to face more towards the south than south east.

The prevailing winds in this area are generally from the west and south west, so when present, the train would be assisted by a tailwind for the first mile or so, but from the approach to Chorley Tunnel the cuttings and surrounding buildings would shelter the train from any further influence. In some instances, the wind direction and force were noted; as previously stated, these were not comprehensive as I would often only make notes when the winds were noticeable.

In previous surveys made by the author, I was surprised by and often unable to explain the inconsistency of individual locomotives recorded on more than one occasion; no audible difference to the sound of the power unit or the presence of gale force winds. This study is no different; there are individual locomotives giving variable RHPs two or three times. It is also worth bearing in mind that the speed range that the climbs of the gradient to Chorley were made at should give optimum RHPs, as the speeds involved have been claimed by other performance experts to be where the Class 47 will produce their highest RHPs using published tractive effort curves as a guide.

In the period of Virgin operation, the Class 47/8s were given comprehensive overhauls (well publicised in staff newsletters), and three locomotives in the table are calculated to give RHPs close to, or approach the continuous rating of 2080 RHP. The author's experience with other classes suggests that degradation of RHP figures of around 10% less were normally experienced, which gives a lower threshold of 1880 RHP; 14 out of the 25 are between the continuous rating and 1800. The lower figure of 1800 is used to make some allowance for the unknown resistance of the dead locos in the train formation, which will bring the final figure closer to the 1880 threshold. Two of the runs with the lowest figures can be explained by an exhaust manifold blow (47851) and probable brake drag (47854).

Rumours of problems with engines abounded after overhauls; it was claimed that there was a batch of below-specification engine bearings that were causing problems. This may have led to some temporary de-rating on some locos to reduce stress on the power units and this might be an explanation for some of the runs.

It has been well known that Class 47/7s were de-rated by EWS to reduce maintenance cost and wear; the figure I have seen in print is 2400 bhp, which would produce 1935 RHP. This was more than adequate for their usual work of pulling a short formation of mail vans around the network. Only one loco approached this figure, with six out of the eight within the 10% below maximum previously suggested by the author. There have been examples in 'Milepost' of Class 47/7s on the WCML where it has been clear that the loco has been underperforming; the author has his own experience in these circumstances.

During the early 2000s, Class 57/3s started to enter into service. These proved to be superior (as you would expect) in acceleration and at high speed to the Class 47s. With load nine plus a dead loco, they could accelerate easily to 58mph before Chorley from 30mph at Euxton Junction. The sound of the Class 57 when idling in the station area was impressive; this was deceptive, as once under power it dissipated to a hardly audible hiss. For the driver, the cab at No. 1 end was subject to a constant loud vibration through the body structure while the loco was under full power. Happily, 5H05 did not have long periods of full power, so this was not an issue. To the author, who has previously expressed being almost indifferent to Class 47s, listening to the sound of a Class 57/3 left me seriously underwhelmed, struggling to define what a loco that was performing well sounded like.

31235 arriving from the North Wales route with research coaches.
PETER MANTLE

A Day at Crewe on October 13th 1989

By John Dedman & Peter Mantle



There was always something on the move at Crewe including many light engine movements; this one has Coal Sector 31275 and blue 31434 coming away from the depot. JOHN DEDMAN



37428 *David Lloyd George* is departing north with 1M11 07:03 Cardiff Central to Liverpool Lime Street. PETER MANTLE



20188 and 20227 are taking the Chester route with empty ballast wagons. PETER MANTLE



After quite a few years of visiting different lineside locations around the country, we thought about spending a day on a busy station, and they do not come much busier than Crewe. So, three of us made an early start from the South Coast and managed to get onto the platforms at Crewe by 09:00. Although I had previously passed through before by train, and mainly at night, this was the first time I had set foot on the platforms, so it took a while to find my way around.

Although the station was incredibly busy with both passenger trains and light engine movements, most freight trains bypass the platforms on the freight lines, which are at a lower level on the west side, although not far away but mostly out of sight, though within

Former Scottish Class 37/4s were a welcome sight when they moved south; 37408 *Loch Rannoch* and 37407 *Loch Long* are double heading 1V08 09:15 Liverpool Lime Street to Cardiff Central. PETER MANTLE

hearing distance. As the station is so large, it is not possible to record all movements so some were probably missed, especially when we were on the far platforms near the diesel depot.

The list on the next page shows all the train movements we recorded. There were plenty of light engine movements, especially earlier in the day, which produced locos from Classes 08, 20, 31, 47, 56, 85 and 86. Sometimes, they were single locos or in small groups. The late 1980s was an interesting period for liveries as there was still BR Blue around, plus all the various Railfreight and InterCity liveries with their variations.

Two Class 47s of note were Midland Railway Red 47973 *Midland Counties Railway 150 1839-1989* and 47522 *Doncaster Enterprise* in LNER Apple Green.



87020 *North Briton* is running non-stop through Crewe with 1A37 12:40 Liverpool Lime Street to Euston. PETER MANTLE

Crewe, October 13th, 1989 - 09:00-12:30				
Time	**Loco No.**	**N or S**	**Headcode**	**Train details**
09:00	85109	S		Light engine
	31448	S		Light engine
09:06	86229	S	1A19	08:25 Liverpool-Euston
09:13	47431	N	3H04	Crewe S.Yard-Longsight NPCCS
	87028	N	1S47	07:20 Euston-Glasgow
	20021+20020 Light Engine to depot			
09:26	86243	S	1A29	09:00 Manchester-Euston
	31444	N		ECS
09:35	86241	S	1A23	08:02 Blackpool-Euston
	47586		1D33	07:55 Coventry-Holyhead
	47333			Light engine
	31434 + 31275 Light Engine from depot			
	85040+ 85109+ 85023 + 86423 + 47520 Light engines			
09:46	90021	N	1H06	08:00 Euston-Manchester
	56019	S		Light engine
09:50	37428	N	1M11	07:03 Cardiff-Liverpool
	31235	S		Research coaches
	08823	S		1 MK3 FO
10:00	37408 +37407	S	1V08	09:15 Liverpool-Cardiff
	20188 +20227	N		Arrive with Ballast wagons
10:05	47520	S		Light engine
	87016		1S59	07:35 Euston–Inverness Motorail
	20194 + 20016N Light Engine from depot			
	47425	N		Light engine
10:20	86252	S	1A27	09:40 Liverpool-Euston
10:25	20188 +20227	N		Depart with ballast wagons
10:30	87004	N	1P28	08:20 Euston-Blackpool North
	08823+ BrakeVan + 08402N from depot			
10:33	87022	S		Passenger
	90026	S		Passenger
	20131 + 20073 Light Engine from depot			
	20172 + 20028 Refuelling			
11:00	31272	N		1 flat wagon
11:08	87017	N		Passenger
	31451	N		Light engine
11:15	90024	N		Passenger
	47615	N		Light engine
	47639	S	1A45	08:55 Holyhead - Euston
	47622			Light engine
	31435	S		1Turbot wagon
11:33	86234	S	1A45	08:55 Holyhead-Euston
11:40	87006	N		Passenger
11:45	86256	N		Passenger
11:47	90004	S		Passenger
11:50	90007	S	1O12	07:50 Glasgow-Poole
11:55	87031	N		Passenger
12:00	87039	N		Passenger
12:05	37428	S	1V11	11:13 Liverpool-Cardiff
12:10	86434	S		Passenger
	87023 + 86609	N		Light engine to Depot
	87003 + 90015 + 47xxx Light engines to depot			
12:25	90012	N		Passenger

Crewe, October 13th, 1989 - 12:30-16:30				
Time	**Loco No.**	**N or S**	**Headcode**	**Train details**
12:34	31290	N		Parcels
12:50	08613+BFK+BG+31290			
12:53	87002	N		Passenger
	47522			LE from refuelling point
12:55	87035	S		Passenger
13:00	86413	N		Passenger
13:10	47345 + 47050 + 47434N Light engines			
	56027	N		MGR
13:18	87020	S	1A37	12:40 Liverpool-Euston
13:19	47471 + 82128	N		Passenger
13:24	85003	S	1V52	09:50 Glasgow-Plymouth
13:30	85040	S		LE
13:33	90016 + 86261	N	1P62	11:30 Euston-Blackpool
13:37	87011	S	1A49	13:00 Manchester- Euston
13:40	47639			LE
13:42	85028	S		Passenger from Manchester line
13:45	86206	N		LE
13:48	20227 + 20188	S		Ballast wagons
13:49	87030	N	N	Passenger
	90034	N	N	Non-stop Passenger
	90013	S	1V54	13:20 Liverpool-Plymouth
14:08	87001	N		Passenger
14:20	86410	N		Passenger
14:30	85028	N		Passenger
14:32	47187	S	4L86	06:30 Holyhead – Stratford FL
14:34	90018	N	1S80	12:30 Euston - Glasgow
	47973			Light engine
14:35	86233	S	1A62	13:00 Blackpool-Euston
14:37	85109			Light engine
14:48	TDB975023	S		Single car DMU
14:50	90024	S	1A51	14:10 Liverpool-Euston
14:59	86239	S	1O90	11:00 Glasgow-Brighton
15:00	90007	N	1S71	07:20 Penzance–Glasgow/ Edinburgh
	86417	S		Passenger
15:16	47586	S	1A56	12:50 Holyhead - Euston
15:20	86424			Light engine
15:28	86414	S		Passenger
15:31	86241	N	1P50	13:30 Euston - Lancaster
15:35	86250	S	1V59	12:10 Glasgow-Plymouth
15:40	86102	S		Passenger
15:42	90026	N	1F29	13:50 Euston - Liverpool
15:45	87009	S	1M04	11:50 Glasgow-Euston
15:50	37407	N	1M17	13:15 Cardiff-Liverpool
	304032	S		
15:55	47456	S		Arrived with Parcels
	47442	N		LE
16:00	87032	N	1S39	10:40 Poole-Glasgow
16:05	56027	S		LE
16:08	90021	N		Passenger
	47522	S		Depart with Parcels
16:12	86609	N		LE
16:15	85019	N		Passenger
16:20	47584	N	1M12	13:34 Reading-Manchester

47471 *Norman Tunna G.C.* is powering northwards through the station with a push-pull InterCity set with driving van trailer 82128 behind the loco. PETER MANTLE

InterCity trains to and from Euston were shared among Classes 85, 86, 87 and 90, all loco-hauled without driving van trailers which were soon to be introduced. The Liverpool to Cardiff services were in the hands of Class 37/4s, with 37428, 37408 and 37407 all in large logo blue livery passing through; 37429 was also seen on the refuelling point. Inter-regional passenger trains were hauled by Classes 47, 85, 86, 87 and 90. The Holyhead trains changed from electric to Class 47 power at Crewe; they included 47639 and 47586. A sign of things to come was 47471 hauling a push-pull set of coaches with DVT 82128 behind the loco. We were unable to identify this working, which headed north on the down through line.



85028 is arriving from the Manchester route; the loco was taken off this train after arrival. JOHN DEDMAN



20227 and 20188 get underway after a brief stop in the platform with a departmental working consisting mainly of Turbot wagons. 20227 was once allocated to Edinburgh Haymarket Depot with its logo on the side of the loco bonnet. JOHN DEDMAN



Inter-City Mainline-liveried 90034 is passing on the through line with 1H10 12:00 Euston to Manchester Piccadilly. The paintwork on the cab front is not looking good for an almost new loco. JOHN DEDMAN

87001 *Royal Scot* is departing with 1M09 08:47 Plymouth to Liverpool Lime Street. PETER MANTLE

85028 is departing north from Crewe following a loco change; the train is 1S64 09:08 Plymouth to Glasgow Central. JOHN DEDMAN

InterCity 90024 is on the up through line with a 12-coach 1A51 14:10 Liverpool Lime Street to Euston made up of Mk.3 coaches with a Mk.1 BG behind the loco. JOHN DEDMAN

31235 in the attractive Railfreight Red Stripe livery passed by with research coaches. The only ballast train of the day was hauled by 20188 and 20227, which took the North Wales route and returned a few hours later and headed south. Parcel trains were in the hands of Classes 31 and 47, with only four being seen, although there were a lot more during the night.

Some of the train services were identified on the day, and others from timetables more recently, the remainder are more tricky as we do not know whether they were all running on time. Over the years, I have visited Crewe on a few occasions and it is different every time, firstly with the Euston Intercity services becoming push/pull sets with the driving van trailers on the London ends of each set. Then, the replacement of loco-hauled services with Pendolino and Voyager units followed. It is certainly a station to visit nowadays if you are a fan of multiple units.

Locos seen around depot area
08841, 08613
20028 + 20172, 20131 + 20073, 20141 + 20121
31101, 31400, 31414, 37429
47005 *Harrier*, 47050, 47227, 47432, 47434, 47442, 47448
47512, 47522, 47594, 47613, 47622, 47831, 47973
86234, 86609, 87003, 87023, 87031, 90015



86241 *Glenfiddich* is departing with Mk.3 coaches forming 1P50, the 13:30 Euston to Lancaster. Earlier in the year, 86241 was renumbered to 86508 and re-geared for use on freight trains, but by this time it was back in Inter-City use. JOHN DEDMAN



86250 *The Glasgow Herald* with 1V59 12:10 Glasgow Central to Plymouth. PETER MANTLE



Transrail-liveried 37898 and EWS-liveried 37668 are stabled on October 4th, 1997, with another Transrail grey Class 37 lurking in the background. 37898 was withdrawn in December 1999, finally being cut at Kingsbury in 2011. 37668 was sold to WCRC in 2007 and is still operational as part of the WCRC fleet in early 2024.

Newport Stabling Point

By Jonathan King

During the late 1990s, my father and I made regular train spotting trips from Devon to South Wales. A typical itinerary for one of these trips would be an early morning Great Western HST from Totnes to Bristol Temple Meads, followed by a Wales and West Class 150 or 158 to Newport. At Newport, we would head up to Godfrey Road to spot the locos on Godfrey Road stabling point and then spend a couple of hours at the station watching the seemingly endless procession of freight trains.

At the time, freight in South Wales was buoyant with frequent MGR trains from the surviving South Wales collieries, tank trains to and from the refinery at Robeston, 'Enterprise' freights and ore and steel trains to and from the large steelworks at Llanwern and Port Talbot to name a few. From Newport we would then move on to Cardiff and the footbridge outside of Canton Depot, before heading back to Newport for a few more hours spotting before retracing our steps back



Mirrlees-engined 37/9 37903, still wearing trainload metals livery, is stabled on 4th October 1997. Two other '37s' and two shunters can also be seen in the background. 37903 didn't have long left in service at this point being withdrawn in 1998 and cut up a few years later in 2005.

to Totnes. Typically, these trips were uneventful, although one day in the late 1990s our return train from Newport was worked by a preserved Hastings line DEMU, which was occasionally hired in by Wales and West to cater for extra demand when rugby matches were played in Cardiff.

Newport Godfrey Road stabling point consisted of five dead end sidings located on the Up side of the line at the west end of Newport station. Only basic facilities were provided, and there was no covered accommodation or fuelling facilities. The primary purpose of the stabling point was to stable locos between duties and undertake minor servicing. Due to the volume of freight traffic at the time, locos would move on and off the stabling point throughout the day with at least five or six locos stabled at any one point.



Heavyweight '37s' 37717 in EWS livery and 37702 in Transrail livery are stabled on September 6th, 1999, in the company of a trainload grey Class 60. 37702 was transferred to Spain in 2001 and cut up there in 2007. 37717 was sold by EWS in 2007, but despite being reinstated for a short period, was cut up in 2009.



On an unrecorded date in 2000, EWS-liveried 56114 stands next to EWS-liveried 60098. In addition to an EWS-liveried 37 and two of the Newport class 09 shunters, a pair of Class 66 locomotives can also be seen in the background.

There would normally be a variety of different loco classes on the stabling point; Class 37s, 56s and 60s being common up to late 1998 when the '37s' started to be ousted by the then new Class 66 locomotives. The stabling point was also used to stable the Newport area Class 09 shunters, which, in addition to shunting the local yards, would also work regular trip freights between Llanwern and Alexander Dock Junction.

A victim of the general decline in South Wales freight traffic, in part due to the decline in coal traffic and the end of steel making at Llanwern, the stabling point closed in the late 2000s. There is little evidence that the stabling point ever existed, the site now being covered by Newport station car park.



It's autumn 2000 and Class 66s are the order of the day as 66107 and 66112 head a line of similar locos. A Centro Class 150 passes in the background.

TMC

The MODEL CENTRE

SELL YOUR MODELS

Scan me with your phone camera:

THE PROCESS

1 Send us a list of your pre-owned items

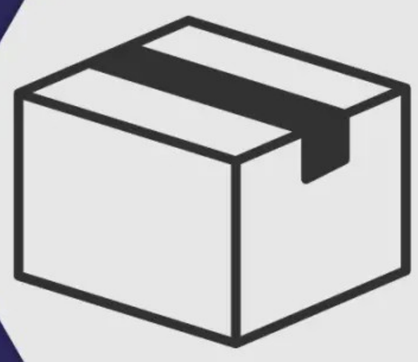
LIST



2 We'll work with you to accurately value your collection

QUOTE





3 Either post your models to us or we can collect them from you

RECEIVE



4 Prompt payment made via your preferred meth-od after items checked

PAYMENT

Why not exchange for a credit to spend in store or online for an even bigger payout?

PRE-OWNED & SECOND HAND WANTED

FREE VALUATION



Quote 'BRM' and receive a '5% off' credit to spend after you complete a trade worth £200.00 or more...

01947 899125

www.tmc-direct.co.uk/pre-owned

preowned@tmc-direct.com

Hill Farm, Beck Hole, Whitby, YO22 5LF

SIMPLY ENTERTAINING

Seeds were sown for this new project after the purchase of a Lionheart 74xx Pannier, which took the builder on a new journey to create a layout that was easy to run and would delight the crowds.

Words & Photography: Chris Hopper

A visiting Heljan Warship is stabled in the headshunt as DJH Class 14 *Teddy Bear* D9523 heads for the fiddle yard. This photo was taken at a local exhibition with guest locomotives in use.

FACTFILE

NAME: Bakewell Street
SCALE/GAUGE: 7mm:1ft/32.5mm/O
SIZE: 10ft 6in x 1ft 6in
ERA/REGION: BR LMR/WR
LAYOUT TYPE: Inglenook shunting layout



Some years ago, I was at the (now gone and much-missed) Bristol O Gauge Show and fell into conversation with Richard Webster of Lionheart Models. The outcome was the purchase of a 7mm Lionheart 74xx Pannier with DCC Sound, which was fortunately funded by sales of surplus US HO equipment. I already had a wide range of other railway and modelling interests, and when I decided to build a 7mm layout so I could run my new purchase, I had limited space at home, and I also wanted to be able to take it to shows using just an estate car, so this rather determined the footprint.

I decided that within the 8ft scenic section, I could just about manage a shunting twig "test track". Firstly, I decided that it was best to see if I could build up a small fleet of goods wagons to go with my new loco. I also felt that passenger stock would have been much too big for sensible operation on such a small layout.



ABOVE: A Heljan Class 25 shunts the sidings. The angled telegraph pole was inspired by one seen on the Severn Valley Railway.

BOTTOM LEFT: A DJH/Tower Class 02 in action. The locomotive is finished as one allocated to Allerton shed on Merseyside (a bike ride from my childhood home) and used in Liverpool docks to replace the L&Y pugs.

BOTTOM RIGHT: Although the layout is very small for 0 gauge, I have still tried to incorporate small, detailed cameos to provide some visual interest.

A new gauge

One reason I was attracted to 0 gauge was because I could build a lot of what I needed. Some Parkside wagon kits were bought, and building these revealed how little I knew about how the full-size wagons were constructed and even how the brakes work. This was not really an issue for me in 4mm, but was something I felt I needed to address in 7mm. A bit of research and fieldwork ensued, and the wagons were duly built. I was also grateful to neighbour and fine EM modeller Gerry Beale, who had a comprehensive set of photos of a GWR Toad brake van, having been involved in the development of the Parkside kit.

A trip to the Avon Valley Railway a few miles from home also gave me an opportunity to photograph in detail (with permission) the underframe of one of their Palvans. This certainly made kit construction a bit more straightforward. I do think some instructions assume a



Rolling stock

Although the layout was initially conceived as representing the Gloucester area with a mixture of ex-Midland infrastructure and Western Region motive power and rolling stock with green diesels and black steam locos, I also like the railways of Liverpool in the 1960s and 1970s. This meant mainly blue diesels on the former LNWR/LMS lines around Edge Hill and Allerton and the alternative LNWR signal box fitted in very well with that location.

The purchase of Dapol 08 in blue was the start of a slippery slope and the "blue" roster now includes a 20, 25/3 and 03 from Heljan. This rather flies in the face of my aim of building things, but the layout is also run with kit-built diesels such as the DJH 02 and the JLTRT 22, as well as a brass Connoisseur 4F, which was a major achievement in itself. However, thanks to my move into 7mm, I'm now happy working in brass, and a Conflat runner for the Heljan 03 has recently been completed.

All the stock is weathered – initially, I did pay for custom weathering, but it was a skill I was keen to master and, after much deliberation, I signed up for one of the Missenden Railway Modellers Weekends.

All the locomotives used at exhibitions are sound-fitted and this certainly adds to the overall ambience of the layout as a single loco potters around re-arranging the eight or nine wagons we normally use. The sound projects are mainly by Digitrains on Zimo decoders.

I have always enjoyed the operational ease of Kadees in my previous HO US layouts, and more recently on some of my British 4mm projects such as 'Penmaenbach' (BRM December 2022). I wanted to have hands-off operation on 'Bakewell Street' so, when I started in O gauge, I tried fitting Alex Jackson couplings. I received a great deal of help from the late Bob Alderman, who was then the Technical Officer of the Gauge O Guild, but I couldn't achieve the degree of accuracy required for reliable operation, especially when moving stock around to exhibitions. The wagons are now fitted with Sprat & Winkle couplings from Wizard Models, which allow for remote uncoupling and propelling wagons away from the magnet while staying uncoupled.

We can usually achieve hands-off operation with a few accidental un-couplings along the way. Some minor changes of magnet location were necessary after a couple of shows as magnets near baseboard joints do tend to cause wagons to uncouple when you don't need it with the very slightest interruption to smooth running. This is particularly true when the loco is involved, as they are just fitted with a simple bar and the single wagon hook coupling is the only connection. Light, free-running wagons are the worst culprits. Unlike most modellers, I like a bit of drag so I install small black foam "brakes" on some of the wagons as well as additional weight. The electromagnets previously installed for the Alex Jackson couplings can be used for uncoupling from locos, and pairs of 3mm magnets are fitted in sleepers on each of the two sidings and "main line" for uncoupling between wagons. With the relatively small wagon fleet required for 'Bakewell Street', the effort of setting up and maintaining reliable couplers is certainly repaid in terms of reliable operation – particularly at shows.





ABOVE: A Dapol 08 seen from the canal towpath – typical of the views I was trying to create with the high embankment.



ABOVE: A busy scene in the yard as the Heljan 03 (complete with its new runner wagon made from a modified Bill Bedford Conflat kit) shunts a selection of kit-built wagons.

degree of knowledge of the prototype many modellers do not possess. However, plastic kits were something I was comfortable with, so progress was made.

On the other hand, I was also keen to develop other skills. Shortly after starting to work in 7mm, I attended an excellent half-day workshop on starting brass kit construction at a Gauge O Guildex at Telford, and this gave me enough confidence to progress to building the occasional brass kit.

I made a tiny amount of progress with the kit on the day and then left it for a few weeks before summoning up the courage to have another go. Eventually, I did complete the kit and decided to do a second one. I did acquire a few rudimentary bending aids and a simple gravity-powered riveting tool along with a few homemade wooden jigs for forming 90-degree joints, etc. I also watched and re-watched Tony Wright's Right Track DVDs on 4mm kit building – a very valuable learning resource.

The completed rolling stock was mainly painted with Halfords rattle cans and the occasional Phoenix or Humbrol equivalent. If I were building them now, I would substitute some of the finer parts with brass to minimise breakages from handling at shows when operating. The step boards and their supports on the brake vans are particularly vulnerable and they have had some replacement brass parts fitted during repairs.

I subsequently built and painted a Tower Models Class 02 diesel shunter and a Connoisseur brass kit of a 4F 0-6-0 steam loco. These are both great kits, but I am led to believe not all 7mm kits are as beginner-friendly.

The current availability of excellent RTR products would now significantly reduce the time required to complete a layout like 'Bakewell Street', but may possibly be less fun. I now find brass kits, as well as airbrushing, areas of the hobby I can completely immerse myself in without being easily distracted as long as I turn my phone off – genuine relaxation!

Construction starts

Once I had a rough trackplan, I was able to work out a baseboard design. Although the layout is very simple, it took quite a bit of adjusting as I needed to ensure the turnouts would fit either side of the baseboard joint, while still leaving sufficient lengths in the sidings and head shunt. The resulting short lengths of rail between the points at the baseboard joint did create a few problems later in use as they were a bit unstable and vulnerable to damage despite soldering the rail ends to brass screws, and no matter how well I protected them in transit. This led to some minor variation in rail head height, which caused sporadic uncoupling issues requiring some remedial work. A lesson learnt! I should add that 'Bakewell Street' was conceived before the introduction of the Peco O gauge set track points (or turnouts), so they were not an option.

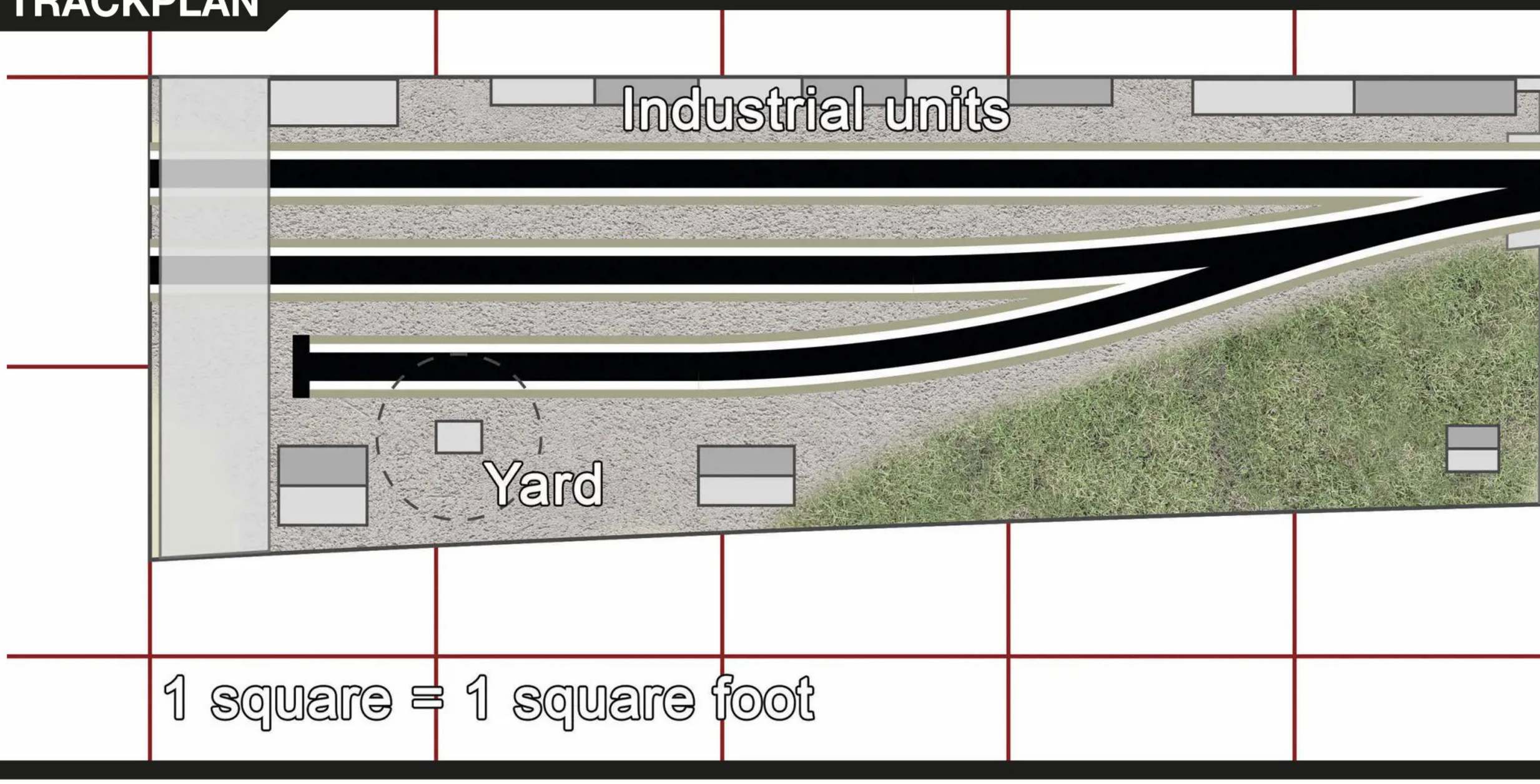
Given the amount of detail that is incorporated into 7mm scale models – and being aware of the efforts I'd made to accurately detail the underframes - I wanted to create a layout where viewers could easily look up at trains – something I also remember from my own trainspotting days in the 1960s and 1970s in Liverpool. The answer was to incorporate an under bridge and embankment into the baseboard design.

Without entering the great layout height debate, one happy accident is that wheelchair users can sit and look up directly at the trains, but the layout is reasonably comfortable to work at for the operators.





TRACKPLAN



TOP LEFT: Dapol 08 in action. The Parkside sand wagon is a recent kit-build project.

TOP RIGHT: The Tower Models 02 Diesel Shunter.

BOTTOM LEFT: Hymek D7005 crossing the canal bridge. The mirror at the rear adds depth to the scene – and often confuses viewers at exhibitions.

BOTTOM RIGHT: More shunting from the 08. The two single bolster wagons are from the excellent Connoisseur brass kit but with stained strip wood floors.



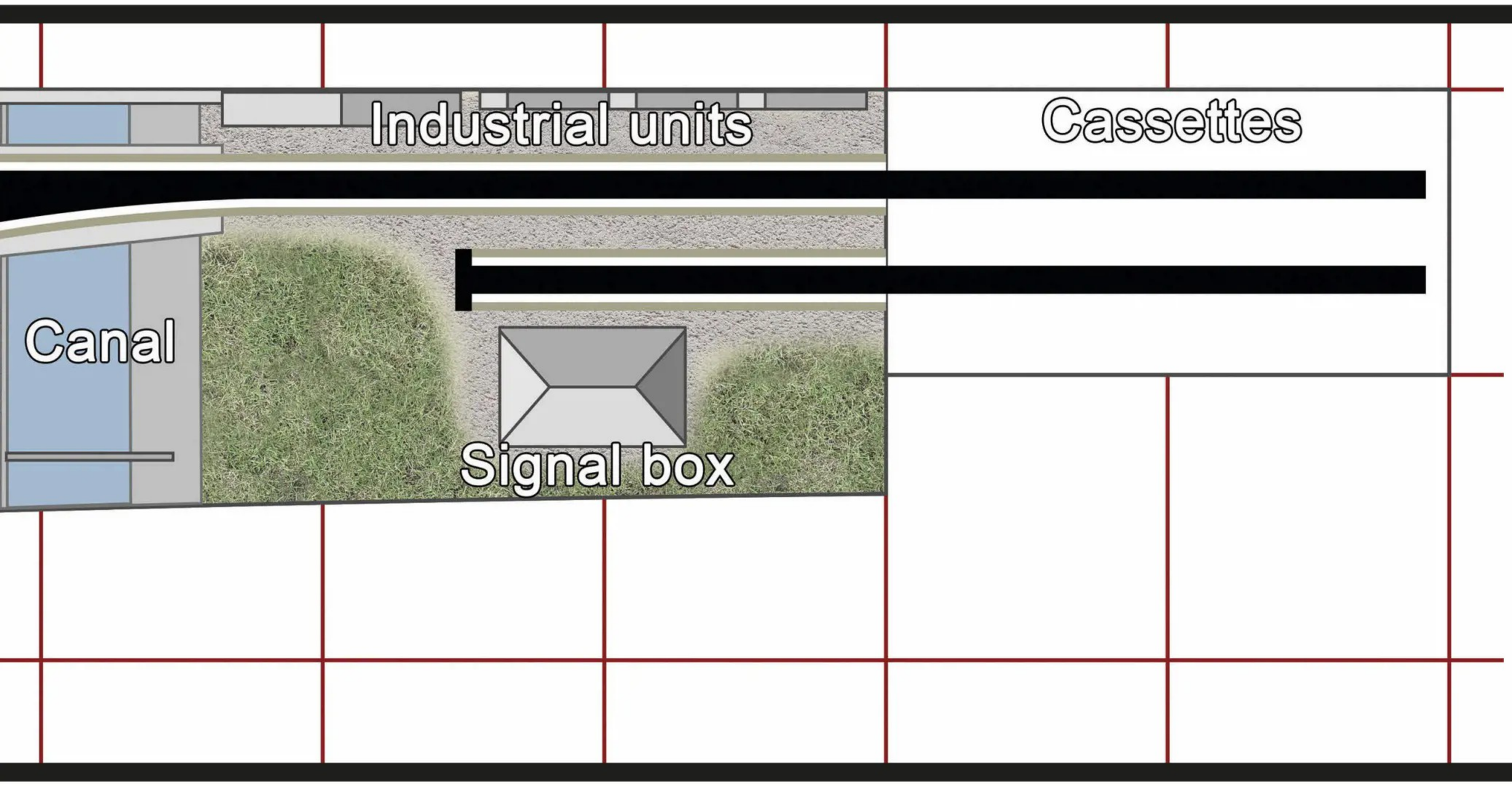


The bridge and abutments were built very early in the project and were integral to the baseboard – as were the overbridges at either end of the visible part of the layout. I made quite a bit of use of Skytrex parts – its girder bridge sides with railings are particularly attractive.

When I finalised the trackplan and had a rough idea of the landscape, the wood was ordered from my local supplier, Avon Plywood. The 9mm birch ply was cut very accurately indeed and, having carefully worked out what was needed when I drew up the plans, I was effectively presented with a kit of parts when I collected my order. I screwed and glued it all together using 25mm square redwood strip from the same source for reinforcement. I didn't order any legs as I have a set of Screwfix trestles and a supporting framework that I used for most of my previous layouts.

The two boards and scenery were originally designed to be crated together with square end boards for transport to shows, etc. However, the resulting box was just too heavy to manage sensibly, and so I made plywood and MDF lids for the two boards, which sit on top of the plywood backscenes and end boards in the back of my estate car. These are strong enough to have all the various other bits needed for an exhibition packed on top, and one doubles up as a shelf between trestles once the layout is set up at a show.

The head shunt was extended by incorporating a short fiddle yard into the plan, which would use cassettes made from aluminium angle strips supported on plywood. Power would be transferred by crocodile clips, however, the design did mean that I could use the 8' long scenic section at home without the fiddle yard as long as I stuck to short locomotives. A small head shunt from the fiddle yard with a buffer stop was laid at a slightly lower level than the main line in front of the signal box to add a bit more visual interest.



The trackplan also initially incorporated a two-track exit at the left-hand side leading to a sector plate providing a run round, but after a few shows it became clear the layout was actually more effective and interesting as a simple (and shorter) shunting Inglenook served only by the right-hand yard. The exit was replaced with a carefully-fitted mirror tile that disguised the end of the tracks very effectively. The layout is now just a simple shunting puzzle with laminated photo cards for each wagon randomly selected, displayed on the front of the fiddle yard. It works well and keeps us interested in the operation at shows.

At this stage, I also built an integral lighting rig using 3mm birch ply suitably reinforced with strip wood. This was shaped to follow the curved footprint of the layout, which widens from right to left, reflecting the trackplan. I used small Screwfix fluorescent tubes designed for kitchens – I had a variety of cables, fittings and spare parts, so I did not at that stage make the change to LED lighting, although I have now done so for my more recent layout builds. The same 3mm ply was also cut to shape and profiled ready to finish off the front of the board once the scenery was completed.

Track and electrics

The Peco Code bullhead track was painted with Phoenix Precision "Weathered sleeper" spray and then laid on Woodland Scenics track bed – I actually used the HO version. Wiring was relatively standard, with robust chocolate block male/female connectors used between the boards. The Seep point motors were installed at the same time so frog polarity switching could be tested before much else was done. The Peco points were modified by electrically bonding the switch rails to the running rails and isolating the frogs. After a number of shows, I subsequently installed small wires across the non-viewing side of the hinged fishplate joint on the switch rails as I started to get continuity issues in operation (this would be far better done prior to installation and is now a standard modification for me on any hinged switch rails, running a small flexible wire underneath the sleepers in a small cut out). Considerable testing then took place prior to ballasting. The track was also weathered, and the rails brush painted a brown rusty colour. Some cosmetic fishplates were added, and small slivers of plastic card fitted in the bottom of the flangeways next to the frog and checkrails to improve running. A couple of electromagnets were also included at this stage because, when I built the layout, I intended to use Alex Jackson couplings.

I originally installed switches for the point motors on a control panel at the rear of the layout, but during construction I added duplicates on the front of the layout for operation at home. As I started to show the layout, it became clear that operating from the front, standing or perched on an Ikea highchair by the fiddle yard, was also preferable at exhibitions, so when the Seeps were swapped out for DCC Concepts Cobalt Point Motors (after reliability issues with frog polarity switching on the Seeps), we retained the front switches and disconnected the ones at the rear.

About the modeller

Name: Chris Hopper
Age: 65
Number of years modelling: 58 at least (with some gaps!)
Name of your first exhibition layout: 'Gilbert Junction' (US HO Boston & Maine)
Favourite era/region: London Midland Region 1970s onwards, including Speedlink era
Favourite locomotive: My long-time favourite locomotive is the 3F Jinty – I have models in both 4mm and 7mm, but I actually have many favourites, including those associated with the Somerset & Dorset Joint Railway – I live close to the old route

Many years ago – it must have been the early 1970s – as a very young teenager, I was fortunate through a school friend to be asked to help at the Merseyside Model Railway Exhibition held in the Bluecoat Chambers in Liverpool. This meant I got to operate the 00 scale 'Bakewell', built by the late Stan Roberts, throughout the whole show. That experience - including seeing first-hand the superb structures Stan produced using the then relatively new Plastikard - has stayed with me since. The moment I finished the 7mm Midland signal box, I was instantly reminded of the signal cabin at Bakewell, and my 'Bakewell Street' is therefore named as a small but heartfelt tribute to that great layout and to Stan.

I have wide and varied railway interests, both prototype and model. I enjoy documenting the current scene, and I share a lot of my photos on RMweb and Flickr. I have built and exhibited layouts in a variety of scales, including 0, H0, 00, 0N30 and 16mm. I've also helped at shows with layouts in other scales, including 09 and EM.

Eight years ago, I attended a weathering weekend at Missenden Abbey with Tim Shackleton. I was a raw novice with a fear of airbrushing, but thanks to Tim's inspiration and subsequently the superb tutoring skills of the late Mick Bonwick on later courses, I now feel extremely confident dealing with both airbrushes and other weathering techniques, and since 2021, I have been the Airbrush Weathering tutor for the courses at Missenden as well as one of the organising team since 2019.



LEFT: Two Omen figures are used to create a small cameo.

TOP RIGHT: Wagons built from kits by JLTRT and Slater's are being shunted next to the Skytrex warehouse.

BOTTOM RIGHT: The tiny goods yard. Wills 4mm granite setts were used to good effect to create a 7mm yard. The crane is by Peco.

BELOW: The Dogfish wagon was built from a brass kit and was heavily weathered during a Missenden Weekend using both airbrush and pigments. The figure is strategically located to mark the position of an electromagnet for uncoupling.





Once everything was working satisfactorily, I added some fine wood ash in the cess and in a few other areas and then the track was ballasted with a blend of Woodland Scenics and Green Scenes products intended for 4mm. This was done in the normal way, being carefully laid dry and then fixed using dilute PVA (with a drop of washing up liquid) dripped on once the ballast had been lightly misted with water. Once completed, it was lightly dusted over with an airbrush to just blend everything together visually. When you look at the real railway from any distance, it is sometimes not unusual to not really notice any significant colour contrast between sleepers and ballast.

The layout is designed to be operated using an NCE Powercab DCC system. The main panel is installed on the front fascia of the fiddle yard. I have incorporated a Tam Valley booster on the advice of Jeremy at Digitrains. This increases the track voltage and improves the running qualities of the sound-fitted locos - especially the Heljan Hymek.

I started out in DCC with a Lenz system, which was fine as bought. However, I have come to prefer the ease of use of the NCE system. It is also easy to explain for guest operators and the six loco recall function usually covers our needs. One lesson I learned was to ensure I used the correct cables for the throttles when using a second handset (possibly for wheel cleaning or shuffling a loco onto the small siding by the signal box).

> “I wanted to create a layout where viewers could easily look up at trains – something I also remember from my own trainspotting days in the 1960s and 1970s in Liverpool.”

RIGHT: One of my more pleasing but lengthy projects – a Connoisseur brass and nickel silver kit-built ex-LMS 4F, which I also weathered. It is fitted with a Digitrains Zimo-based sound project and is a real pleasure to operate on the layout.

BELOW: The Heljan Hymek – one of my first purchases – was beautifully weathered for me by Fred Lewis (also the mastermind behind the NEWGOG 7mm exhibition).







ABOVE: Another small scene to provide some visual interest at the front of the layout, however, it does look a bit daft at the odd show when I forget to put the van in place. The black Labrador model is based on our own dog and was not part of the layout sale last year.

After a significant problem at a local show with apparently non-functioning throttles, I have since tested and labelled all the cables used with the system – and obtained spares. Not all cables that look the same are the same!

I am also now experimenting with a TCS Wi-Fi throttle, which is compatible with the NCE Powercab setup.

Setting the scene

The different scenic elements were based on several real locations, and this was a bit of an exercise in nostalgia with some elements inspired by where I grew up in suburban south Liverpool but also incorporating features noted on many rail journeys, mainly between Bristol and the North-West.

The railway over the canal is characteristic of the lines around Birmingham. The Midland signal box is typical of the Forest of Dean, Gloucester and Bristol areas. It was – at the time I bought it - a Modelex etched kit, which was previously sold by Churchward Models and more latterly by Phoenix Precision. It was a joy to build with very helpful instructions.

The small yard office is a weighbridge office by Lasercraft Devon (Now "Railmodel"). The small shelter (a fog-man's hut kit) on the allotment at the front of the layout is from the same range.

The other small shed in the goods yard was an early scratch-building experiment in 7mm structure construction using some 1/48 Grandt Line doors and windows and Northeastern strip wood and sheets acquired during my US HO and On30 modelling days.

The Post Office at the top left of the layout was scratch-built based on a former Martins Bank that stood next to my local station at Mossley Hill on the LNWR main line into Liverpool Lime Street. Once again, I used Grandt Line 1/48 US parts. The prototype for the DIY shop was also from near my old home in Liverpool.

The lineside fencing with vertical planks was based on memories from old childhood haunts around Liverpool, in this case in Aigburth, where the Liverpool Cricket Ground backed on to the old Cheshire Lines Committee main line into Liverpool Central.

The various factory backs were as anonymous and generic as I could make them - Wills 4mm scale corrugated asbestos sheets work well in 7mm - and the bridges with their girders and blue engineering brick retaining walls and abutments were also just meant to be as "typical" as possible. Skytrex kits were also well used.

Details, including the crane, telegraph poles and fencing are from Peco. The figures are mainly Omen. The Billboard is scratch-built, and the era-appropriate posters are from an old article in Hornby magazine, suitably expanded for 7mm.

The canal lock uses some cut-down Skytrex parts and has a small mirror at the rear to make it look twice as long as it is, causing some quizzical looks from viewers at exhibitions.

After the layout was finished, I decided to add an alternative signal box – I had a Lasercraft Devon Type 5 Size D LNWR box in my kit pile, and I can now use this in place of the Midland box depending on which locomotives are in use. The LNWR box tends to be used with blue diesels, whereas the ex-Midland box sees steam and green diesels. A big advantage with a small shunting layout like this is it just needs one locomotive to run, and I can therefore apply "Rule 1" whenever I like and run what I want – although I do try to match wagons to the motive power at exhibitions.

BELOW: An overall view of the centre section of 'Bakewell Street' – demonstrating the depth and visual interest possible in 7mm scale in a relatively small space with thoughtful planning. The boards are only 400mm wide but about the same in height.

A new home

The layout has exceeded my expectations and is fun to operate, despite its simplicity. I started the project with the purchase of a ready-to-run locomotive, but have been very happy to get back to building things as part of my 0 Gauge experience – although clearly the RTR market in 7mm is now significant. I've also learnt new skills and made more than a few mistakes along the way.

I have been assisted by many people, both at shows and during construction - I've certainly been shown much goodwill. 'Bakewell Street' would not exist in its current format without that help, nor would it have been shown without my regular helpers to whom I am - as always - very grateful.

After a great weekend of operating the layout at DEMU 2023, I sold 'Bakewell Street', and it now has a new home in Wales where it has been renamed 'Castlebank Sidings 1977', where ironically it is getting an extension at the left side to allow through running again.

'Castlebank Sidings 1977' does have its own Facebook page if anyone wants to see it in its new format and follow progress on its further development and preparation for future exhibitions.

As for the future, a few of the larger 'Bakewell Street' locomotives have gone to new homes, but I've kept most of the roster and another 0 gauge layout may appear, but I do have a number of small 00 and H0 projects to think about first, and maintaining and exhibiting my other micro layouts is also quite time consuming. ■



PROTOTYPE

The life of the B1 Class

Tony Wright takes a look through the archives of this iconic class, where its various manifestations were plenty, and the duties it would perform even more so...

In 1941, Sir Nigel Gresley died in office. He was one of the most celebrated of locomotive engineers, and, as the LNER's CME for 18 years, loco designs for which he was responsible were at the forefront of BR locomotive practice through the '20s and '30s; in fact, almost up to the end of BR steam in the late-'60s. It could be said that his designs were complex (usually three-cylinders) and needed careful maintenance; fine in peacetime, but in the spring of 1941, with Britain in a desperate fight for survival, much skilled labour was taken up making munitions, and Gresley's designs suffered.

Not only that, but at the time, the LNER was crying out for a go-anywhere, simple, easy on maintenance, mixed traffic locomotive. Enter Edward Thompson (a CME radically different to Gresley), and shortly after, enter his B1 4-6-0.

Thompson was a fan of standardisation, and the B1 was designed using readily-available components (with some modifications). The boiler was based on the B17 type (increased in pressure), the cylinders were from the K2, the bogie was standard, as were the driving wheels (the same as the V2) and so was the tender (a Group-Standard 4,200 gal. type).

On the 24th of April, 1948, 61160 dashes through Princes Risborough on an Up Manchester-Marylebone express. Four months into BR ownership, the loco is still branded as the property of the LNER. The carriages are all in varnished teak. Princes Risborough was on the joint LNER/GC section through Bucks. RAIL ONLINE

PROTOTYPE



By 1950, though still in LNER apple green, this B1 is displaying British Railways' ownership. Taken at York, 61010 *Wildebeeste* is fitted with electric lighting. The numerals are not correct Gill Sans. RAIL ONLINE



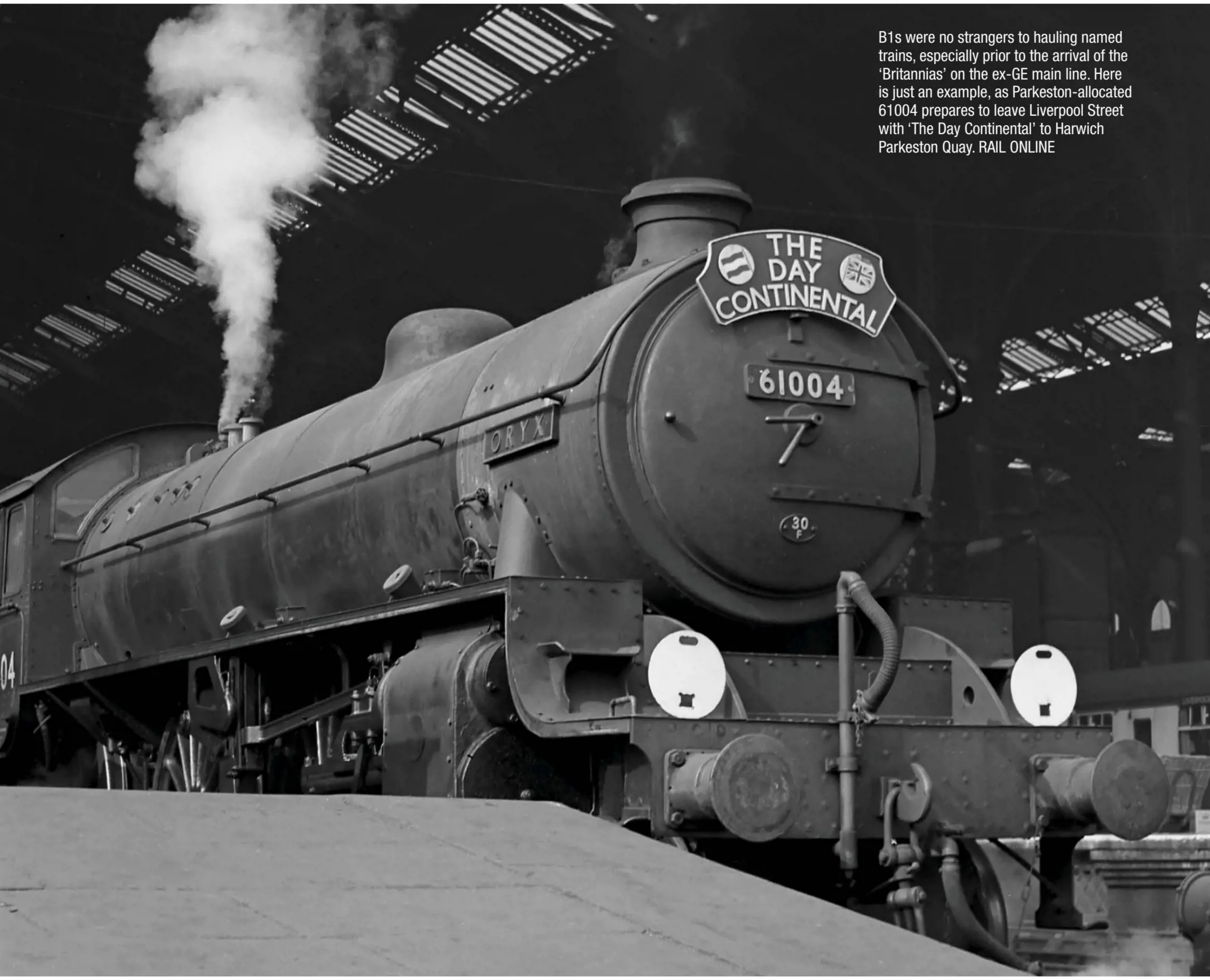
B1s were popular in Scotland (as they were everywhere), and 61402 (Dundee Tay Bridge-allocated) is hauling 'The Fife Coast Express' in the late '50s. This was a summer service from Glasgow Queen Street to St. Andrews and along the north coast of the Forth estuary. The stock was quite prestigious, being five cars from the ex-'Silver Jubilee' streamlined express. Though normally Class A status, this time the working is only Class B (one lamp at the top of the smokebox). RAIL ONLINE



When the 'Merchant Navy' Pacifics were temporarily withdrawn in the early '50s (following a broken crank axle at Crewkerne), several B1s were loaned to the Southern Region to operate on the Eastern Section. Here, 61148 (ex-Thornton Junction) passes through Stewarts Lane on a Kent service. It didn't stay long, no more than a month in the summer of 1953. RAIL ONLINE

Despite being hauled at times by much larger motive power (the likes of A3s and V2s), on the GC section 'The South Yorkshireman' was regularly hauled by B1s, as seen in this late-'50s view taken at Amersham. Leicester GC's 61106 has the train here, having either taken over the rake at Sheffield Victoria or, more probably, Leicester Central. RAIL ONLINE





B1s were no strangers to hauling named trains, especially prior to the arrival of the 'Britannias' on the ex-GE main line. Here is just an example, as Parkeston-allocated 61004 prepares to leave Liverpool Street with 'The Day Continental' to Harwich Parkeston Quay. RAIL ONLINE

Between 1942 and 1944, 10 B1s were built at Darlington. 30 more were built at Darlington in 1946/'47, with 100 supplied by the North British Loco Co. during the same period. 50 were built by the Vulcan Foundry in 1947, and the NB added a further 150 between the end of the LNER's existence in 1947 and BR's coming into being in 1948. The final 70 were built for BR at Darlington, Gorton and the NB. In all, 410 were built, but the total number was never more than 409, one being destroyed in a collision before the final batch was built. The Class was a complete success, and as good as any equivalent mixed traffic Class 5 anywhere.

Liveries were LNER plain black, LNER lined black, LNER lined green, LNER lined green but with British Railways' numbers and branding and finally lined BR black. All the liveries suited the class. Many were named, mostly after various species of antelope (a strange mixture, including some tautology – *Gnu* and *Wildebeeste*, for instance, which is the same animal). One deer was represented in *Roedeer*, a British species. With one exception (*Mayflower*, to commemorate the Pilgrim Fathers' sailing from Boston), the remainder of those distinguished carried the names of lesser-known directors/officers of the LNER (bigger wigs of the company were honoured by having A4s named after them!).

With a rating of Route Availability 5, the B1s could be seen almost anywhere on the LNER lines and on BR's Eastern, North Eastern, Scottish, London Midland and Western Regions. For a time in the early '50s, during the temporary withdrawal of Bulleid's 'Merchant Navy' Class, members of the class operated on the Southern Region as well (later on, one even carried a Redhill shedplate!). Other than the very fastest expresses, they could be seen on any work; from named trains to the humblest pick-up goods. The final survivors lasted in BR revenue-earning service until 1967, whereupon some were put into Departmental service until the spring of 1968 (BR steam's last year in operation), though eight had already been in Departmental service from 1963. Two survive in preservation, 61264 and 61306 (now named *Mayflower*), both built by the NB (appropriate since the Glasgow works built the lion's share of the class).

What I've done is to pick a selection of images showing the Class in its various manifestations, running on all sorts of duties. Space restrictions mean my selection cannot be comprehensive, though it's representative. All of these are by courtesy of RailOnline.

I've also included some model shots of B1s (all my work unless otherwise stated). ■

In Model Form

Tony shares a few pictures of the model B1 in action.



A new-chassis Bachmann B1 as supplied in weathered condition.



The same loco having had its identity altered, with detail additions and further weathering.



A much-modified Bachmann B1 body riding on Comet frames; the work of Tony Geary.



A Hornby B1 as supplied.



The same loco after detail additions, renumbering and weathering (the last-mentioned by Tom Foster).



A Nu-Cast B1 running on Stoke Summit.

A Pro-Scale B1.





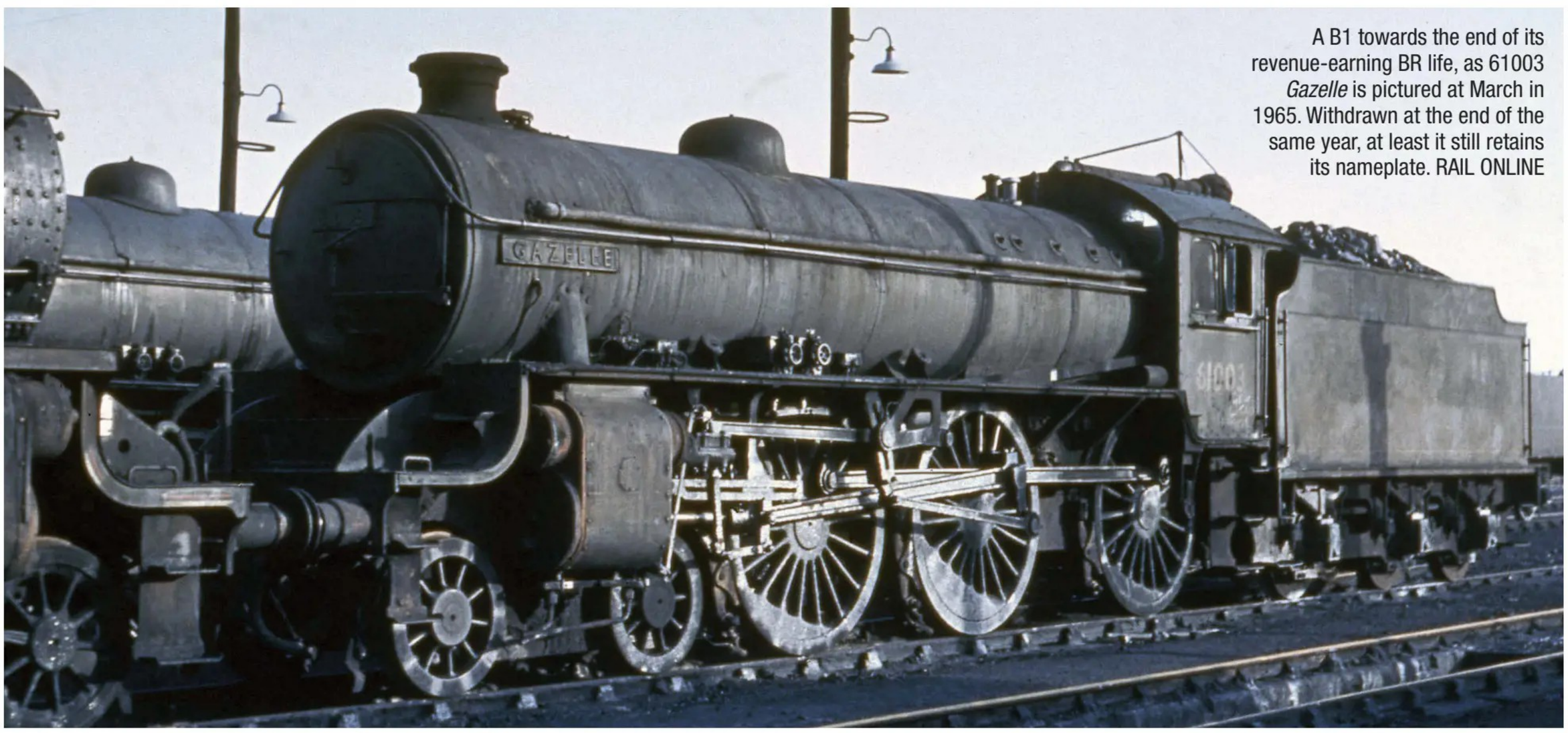
Because of their wide route availability, B1s were always popular on railtours; witness 61175 at Kensington Olympia (Addison Road) on an SLS tour comprised of ex-GWR rolling stock. In BR steam days, Kensington Olympia was a fascinating inter-Regional London hub for enthusiasts, with locos from all the ex-Big Four and BR Standards daily passing through. The signalling and infrastructure were all ex-LNWR. RAIL ONLINE



There were a few detail differences among members of the 410-strong class, including different styles of smokebox doors, and the positions of the hingestraps. On this example, though the hingestraps are far apart, the smokebox numberplate is *above* the top one (most unusual). The loco also displays a feature common to Scottish-allocated B1s; that of strengthening plates to the corners of the valance, resulting in a curved lower profile rather than a right angle. One other detail of note is the fact that this example tows a coal-weighing tender, something attached to a few B1s throughout their lives. RAIL ONLINE



Steam locomotives are often personified by their smokebox doors being described as 'faces', and here are the two most common 'faces' applied to the B1s. To the left, 61363 has the more-bulbous GN-style 'door, with a large diameter ring, and 61253 has the original NER-style 'door of smaller diameter. Both locos have electric lighting, but 61253's is damaged – a very common occurrence. Both also have AWS, and electric warning flashes, dating this view as post-1961. RAIL ONLINE



A B1 towards the end of its revenue-earning BR life, as 61003 *Gazelle* is pictured at March in 1965. Withdrawn at the end of the same year, at least it still retains its nameplate. RAIL ONLINE



Another named service hauled regularly by B1s (even exclusively) was the summer trains to/from Butlin's holiday camp on the Lincolnshire coast near Skegness. In this view, taken at Peterborough North, Immingham's 61406 passes through with the return service to Kings Cross (note that the loco is equipped with a self-cleaning smokebox). The leading carriage in the train is (most appropriately) an ex-LNER Tourist Open Brake Second. RAIL ONLINE



We're in ex-Midland territory on this occasion, as Darnall-based 61164 restarts a returning excursion for Sheffield from Gloucester. B1s were very common on excursions on summer Saturdays, travelling from their native Yorkshire to parts west and south. At least one or two (from Bradford and/or Sheffield) could be observed every summer Saturday passing through Chester (my home at the time) in the morning heading for the North Wales coast's resorts, returning later in the evening. RAIL ONLINE

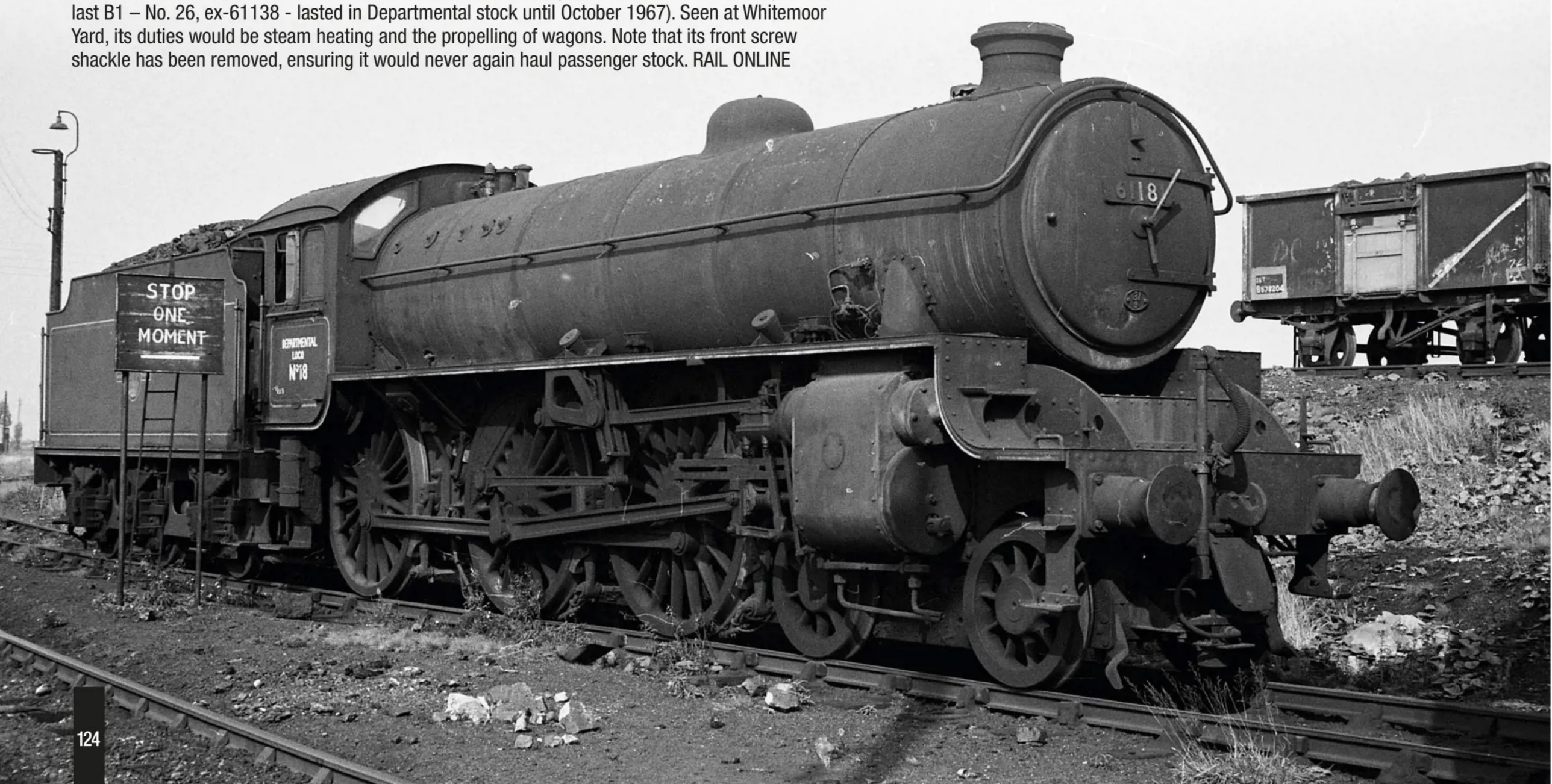


I've mentioned that the B1s certainly got around, and here we have an unidentified (and unidentifiable) member of the class on the Western Region (I think at Banbury). B1s were common enough at Banbury, having come off the ex-GC at Woodford Halse, travelling as far south as Oxford and even to Bristol Temple Meads on summer Saturdays. The tankers in the train will be for low-flashpoint petro-chemicals, hence the barrier wagons at the head (though four is excessive). RAIL ONLINE



Yet another B1 on ex-Midland metals as 61348 passes through Wellingborough London Road on a Class B passenger train made up of ex-LMS carriages. This was one of a pair of ex-Scottish-allocated B1s (note the strengthening gussets in the valance) that came down south in 1957, in this loco's case to Peterborough. The engine has electric lighting and (one for the loco-pickers) has an incorrect style of curly-tailed '6' on its front numberplate. RAIL ONLINE

A Case of two identities for this B1. Withdrawn as 61181 from March in November 1963, it was then renumbered into Departmental stock as No.18; it lasted in this guise until December 1965 (the very last B1 – No. 26, ex-61138 - lasted in Departmental stock until October 1967). Seen at Whitemoor Yard, its duties would be steam heating and the propelling of wagons. Note that its front screw shackle has been removed, ensuring it would never again haul passenger stock. RAIL ONLINE



I must have been standing next to the photographer who took this picture of 61039 *Steinbok* on an RCTS special at Chester General station. It had come in from the Manchester road at the east end of the General, then ran round its train (turning on Chester's triangle)and subsequently headed off towards Crewe, to turn off at Tattenhall Junction and head for Whitchurch on the (now) long closed line through Malpas. Though difficult to tell through the smoke, 61039 tows the rarest of B1 tenders – a rebuild of one once towed by an ex-NER C9. It has no continuous flange at the base of the tender tank. RAIL ONLINE



Eastfield's 61401 pulls away from Fort William with an express bound for Glasgow Queen Street in the early-'60s. It carries a 65A shedplate (Eastfield), but Thornton is displayed on the buffer beam (a not-uncommon contradiction). Since it was last at Eastfield at the beginning of 1961, and at Thornton Junction from the autumn of that year, I'd say the shedplate will soon be changed. The smokebox door on this example is the least common, having the hingestraps close together. RAIL ONLINE



March's 61095 is also on ex-Midland metals, though the location (Werrington, just north of Peterborough) is more well known for the adjacent ex-GNR East Coast Main Line. The loco (which tows a coal-weighing tender) is heading for Stamford, and will branch off at Helpston and head for Stamford and beyond, its destination probably Leicester (Midland) station, or even Birmingham New Street. The ex-Midland lines at this point were controlled by lower-quadrant semaphores of some antiquity, whereas the ECML had more modern upper-quadrants. RAIL ONLINE

SAVE THE DATES!

NOVEMBER 23 & 24, 2024

THE NATIONAL FESTIVAL OF RAILWAY MODELLING

NEC • BIRMINGHAM

NEC, BIRMINGHAM

For the latest show news, sign-up to our FREE newsletter

www.world-of-railways.co.uk

The "Black Five"

Finescale "O" Gauge

Head to **ellisclarktrains.com** for more information



Presented by
Ellis Clark Trains

An AC Cars Railbus waits to leave for the junction. A 3D-printed body from Lincoln Locos is mounted on a Halling tram chassis. The station building is scratch-built in card and portrays one of the distinctive buildings built by William Clarke.

FACTFILE

NAME: Foxbury Mark II
SCALE/GAUGE: 3mm:1ft scale/12mm gauge/TT
SIZE: 6ft x 1.4ft
ERA/REGION: BR (WR) 1955
LAYOUT TYPE: End to end, branch line Terminus

PHASE TWO

After a successful run in the ‘90s, ‘Foxbury’ has been reimagined to entertain a new generation of modellers, and showcase what can be achieved today in 3mm scale.

Words: Bob Brown **Photography:** Phil Parker

PDF MAGAZINES: WWW.XSAVA.XYZ

I have always preferred branch lines and secondary routes over their main line counterparts. When it comes to ex-GWR locomotives, anything larger than a 2251 0-6-0 or a Mogul just doesn't interest me much. Give me a pannier and 2 coach B-set trundling through the countryside, and I'm in heaven! It's only to be expected then that my layouts portray this type of line and 'Foxbury' is, of course, no exception. I still maintain an interest in the contemporary rail scene though, but miss the 1970s BR Blue days of my youth, when a Midland Runabout ticket meant a whole week of unlimited travel seeing West Coast electrics hurtling through Stafford or the seemingly unending stream of coal traffic through Derby or Nottingham.

The original version of 'Foxbury' (long since dismantled) was built in the mid-'90s and was my first real attempt at an exhibition layout. It ran well, was well received but used the rather coarse GEM track, and the stock still used an etched brass version of the Tri-ang coupling. For the next layout, 'Dunkton Combe', I set out to upgrade both the track and the couplings used. This time, I used the flexi-track available to 3MM Society members, along with pointwork made for me by fellow society member, Hugh Martin. While I am happy with my soldering skills, I prefer to leave point construction to someone far more competent than I! I will have a go someday, though.





TOP LEFT: The 14XX and autocoach are seen leaving and about to pass the diminutive signal cabin, which is modelled on the one at Watlington.

BOTTOM LEFT: The Royal Mail van has come to meet the train. As a Morris Minor fan, the opportunity to create such a scene was simply too good to miss. The ex-GW AEC railcar is from a Worsley Works etch, powered by a Halling motor bogie.

BELOW: I am particularly pleased with how the backscene (from ID Backscenes) has been able to be blended into the scene. On the right is the goods shed, modelled on that at Rowden Mill.

> "While something of a niche scale, 3mm offers a lot for the modeller who simply likes to build things and wants to do something different."



ABOVE: The fireman of pannier 7412 looks back for the 'right away' from the guard. The locomotive predates the kit from Brynkits, being part scratch-built, with the cab being modified from a GEM 57xx pannier.



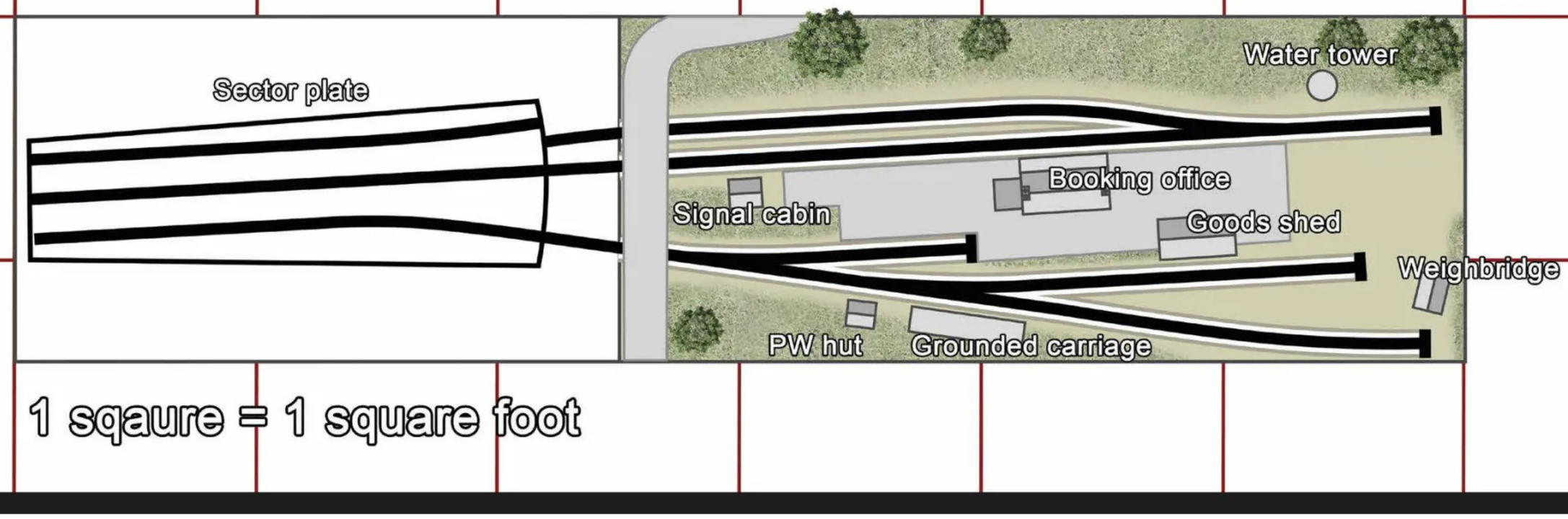
RIGHT: Collett 58XX tank number 5805 is seen running round its 2-coach 'B set' prior to returning to Cheltenham via Andoversford. Built from an old GEM kit running on a Brynkits etched chassis fitted with a Mashima 9/16 motor, it's my motor of choice in all bar one of my steam locomotives.

I am pleased with the new 'Foxbury', particularly with the running qualities (but more of that anon), the scenery and the general 'feel' of the layout. The backscene looks good (from I.D. Backscenes), and I have managed to merge it in with the scenery at the back of the layout.

The layout was designed to be easily portable and capable of being set up and operated by one person. I was attracted by the idea of modelling half a station, thereby not only saving space but also allowing additional traffic to an industry that is 'off scene' beyond the overbridge, which forms the scenic break. Had I built the layout with an entire run-round loop, etc., it would have resulted in an unrealistically short loop and much shorter trains. As built, it not only allows a typical loco+2 coaches comfortably, but also tail traffic such as a 4-wheel CCT or Fruit D van. The idea of modelling only part of the station is obviously not a new one, and the first layout like this I am aware of was Rodney Hall's classic 'Llanastr' back in the 1980s.

94XX pannier number 9471 has just arrived in the loop with the daily pick-up goods from Cheltenham St James. The next hour or so will be spent shunting the yard before returning before the next passenger train arrives. The wagons are all from 3mm Society kits, suitably weathered with the open wagons having removable loads.

TRACKPLAN



RIGHT: With 5815 about to take on water and the Royal Mail van in the foreground, we can see the local squire chatting to the station master. As with all the figures on the layout (with the exception of the passengers in the coaches), they are from the Modelu range. These came along at just the right time for me, and they have been a real 'game-changer' with their fine detail and natural, relaxed poses.



RIGHT: A closer view of the William Clarke goods shed. This was built from good quality card, overlaid with Howard Scenics brickpaper. One advantage of the DG couplings is the delayed action facility, enabling wagons to be 'spotted' anywhere in the yard. One electromagnet located by the overbridge suffices for all three sidings.



Creating the scene

One of my main modelling interests is making the buildings. Although there are a few made from Plastikard, my preferred material is good quality card. It is remarkably strong if built in layers, is easy to cut and when using a decent PVA, simplicity itself. The buildings on Foxbury are all scratch-built; the station building is one of the very attractive ones designed by William Clarke. The goods shed is also to the same architect's design. The weighbridge is from Leckhampton and comes from the classic book 'Ericplans', while the coal office is one those that stood at Bourton-on-the Water.

For me, creating the scenery is one of the most enjoyable aspects of layout building. For the foundations, a honeycomb of card was built up, then a covering of plaster bandage applied and given an undercoat of poster paint. After applying a basic groundcover of Woodland Scenics scatter, much use was made of static grass from various sources. I steered away from many of the more lurid greens, favouring lighter shades mixed with a straw colour. The few trees on the layout are hand-made from paper-coated sugarcraft wire of varying thicknesses, bound with 5 amp fusewire and coated in Greenscene Flexi Bark. Greenery was added from Noch foliage matting. The many bushes on the layout are simply Postiche rope (again from Greenscene), with various scatter materials held on with extra-hold (unscented) hairspray.



Two coalmen are having a break from bagging up the day's deliveries. The lorry is actually a WWII German Opelblitz truck, rebodied and detail added. These 1/100 wargaming models are very inexpensive and are easily adapted. Quite how one found its way to rural Gloucestershire from the Wehrmacht we may never know. Nobody has commented on it though, and it looks rather Bedford/Austin(ish) don't you think? Two local cats can be seen exploring the grounded van body.

Great inspirations

When it comes to railway modelling, it is certainly true that you never stop learning. While there is certainly no shortage of books, magazines or DVDs on the subject, a great way to learn things firsthand is to be a member of a model railway club. Upon joining The 3MM Society back in 1977, I was introduced to the local Gloucestershire Area Group, a great band of modellers and friends, one of whom, the late Peter Gentle, was instrumental in me improving my standards. Likewise, the late Fred Lea, a talented artist, taught me so much about painting and weathering. In the wider world of railway modelling, my main influences are those found in my collection of magazine back numbers of the 1970s, the work of George Iliffe Stokes, Peter Denny and John Flann.

I have picked up a lot of ideas along the way and several that I'd like to pass on as they certainly hold true. The first one is to follow the prototype and not somebody else's model. Quite a few layouts contain elements that would not be seen on the prototype; for instance, a steam-age goods yard with main line-style 'squeaky clean' ballast complete with shoulder. Examine a good colour photo from the period and you will most likely see ash having been used. It was a free material ideally suited to the purpose; in fact many branch lines were also laid with it.





ABOVE: Ex-GW Collett Goods number 2242 positions a 'lowfit' wagon into the end loading dock. Its load is a new muck spreader for a local farmer. The muck spreader is scratch-built from brass tube and metal sections.

TOP LEFT: The AEC railcar has just arrived from Cheltenham. The small market town of Foxbury can be seen in the distance and, as with many country stations, is a fair walk away.

BOTTOM LEFT: The station porter has just unloaded passengers' luggage onto a trolley and is taking a breather. I designed the layout so that trains are viewed across the platform as passengers arriving at would have done.



About the modeller

Name: Bob Brown
Number of years modelling: 52
Name of your first exhibition layout: The previous version of Foxbury
Favourite era/region:BR Western Region in the 1950's
Favourite locomotive: 57XX pannier tank
As a native of Gloucestershire, I am not only surrounded by beautiful countryside but also within easy reach of plenty of disused branch lines. Having been brought up with one at the bottom of the garden, it was naturally a great source of adventure when I was very young. The nearest station was soon located, albeit derelict, with its platforms still there and even the signal box. Modelling-wise, I started out as so many others of my generation did, with the ubiquitous Tri-ang 'OO' layout, which was set out for my brother and me by our father on Sundays and school holidays on the dining room table. I doubt I ever enjoyed the hobby more than in those distant days. After a very brief dalliance with N gauge, I was soon attracted to 3mm scale after seeing a layout at the Bristol Exhibition, and after 46 years, I am still in the scale.



ABOVE: A view across the station towards the town from the hillside. The farmer's new muck spreader still awaits collection, as do a couple of empty coal wagons. In the foreground is a grounded coach body now in use by the permanent way gangers. A chimney has been added for the stove.

Another tip from the great John Ahern was that he never painted anything black. What about all those black locomotives you say? Have a good look and you'll see that the freshly painted ones reflect all sorts of colours around. A dirty one will be a blend of grey/brown, probably with a dash of limescale and a good speckling of rust. Even with the prototype, though, you may find preserved rolling stock with liveries that they never carried in service, or lettering in the wrong font. If you want to be really sure, go back to good source material from books, magazines, or the internet. The material now available is better than ever; besides, one may well get to enjoy the research.



57XX pannier number 4628 shunts the wagons from the daily goods train around the yard. The 'type A' container is a Brynkits resin casting, and it sits on a Conflat wagon from a Parkside kit commissioned by the 3mm Society.

Pannier 4628 is shunting the yard while 58XX number 5805 has pushed its 2-coach 'B set' back in order to run round before propelling it back into the platform. The fireman on 5805 rests against the cabside watching his colleagues on 4628.



ABOVE: The station master and the local squire are busy in conversation before he boards the AC Cars railbus for its first run of the day to the junction. Thankfully, one of the preserved examples of these railbuses is located reasonably local to me on the Swindon & Cricklade railway at Blunsdon.

Running trains

With the exception of the 74XX Pannier, which is part-scratch-built, the locomotives on the layout are built from kits. All are built on Brynkits chassis kits and utilise Mashima motors with Branchlines gear cradles running on Markits (formerly Romford) wheels. As like many modellers, I have more rolling stock than can be accommodated on the layout. The stock used at exhibitions comprises of a GWR 'B-set' made from an Ian Kirk kit produced for The 3mm Society, an autocoach made from a Brynkits etched brass kit, an ex-GWR AEC railcar from Worsley Works and an AC Cars railbus, which is a 3D-printed body (Lincoln Locos) running on a Halling chassis. This last one is slightly out of period for the layout by three years, but I couldn't resist a couple, and they will come in handy for my next layout.

I must confess that I don't operate to a schedule, even at exhibitions. Besides, with the need to keep something running, a prototypical timetable would probably be over in 10 minutes. In reality, such a station would have four or five trains a day with perhaps one goods working or even a mixed working. This would also be handled by one loco and the same one or two coaches shuttling back and forth. We have to compromise, though, so I run a parade of 2-coach B set, autocoach, railcar, goods, etc., depending on who is watching and

how long they have been standing there. 'Foxbury' can also be run as essentially two separate layouts, with a passenger train going about its business while a locomotive can shunt the yard without fouling the main running line.

I tried, as much as possible, to avoid cramming in too much in the way of trackwork and create a balance between operational interest and creating the feel of a minor branch terminus. As it is, the layout is not boring to operate and constant operating at a two-day show has not become too repetitive (yet). It is intentionally 'low-tech' using analogue control and with all points and signalling operated by way of wire in PTFE tubing.

I feel that 'Foxbury' will keep me occupied for quite some time yet, and it has a growing list of exhibition bookings to keep me busy. I am in the final stages of planning my next project, though. It is not a replacement for 'Foxbury', but will be a fixture at home rather than being exhibitable. It will consist of a complete branch line running from a terminus to the junction by way of one through station and two halts. It is also intended to incorporate a continuous run, which will not only enable me to simply watch the trains go by, but also allow locomotives to be run-in properly, a facility that has long eluded me.

While something of a niche scale, 3mm offers a lot for the modeller who simply likes to have to build things and wants to do something different. At least one can be assured that spending months on building a new locomotive won't be spoiled by a manufacturer announcing a ready-to-run model. ■



LEFT: 94XX pannier 9471 rests in the run round loop having arrived from Cheltenham St James with the daily pick-up goods. The tarpaulin sheet rail of the 'Hybar' wagon is intentionally bent as so many of the prototypes were in traffic. The 8-plank coal wagon is painted to portray one with several of the planks having been replaced over time.



LEFT: Framed by the arch of the overbridge, this view of the station shows the diminutive signal box (modelled on that at Watlington) with a 14XX tank and autocoach at the platform.

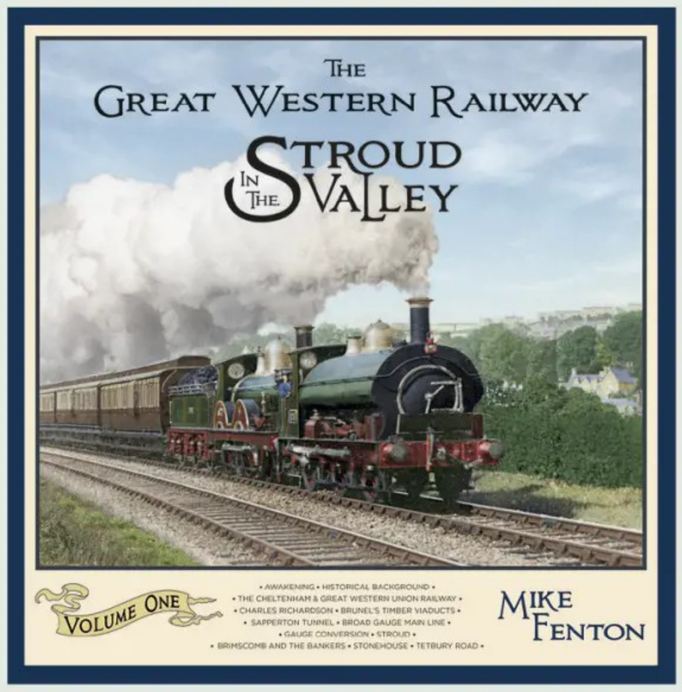
More Info

For more details about joining the 3mm Society, visit https://sites.google.com/site/3mmpublic/

BELOW: '2251' Class 'Collett goods' number 2242 rests during shunting. This is the largest loco you will see on the line and it is built from a Brynkits mixed media kit employing etched brass along with resin castings for the boiler and tender body. A Mashima 9/16 motor coupled to a Branchlines 'slimline' gear cradle provides the power.



NEW AND FORTHCOMING FROM LIGHTMOOR PRESS



THE GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY IN THE STROUD VALLEY

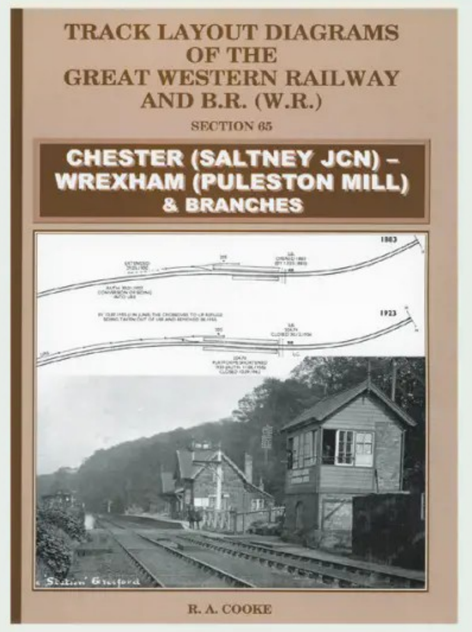
VOLUME ONE — MIKE FENTON

• AWAKENING • HISTORICAL BACKGROUND • THE CHELTENHAM & GREAT WESTERN UNION RAILWAY • CHARLES RICHARDSON • BRUNEL'S TIMBER VIADUCTS • • SAPPERTON TUNNEL • BROAD GAUGE MAIN LINE • GAUGE CONVERSION • • STROUD • BRIMSCOMB AND THE BANKERS • STONEHOUSE • TETBURY ROAD •

For more than 50 years the author has held a fascination for the Stroud Valley railway between Kemble and Standish Junction, which has now found full expression in this account of the line's story before the First World War, this being the first volume of a trilogy. It chronicles the involvement of Isambard Kingdom Brunel, the contribution of the young engineer Charles Richardson, the embattled Cheltenham & Great Western Union Railway, the unique Sapperton Tunnel, broad gauge days, and the original stations – Stonehouse, Stroud, Brimscomb with its banking engines, and mysterious, long-vanished Tetbury Road…

INCLUDES NUMEROUS OF BRUNEL'S ORIGINAL PLANS FOR THE STATION BUILDINGS AND WOODEN VIADUCTS, COURTESY OF NETWORK RAIL. IN OUR NEW LARGE SQUARE FORMAT – DUE END OF MARCH

312 pages, colour throughout. 275 x 275mm. Printed on silk art paper, with colour laminated board covers. ISBN: 9781915069 37 5. **Price £60.00 + £6.50 p&p**



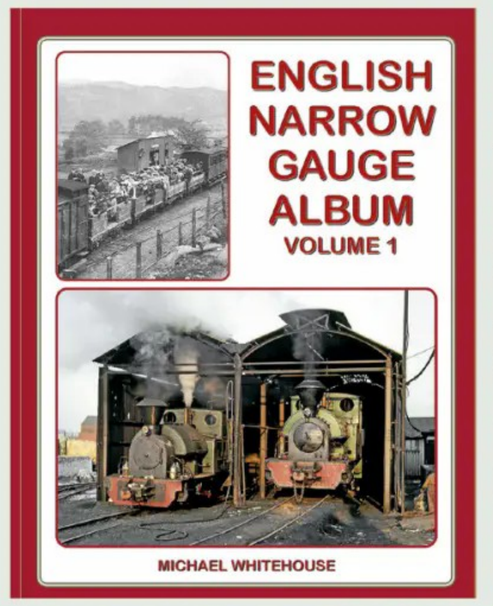
**** NEW SECTION ****

TRACK LAYOUT DIAGRAMS OF THE GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY AND B.R. (W.R.) SECTION 65

CHESTER-WREXHAM & BRANCHES

64 pages, A4, matt art paper, card covers. ISBN: 9781915069 35 1.

Price £12.00 + £2.50 p&p

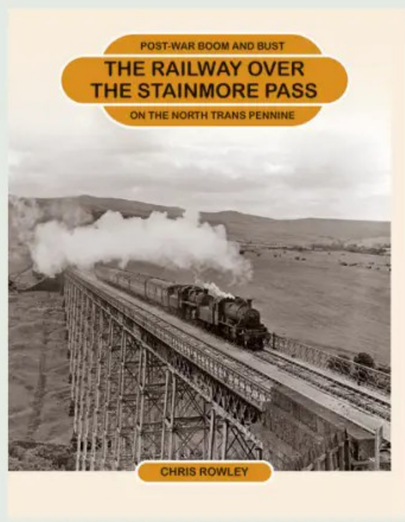


ENGLISH NARROW GAUGE ALBUM

VOLUME 1 — MICHAEL WHITEHOUSE

This album is the first of two volumes covering the extraordinary breadth and individuality of narrow gauge railways in England, ranging from the diminutive 18ins gauge serving the L&NWR's famous Crewe Works to the Colonial-style Leek & Manifold 2ft 6ins gauge line in Derbyshire. Narrow gauge railways in England were largely built for three different purposes: industrial, military or as common carriers connecting communities left out of the railway mania construction of the 19th century. Within this framework, local entrepreneurs and several innovators, such as John Barraclough Fell, Magnus Volk, Richard Rapier and E.R. Calthrop, pushed out the barriers of the narrow gauge. By the outbreak of the First World War there were ominous warnings that road transport might provide a better bet than the narrow gauge railway. This war largely stopped any further significant advancement of the narrow gauge and the public lines in Britain began to struggle financially. The Second World War pushed many of these enterprises into bankruptcy as labour and materials were diverted to the war effort. During and immediately after the war, the majority of the remaining lines closed. For the railway enthusiast, however, English narrow gauge railways were to prove welcome news, as each developed its own idiosyncratic character as well as being operated by a wide range of different and largely attractive steam locomotives and rolling stock, enduring them to history if not commerce. **DUE END OF MARCH**

200 pages, 275 x 215mm. Gloss art paper, colour laminated board covers.
ISBN : 9781915069 33 7. **Price £30.00 + £4.00 p&p**



THE RAILWAY OVER THE STAINMORE PASS

CHRIS ROWLEY

184 pages, 16 in colour. 275 x 215mm. Gloss art paper, colour laminated board covers. ISBN13 : 9781915069 34 4.

Price £30.00 + £4 p&p

COMING SOON

British Railways The First 25 Years Volume 14: The Somerset & Dorset

DUE EARLY JUNE

Aberystwyth to Carmarthen Including the Branches

Crumlin Viaduct

BOTH DUE EARLY JULY

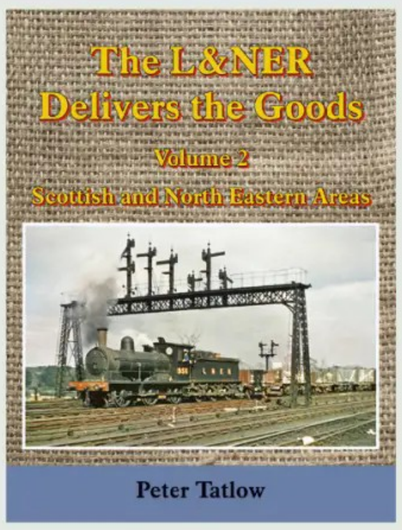
The L&NER Delivers the Goods

Vol. 2: Scottish & North Eastern Areas

Peter Tatlow

184 pages, 275x215mm. Gloss art paper with colour laminated board covers and colour endpapers.
ISBN13 : 9781915069 33 7.

Price £30.00 + £4 p&p



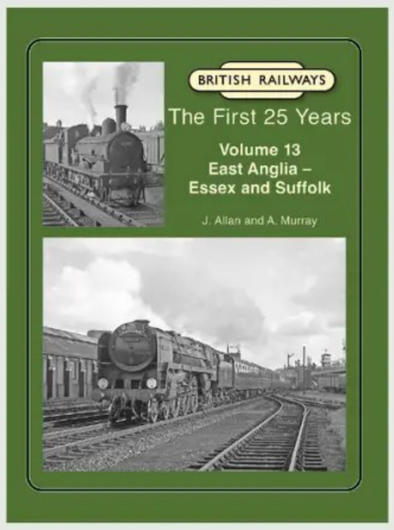
British Railways
The First 25 Years

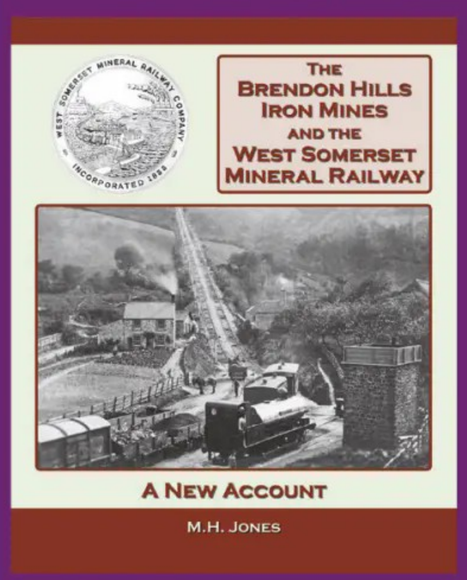
Volume 13: East Anglia – Essex and Suffolk

J. Allan & A. Murray

208 pages, 215 x 275mm, gloss art paper, laminated board covers.
ISBN: 9781915069 32 0.

Price £27.50 + £4 p&p

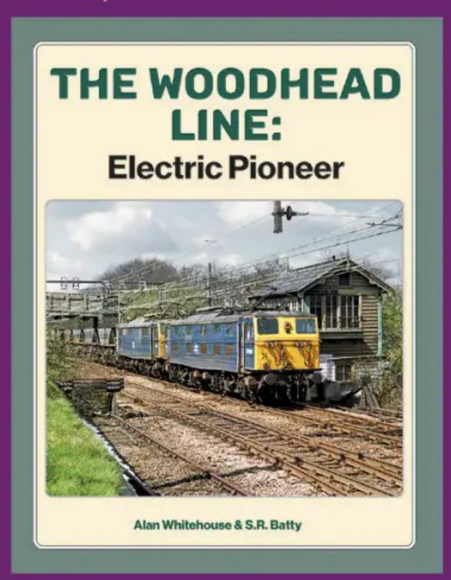




THE BRENDON HILLS IRON MINES AND THE WEST SOMERSET MINERAL RAILWAY – M.H. JONES

Out of print since 2014, 416 pages, in colour, 215 x 275mm, gloss art paper, laminated board covers.
ISBN: 9781899889532.

Price £50 + £6.50 p&p



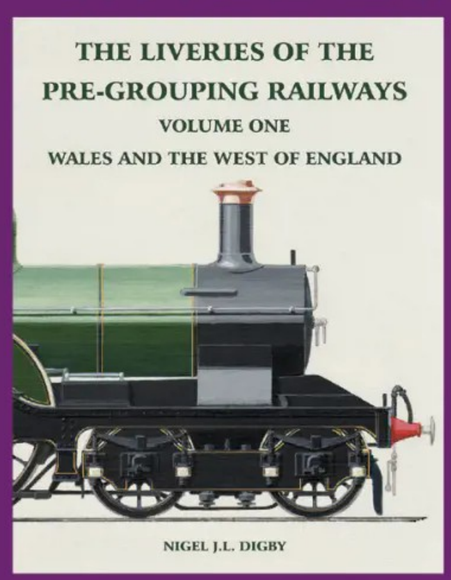
THE WOODHEAD LINE:

Electric Pioneer

Alan Whitehouse & S.R. Batty

192 pages, in colour, 215 x 275mm, gloss art paper, laminated board covers.
ISBN: 9781911038986.

Price £35 + £4.00 p&p

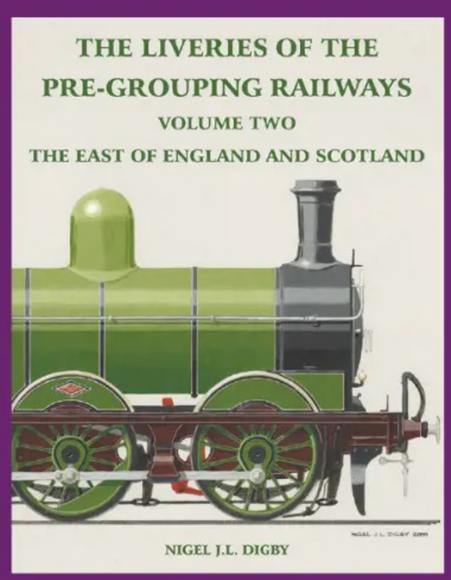


LIVERIES OF THE PRE-GROUPING RAILWAYS

VOLUME ONE
WALES AND THE WEST OF ENGLAND
NIGEL J.L. DIGBY

96 pages, in colour, 215 x 275mm, gloss art paper, laminated card covers.
ISBN: 9781911038283.

Price £15 + £4.00 p&p



LIVERIES OF THE PRE-GROUPING RAILWAYS

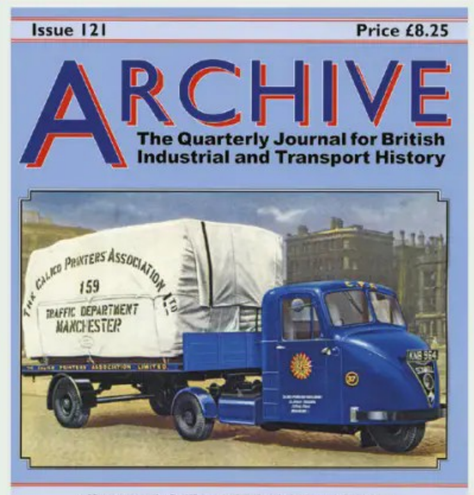
VOLUME ONE
THE EAST OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND
NIGEL J.L. DIGBY

96 pages, in colour, 215 x 275mm, gloss art paper, laminated card covers.
ISBN: 9781911038450.

Price £15 + £4.00 p&p

SUBSCRIBE to our E-NEWSLETTER and KEEP UP TO DATE with ALL NEW and FORTHCOMING TITLES: jess@lightmoor.co.uk

BY POPULAR DEMAND, LIMITED EDITION REPRINTED TITLES ALL NOW IN STOCK



ARCHIVE

The Quarterly Journal for British Industrial & Transport History – Issue 121

- Hemsworth Colliery
- An Aerial View of Hyde
- In the Showroom: North-Lucas
- Waterways to Manchester – Manchester Ship Canal Part 3
- West Burton A Power Station
- Brewery Railways
- Medway Queen Part 2

64 pages, 275 x 215mm, gloss art paper, laminated card cover.
ISSN 1352-7991.

£8.25 + £2.50 p&p or Subscribe

UK 4 issues £38 incl. p&p

LIGHTMOOR PRESS

Unit 144B, Harbour Road, Lydney, Gloucestershire GL15 4EJ
Tel: 01594 840641 or 01993 773927; Email: info@lightmoor.co.uk
www.lightmoor.co.uk for full details and to order any of our extensive range of publications

BESPOKE GLR SERVICES

www.glrailways.com
sales@glrailways.com
01446 789084

NEW from Signatrak with GLR

ACE 3 DCC Controller

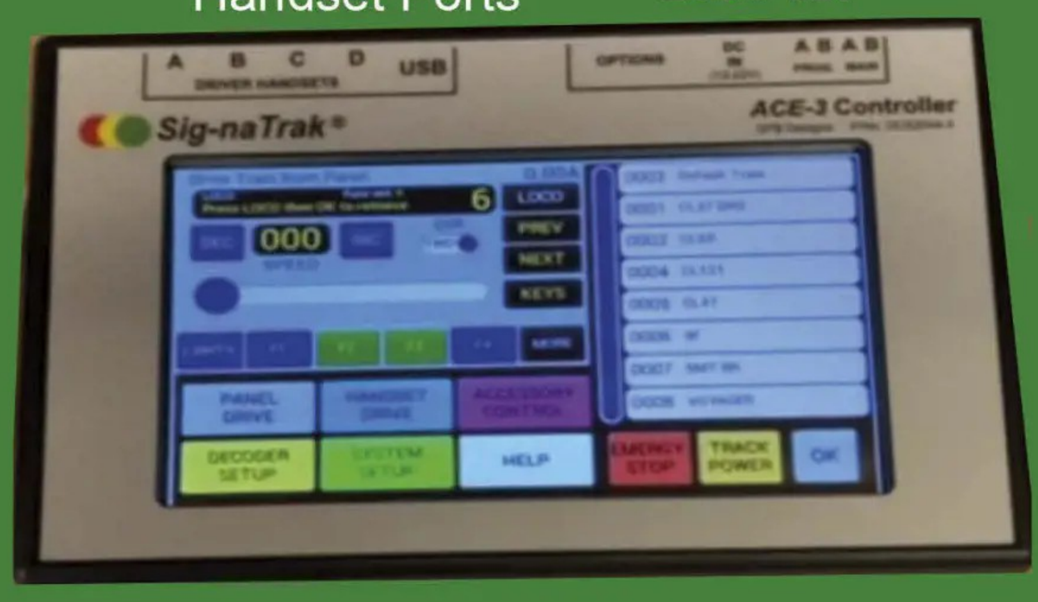
Sig-naTrak® by GFB Designs



Product Spec:

- 6A DCC Controller
- 7 inch Touch screen
- 4 Ports for optional handsets
- Loco List to quick select locos
- Easy Programming
- Accessory Control
- USB Link for PC Updates and future control
- Free updates, many additional features planned including track diagram mode

Handset Ports Loco list



Driving Controls 7” Touchscreen

Where can I get an ACE3?
Direct at GLR or one of our retailers:

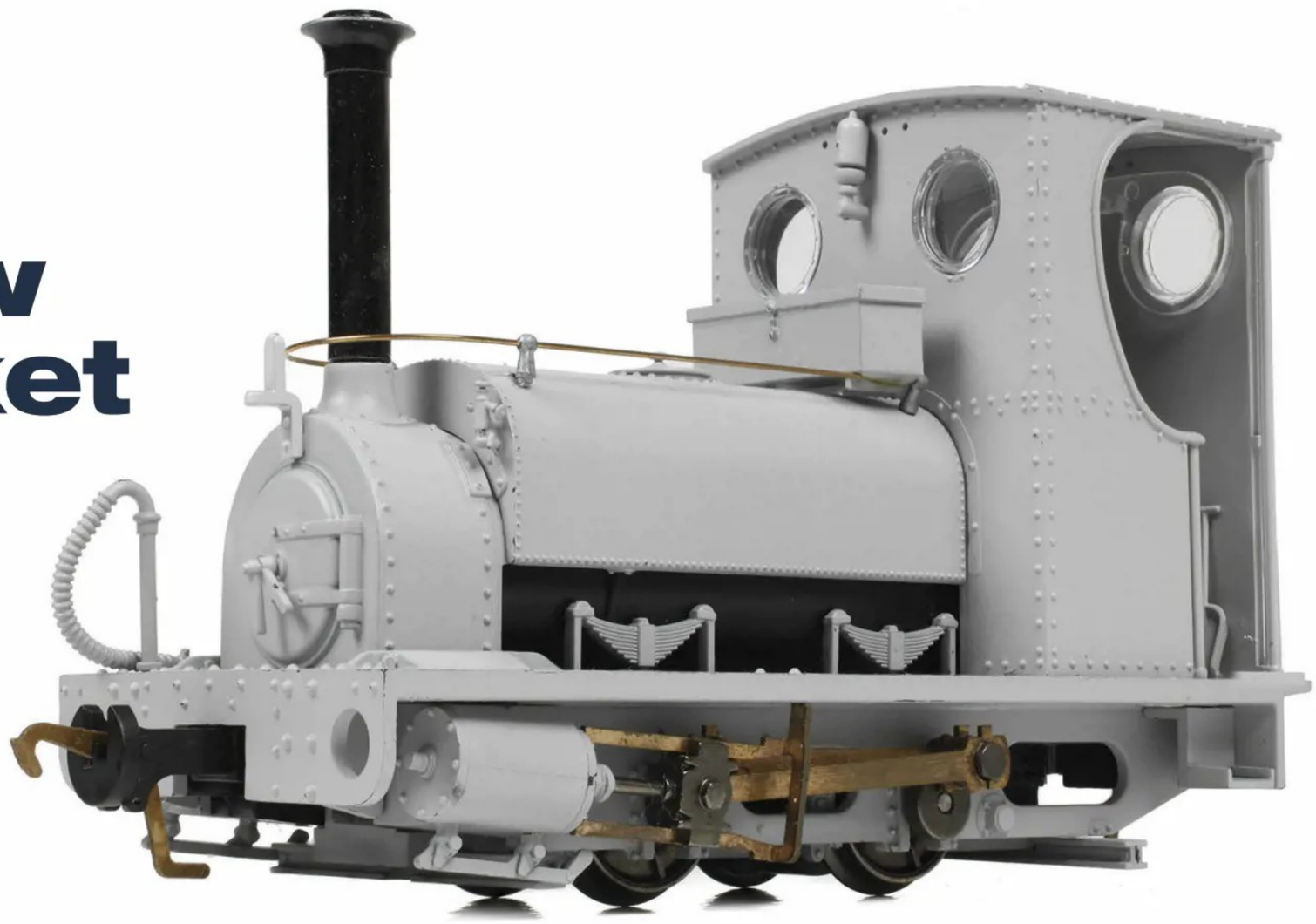
- Digitrains
- Coastal DCC
- Model Junction
- Model Railway Solutions
- Sunningwell Command Control
- Full list available at glrailways.com for a model shop near you

Lynx Expansion Module coming Q2/Q3 2024 to allow Loconet and Xpress net connectivity. Also full computer control with feedback. See website for full details

Want to Stock the ACE3 and Signatrak products? Get in contact for Trade Details

THE LATEST HEADLINES

Bachmann moves into 7mm Narrow Gauge market



Bachmann has announced its entry into the British 7mm Narrow Gauge market with a range of new products unveiled at the 2024 Statfold Model Railway Exhibition.

Bachmann has established the term NG7 Scale for its new range – as the models depict Narrow Gauge prototypes at a scale of 7mm:1ft. The initial offering includes locomotives and wagons, along with complementary buildings and accessories from Bachmann's Scenecraft brand.

NG7 scale models are produced at a scale of 1:43.5, exactly the same as O Scale and O-16.5 Narrow Gauge, making NG7 items fully compatible with existing products for these familiar scales. Running on 16.5mm gauge track, proprietary narrow gauge track is already produced by Peco as part of its O-16.5 range, and NG7 models can also be used on standard OO/HO gauge track.

The new NG7 range is already at an advanced stage of development, with production completed and the launch products due to arrive in shops during the summer.

The first locomotive to join the range is the Quarry Hunslet 0-4-0 Saddle Tank Steam Locomotive, and both open- and enclosed-cab locomotives will be produced.

The Bachmann Narrow Gauge NG7 Scale models build on the success of their smaller 009 Scale counterparts, but with enhancements afforded by the larger scale, including the implementation of a Next18 DCC decoder socket, a pre-fitted speaker and the provision of sound-fitted variants.



Three wagons will be available depicting those types used by the Dinorwic Quarry, and all versions feature a diecast metal chassis, metal wheelsets with authentic spoke pattern, and NEM coupling pockets. The first type is a Flat Bed Slate Wagon; such wagons would have been used to transport slabs of slate from the rock face to dressing and finishing buildings and could also be employed to move other large, bulky items around the quarry.

The traditional Slate Wagon is next, with its basket-like sides, and these would have been used to move dressed slates around the quarry and to transhipment yards and docks. A Scenecraft load of dressed slates is included with each model. Last is the Coal Wagon, which features fully-enclosed sides and would have transported coal from the docks to the quarry to power machinery and locomotives used within the quarry workings. Supplied with a Scenecraft coal load, the wagons would have been loaded with slate to travel to the docks, and a pack of Scenecraft dressed slate loads is also available separately for those wishing to depict these workings.

Locomotives will be supplied with couplings that fit into NEM362 coupling pockets, and the options include a chopper-style coupling, which is a miniaturisation of the type found in use on many of the heritage narrow gauge railways in the UK today. Another option is the hook and loop coupling as employed on Bachmann OO9 Scale models. Wagons will be supplied with a discreet pin and eye coupling, which attaches to the model using a NEM355 coupling pocket, as successfully implemented on the equivalent OO9 scale models. To couple to locomotives, a pair of chopper-style couplings is supplied with each wagon, and these can be fitted to suit individual operational requirements.

To complement the locomotives and wagons, a trio of Scenecraft buildings have been produced in NG7 scale depicting a slate-built Engine Shed, Coal Store and Water Tower as found at Dinorwic Quarry. A pair of Narrow Gauge Engine Crew has also been produced, which will fit both the open- and enclosed-cab locomotives. Like all Scenecraft models, these NG7 products are hand-painted and fully finished, ready to be placed on a layout or diorama.

Heljan reveals Class 153 livery artwork

Hot on the heels of the Class 26 news, Heljan has shared the approved livery artwork for its O gauge Class 153s.

Based on original research and extensive assistance from Porterbrook Leasing, the Heljan Class 153 is packed with features, including;

Eight separately switchable lighting functions in DCC mode
Saloon interior and cab lights
Tail lights and headlights with day/night settings
Illuminated destination blinds
Bodyside door locking indicator lights and illuminated door buttons
Original/revised headlight units, according to period and livery

Other standard features will include rivets and panel lines typical of the British Leyland-derived body design, fine underframe and bogie details plus factory-fitted speaker on all models, detachable BSI auto-couplers, optional magnetic coupling bars, detachable snowploughs and fully detailed interior with separately-fitted seats, tables and partitions. Inside, the cab will also feature detailing, plus optional NRN radio roof pods and variations to underfloor radiator grille mesh.

All models will be offered DCC-ready or with factory-fitted DCC and sound.

Available liveries:

- 53201 Regional Railways 153301 DCC-READY
- 53203 Regional Railways 153301 DCC SOUND
- 53241 EMT Stagecoach 153311 DCC-READY
- 53243 EMT Stagecoach 153311 DCC SOUND
- 53251 Northern 'Swoosh' 153351 DCC-READY
- 53253 Northern 'Swoosh' 153351 DCC SOUND
- 53271 Transport for Wales Grey/Red 153906 DCC-READY
- 53273 Transport for Wales Grey/Red 153906 DCC SOUND
- 53291 London Midland City 153356 DCC-READY
- 53293 London Midland City 153356 DCC SOUND
- GM7240701 GWR Green 153380 DCC-READY – GAUGEMASTER COLLECTION
- GM7240721 GWR Green 153380 DCC SOUND – GAUGEMASTER COLLECTION

Suggested Retail Price for DCC Ready models is £399.00 or £519.00 with factory-fitted DCC and authentic sound. Delivery is now expected in early 2025.



WORLD OF RAILWAYS

Visit *www.world-of-railways.co.uk* to enjoy the following videos, interviews and features:



WATCH: We pay a return visit to the fantastic 'Killybegs' to talk with Chris Romain about this fantastic layout, which featured in BRM August 2023.



TOP TIPS: Our latest practical video from Phil Parker takes a closer look at how to make miniature rope look realistic for your model railway.



WATCH: We take a closer look and watch the trains go by on the fantastic 'Whiteacres' model railway.



Rapido Trains reveals new fish vans

Rapido Trains UK has announced it will be expanding its OO wagon range with the BR Dia.1/801 Fish Van.

The new model will be the first Diagram 1/801 van ever produced in OO gauge ready-to-run and features many separately-fitted parts, including steps on the engineers' versions, and two different types of buffers as seen on the prototypes.

Separate label boards will also be provided for modellers to fit as required.

Currently at tooling stage, the order book is open, priced at £34.95, and can be ordered either direct from the Rapido Trains website or any of its official retailers.





Proposed liveries:

- SKU 957001: BR 1/801 Blue Spot Fish Van - No.E87929
- SKU 957002: BR 1/801 Blue Spot Fish Van - No.E87836
- SKU 957003: BR 1/801 Blue Spot Fish Van - No.E87506
- SKU 957004: BR 1/801 'Ice Blue' Fish Van - No.E87985
- SKU 957005: BR 1/801 'Ice Blue' Fish Van - No.E87736
- SKU 957006: BR 1/801 'Ice Blue' Fish Van - No.E87919
- SKU 957007: BR 1/801 Parcels (SPV) Van - No.E87934
- SKU 957008: BR 1/801 Parcels (SPV) Van - No.M88040
- SKU 957009: BR 1/801 Parcels (NRV) Van - No.E87695
- SKU 957010: BR 1/801 Parcels (NRV) Van - No.M87815
- SKU 957011: BR 1/801 Barrier Van - No.M87990
- SKU 957012: BR 1/801 Barrier Van - No.W87573
- SKU 957013: BR 1/801 Departmental Van - No.ADB975377
- SKU 957014: BR 1/801 Departmental Van - No.ADB975378
- SKU 957015: BR 1/801 Departmental Van - No.87905
- SKU 957016: BR 1/801 Departmental Van - No.ADM87671

Special edition Andrew Barclay Fireless locomotive

Rapido is expanding its 'Caledonia' 0-4-0 Fireless range, with a G. Fawkes 'What If' Livery No. 31.

The special G. Fawkes Gunpowder Works No.31. locomotive will make an ideal companion to the previously launched Not-Quite-Mink.

Available to pre-order now, the OO model will be available in DCC-Ready (SKU965011) and DCC Sound (SKU965511) versions at the same price as the standard models.

Specification highlights of Rapido's new Fireless include a factory-installed speaker, NEM Coupler pockets, an ESU E24 decoder socket, variations of reservoir supports buffer guides, reducing valves, and also some versions with an extra tank and injector.

The models can then be personalised with oil and electric lamps, cab side windows, low doors, shutters, and full cab doors.

Currently in tooling, the order book is open for the new model, and you can pre-order your DCC Ready (RRP £139.95) or DCC Sound Fitted (RRP £249.95) versions directly from Rapido's website, or from any of its official retailers.





The Heljan OO Co-Bo Returns

This iconic model, originally released in 2011, was produced exclusively for Hattons Model Railways, and is now available exclusively at Rails of Sheffield.

Often referred to as 'Co-Bos', 'Metrovicks' or 'Crossleys', the class featured a highly unusual Co-Bo wheel arrangement (a 6-wheel bogie at one end, and a 4-wheel bogie at the other). Unlike other Type 2 diesels, the class was fitted with two-stroke Crossley diesel units and had a very high tractive effort of 50,000 lbf. The engines suffered frequent failures, and by 1961, the entire class was handed back to the manufacturer for remedial work.

The full range includes re-runs of the most popular models as well as some new variations not covered in the range previously, in BR green and BR blue. Aside from the new inclusion of DCC Sound provision, these models will also feature enhanced livery application over previous releases.



Hornby Railroad 45T SAA steel carrier wagon arrives

New to Hornby's Railroad range is the 45T SAA steel carrier wagon in a red/grey Railfreight livery, and it is available to order now.

This model traces its roots back to the 1970s, with a chassis common to its VDA and OBA wagons of similar vintage with pivoting axle frames so that the longer 4-wheel chassis can cope with first radius curves.

Sadly, the axle boxes aren't those of an SAA. SAA wagons with side stanchions that can be raised or lowered (which the models do too) weren't particularly long-lived or widespread until they were converted into FPA container flats or KTA coil carriers.

Hornby's model is closer to the KTA style with its transverse bolster beams. We assume the wagon is produced from reference pictures, which would hopefully explain the haphazard 'Not to be loose shunted' lettering on both sides.

The old, large tension-lock couplings are fixed to the pivoting axle with no provision for a coupling pocket. Still, for £19.99, it's not going to break the bank.



Harburn Hobbies receives Retailer of the Year award

Bachmann Europe has revealed the latest recipient of its prestigious Retailer of the Year Award, with Scottish retailer Harburn Hobbies crowned as the winner.

The award was presented to owners Bob and Gillian Baird and members of their team by their Regional Account Manager, Ron Jones and Bachmann's Head of Sales, Pauline Hinkley.

Harburn Hobbies was already well established in Edinburgh by 1938. It was a partnership between a Mr Hargreaves and a Mr Burns, with the resulting shop named Harburns. On July 15th, 1959, a limited company was formed – Harburn Hobbies Limited – and the Baird family took it over in 1966. Owner Bob started out working in the original shop (near the Foot of Leith Walk) as a Saturday boy in 1961! Gill, Bob's wife, joined the business and a move to its current larger premises nearer the city centre was made in 1978. Following years of construction, trams now run from the Airport down Leith Walk to Newhaven, and as owners Bob and Gill say, the upheaval has all been worth it. The McDonald Road Tram Stop is conveniently right at Harburn's door!

With its 90th anniversary on the horizon, Harburn Hobbies remains one of Scotland's leading model shops, which continues to cater to a variety of hobbies but with a strong emphasis on model railways.



Commemorative D-Day wagons announced by Dapol

This year marks the 80th anniversary of the D-Day landings, and Dapol is making a commemorative wagon in N, OO and O gauge.

Available as either a 5 plank, 7 plank, or ventilated van, depending on the gauge, the new wagons will also be offered in pristine or weathered guises.

Full specification:

- Diecast chassis
- Compensation beam for smooth running
- Injection moulded body and detail parts
- Sprung metal buffers & couplings
- Diecast open spoke wheels
- Profiled wheels
- NEM pockets with self-centring couplings

The new wagons are in production and will be released in May 2024. Prices are as follows, and every wagon price includes a donation to the British Legion to help them in the work they do for all of our nation's veterans:

- O Gauge 9ft 5 plank Wagon £54.75 (£57.95 weathered)
- OO Gauge Vent Van £15.20 (£16.40 weathered)
- N Gauge 7 plank Wagon £12.00 (£13.29 weathered)

DMG | electech
DMG Technical Limited

DMG Electech announces new magnetic addition to lighting range

DMG Electech has launched a new lighting system with magnetic attraction, which is available to order now as a single module.

Available to order on the DMG Electech website, a single module is being sold initially, with two, four, and five light versions expected by the end of May.

The units are powered by a small button-type battery, so no additional type wiring is required, and the magnetic actuator wand has a range of up to 20mm.

Measuring less than 11mm in diameter, the modules are ideal for most gauges - the rectangular versions are less than 10mm wide. Currently in warm white and cool white, more colours and flashing and flickering modules are expected.

The individual module price starts at £2.80, and the Starter Kit (four lights and an actuator) is currently on offer at £10, normally £12.50.



Hornby EWS Business Coach Pack arrives in the UK

The new OO coach pack in striking EWS Claret livery has arrived with retailers and is available to order now.

Inside the pack features four Mk. 2F coaches in EWS lined maroon – FO, 2 x TSO & BSO and the pack is priced at £169.99.

Exclusive 1907 RCH 12T seven plank open wagon

Kernow Model Rail Centre has revealed an exclusive 00 Gauge 1907 RCH 12T seven plank open wagon in the livery of Moger & Co Ltd as running on the London, Brighton and South Coast Railway (LB&SCR).

Produced for KMRC by Rapido Trains UK Ltd, the model is based on the RCH 1907 specification seven Plank open wagon and features angled brake hangers, double-sided brakes, round-bottomed grease axle boxes, smooth tapered buffers and split spoke wheels running in brass bearings.

Priced at £32.95, the new wagon is available on the KMRC website and from both Kernow Model Rail Centre branches.



Decorated samples arrive for exclusive Class 88



Rails of Sheffield has revealed the first decorated sample for its exclusive model of the Class 88 bi-modal locomotive in OO gauge, produced by Dapol.

This first sample showcases 88010 *Aurora* in the DRS 'Refrigerated Rail... Cool Move' livery.

The all-new range is currently due for release in Q3 2024, with four variations available to pre-order now. Prices start from £199, with DCC-fitted and working pantograph versions available.

Specification:

- Finely moulded body with many separately-fitted details
- Printed nameplates with etched plates supplied separately - where appropriate
- Sprung buffers
- Heavy Diecast chassis and all wheel pick up and all-wheel drive
- Smooth 5-pole motor with twin flywheels
- Cast wheels with fine relief and appropriate colouring
- NEM coupling pockets as standard
- Latest Plux22 decoder socket
- Comprehensive lighting package with white marker/headlights, red tail lights, Halo lights (DCC only), Cab lights
- Lighting independently controllable in DCC and switchable in DC
- Servo-controlled pantograph (DCC only) (Pantograph posable in DC)
- Factory DCC-fitted options
- Sound-fitted option using authentic sounds obtained with cooperation from DRS
- Both electric and diesel sounds, switchable by function key



Carbon-free shipping for Accurascale

Accurascale has announced the launch of an industry-first innovation to go green and offer free carbon-neutral shipping on all direct orders placed with the company.

In line with Earth Month in April 2024, when environmental issues take centre stage, Accurascale looked at how it could further improve and grow as a company, while also thinking about the environment.

The model railway manufacturer already offers 100% recyclable boxes and packaging but wanted to do more. Therefore, it has joined forces with a global effort of businesses to offset the carbon footprint of commerce.

For every order Accurascale receives on its website or from a trade partner, a formula is used to calculate the estimated shipping emissions. Based on those estimates, a portion of Accurascale's revenue goes to carbon removal companies – at no extra cost to customers.

Accurascale has taken the decision to absorb this cost themselves, and customers can choose to 'top up' Accurascale's support with the option of adding a further 20p to their order should they wish.



New livery for the Class 59 range

Dapol has revealed a further livery will be joining the future line-up of OO Class 59 models.

59104 *Village of Great Elm* in Hanson Livery will now join the range, which is anticipated to be in shops towards the end of the year, alongside the rest of the previously-announced Class 59 range.

Priced at £179.95 DCC-Ready, £213.50 DCC-Fitted, £299.97 DCC Sound-Fitted and £329.97 DCC Smoke- and Sound-Fitted, the new model is available to pre-order now direct from Dapol's website, or from one of its stockists.

Special edition Guy Fawkes wagon

The Wagon Yard has revealed a special commission with Rapido Trains UK for a G. Fawkes RCH 1907 spec. 10t open wagon.

The OO wagon is available to pre-order directly from The Wagon Yard website, priced at £32.95, and is expected to arrive later in the year.

The 7-plank wagon with side doors features twin-sided brakes, angled V-hangers and plain tapered buffers. Fitted with split-spoke wheels running in metal bearings and NEM coupler pockets, the new wagon is exclusively available from The Wagon Yard.



00 Present day £££ 294.49

Hornby LNER Class P2 2-8-2 Prince of Wales No. 2007

with steam generator



Tony Wright

This is a remarkable model; remarkable, innovative and simply outstanding. It's probably the first time that a model loco has appeared before its prototype was in service since Hornby Dublo first produced its Co-Co diesel (a 'sort of' all-green 'Deltic'), but that's the only similarity.

The first of Gresley's P2 Class appeared in 1934 in the form of No. 2001 *Cock O' The North*, instantly becoming the largest and most-powerful express passenger steam loco this country had ever witnessed. It was innovative in that it was fitted with Lentz rotary cam poppet valve gear. A second P2 appeared later in the same year, but, while it shared a similar front-end shape with 2001, it had conventional Walschaerts valve gear. In 1936, four more P2s were built (2003-2006), but these had A4-style front ends. With the exception of 2005, all had Kylchap double chimneys. Later, both 2001 and 2002 received A4-style front ends, and 2001 had its rotary gear replaced with Walschaerts valve gear. On the difficult Edinburgh-Aberdeen road, the giant 2-8-2s were matchless in their haulage abilities, but it was at a cost; a cost so high that Gresley's successor, Edward Thompson, had them all converted to ungainly-looking Pacifics during the War. With their factor of adhesion substantially reduced, the six A2/s ended up at York and New England, unloved and under-utilised, suffering early withdrawal.

And there, the story might have ended. However, in 2013, the A1 Trust (the creators of *Tornado*) decided to 'put the record straight' by building a seventh P2; to be 2007 *Prince of Wales*. In style, it will be very similar to the original 2001, but with many modifications. Modifications that will eradicate any of the problems associated with the original class, correct any 'historical' issues and ensure that the new loco complies with current railway operation. In particular, the boiler will share many features with 60163's. It should come as no surprise to learn that no group is contemplating building a brand-new Thompson Pacific!

The Hornby model is a fitting tribute to the A1 Trust's endeavours. I reviewed the new Hornby P2 model for BRM last year (in the form of *Lord President*) and all the accolades for that equally apply to *Prince of Wales*. The heavy die-cast chassis and footplate ensure terrific haulage ability, allowing the powerful five-pole skew-wound motor to give enough 'grunt' to haul any load. All the wheels are true-round, are to RP25 profile and have consistent back-to-backs, enabling the loco to ride perfectly through Peco and hand-made trackwork. The whole loco is accurate in all dimensions. The livery application is exceptional. The tender is similar in appearance to the original 2001's, but has increased water capacity and decreased coal capacity (similar to *Tornado*'s). There's a firebox glow, which works on DC as well as DCC (though, as supplied, the loco's decoder appears to be programmed *not* to work on DC at all). But it's the steam generator which is this models most-outstanding feature. I've never seen such realistic 'smoke' produced by an electrically-powered steam-outline model. Following the instructions, I filled up the reservoir behind the smokebox door with five millilitres of water (I used filtered water, because our local source is very hard). Having no DCC myself, I took the loco to a friend's DCC layout for a thorough test, which you can see on the latest episode of World of Railways TV – it's truly astonishing. There is full sound function as well, with 20 different settings ranging from whistle (two), through to the likes of wheel slip (unnecessary, because that didn't happen with the P2s), coal shovelling, safety valves blowing off, guard's whistle, coupling, fireman's breakfast (really?) and Westinghouse pump. Not being of DCC-mind, I found the whole lot confusing, so left the controls to my friend. There are the usual extras for the purchaser to fit, including a crew.

I'm told that, despite the price, these models are selling fast, which I don't find surprising. Demand is therefore high, so, may I suggest, buying one while they are still available? It's the most exciting model I've ever had the privilege to review.



Full instructions and a pipette are provided for filling the smoke-generating reservoir.



The representation of the rotary cam poppet valve gear is excellent. Nameplates in relief are supplied to fix over the printed-on ones if desired



Care must be taken not to over-fill the reservoir. The smokebox door is held in place by two magnets. Beware, one came loose!

FACTFILE

Model: R3983SS LNER, P2 Class, 2-8-2, 2007 *Prince of Wales* With Steam Generator
Price: £294.49
Era: 2014 - present
Construction: Plastic body with diecast chassis
Weight: 540g
Minimum curves: Radius 2

WHAT WE LIKE

- ✓ Very realistic smoke effects (the best yet)
- ✓ Ease of use
- ✓ Superb haulage capacity
- ✓ Very high standard of finish



N | 1986 - present | £££ 154.95+

Revolution Class 59/0



Andy York

There's a lot to take in with the detail of the model and the differences within a small class of five locomotives.

Hot on the heels of our review of the Dapol's N gauge Class 59 last month, we turn our eyes to Revolution Trains' Class 59, or more specifically, the Class 59/0 with its Class 59/1 and 59/2 to follow with distinct variations of detail. Models in Foster Yeoman, Aggregate Industries, ARC, Hanson EWS and DB liveries have been produced, with retailer exclusives in GBRf livery for Rails and Mendip Rail for Kernow MRC.

It's evident that detail matters in Revolution's approach to their model, with minor differences acknowledged and replicated such as our review model of 59005 in revised Aggregate Industries livery only featuring a radio pod at one end of the roof. This locomotive was slightly different from the first four delivered, having the same roof profile as the 59/1. Within the sub-class 59001-004 had a revised yaw damper arrangement and, again, this is reflected in each model.

Inevitably, in N gauge, the roof of a model gets seen more than any other angles, and it's here that the Revolution model excels with a fine mesh grille at the cooler group end of the roof, access panels with the correct number of hinges, accurate representation of the exhaust (with the exhaust port on the right side as modified in service) and the absence of seam in the roof at the No.2 end.

Moving to the body sides, the grilles at the cooler group end are a very fine etch mesh too, and the printing is very good on the model of 59005, but there is some fuzziness evident under magnification on our review model of 59004 between the blue and silver, most noticeably on the flat surfaces. The printed name and number plates are to a very high standard, but etched plates are included in the detail pack where appropriate.

The all-important face of the model with the cab front detailing looks spot-on, and while the handrails feel quite firm, there has been some distortion of this at one end of 59004. However, it's the lighting functionality of this model that makes it stand out, with all headlights and marker lights on during both daytime and night-time running. 59003, which operated abroad and is now owned by GBRf, is also fitted with an additional marker light above the cab windows. When running light locomotive, the Class 59/0s show a pair of red tail lights at the back; again, these are represented on the model; however, they can be turned off and on at each end by DC users using the switches on the DCC blanking plate and by DCC users with F3 – I do dislike seeing tail lights showing while a train is hauled behind a locomotive. DCC users have additional lighting functions that allow them to replicate the locomotives when shunting. For this purpose, the headlights are usually turned off, with just the marker lights left on - this mode can be selected with F6.



Access to the decoder socket and internal switches is easy with a lift-away body section.



While the roof grilles are a very fine mesh, they do not feel as though they would be prone to damage.



Etched bodyside grilles add to the finesse and allow a partial view through to the engine bay.

FACTFILE

Models:
Rt-N59-Ai-001 59001 Aggregate Industries - *Yeoman Endeavour*
Rt-N59-Fr-004 59004 Revised Foster Yeoman - *Paul A Hammond*
Rt-N59-Ai-005 59005 Aggregate Industries - *Kenneth J Painter*
Rt-N59-Fr-005 59005 Revised Foster Yeoman - *Kenneth J Painter*
Rt-N59-Hn-101 59101 Hanson - *Village Of Whatley*
Rt-N59-Ar-102 59102 Arc - *Village Of Chantry*
Rt-N59-Hn-103 59103 Hanson - *Village Of Mells*
Rt-N59-Ar-104 59104 Arc - *Village Of Great Elm*
Rt-N59-Db-201 59201 Db
Rt-N59-Db-202 59202 Db - *Alan Meddows Taylor*
Rt-N59-Ew-203 59203 Ews - *Vale Of Pickering*
Rt-N59-Fl-203 59203 Freightliner
Rt-N59-Ew-204 59204 Ews - *Vale Of Glamorgan*
Rt-N59-Fl-206 59206 Freightliner - *John F Yeoman*
Era: 1986 - Present
Construction: Plastic Body With Diecast Chassis
Weight: 104g
Minimum Curves: Radius 2 (263mm)
Accessories: Bufferbeam detailing, etched plates where applicable



Below body level, the General Motors' design is for accessible pipes and conduits, which are a headache for model toolmakers, but it's all there and looks great.

N | 1986 - present | £££ 154.95+









The Class 59/1 and 59/2 models will have the BMAC light clusters and operate with different and correct functionality. With all this talk of lights, rest assured that they look great with a nice tone and no light bleed.

To support this level of light functionality, Revolution has chosen the new E24 decoder interface, which is set to be adopted as Next 24, chosen because Next-18 was simply unable to offer the complete lighting options

The access to the decoder is by lifting off the centre section of the body and roof. It's a good fit, but being 2mm scale, it's a more obvious joint than the others moulded into the roof and body. Below body level, the complex areas of pipes and conduits are accurately portrayed with good detail to the bogies.

All key dimensions scale out accurately, and the performance is excellent, managing a full trainload with ease and with the range released, Revolution is to be congratulated on a model that shows such finesse and attention to detail.

WHAT WE LIKE

- ✓ Excellent attention to minute detail differences
- ✓ Performance
- ✓ Lighting functionality

Lubrication points for each driven axle mean that there's no need to dismantle anything for routine maintenance.



Hornby TT:120 LMS Stanier (Period III) Full Brake



Andy York



A useful and long-lived prototype joins the TT:120 range.

Dating from the early-1930s and Stanier's appointment as LMS CME, Period III coaching stock features smooth-sided steel panelling over a wooden frame and included a full brake on 50' frames. Hornby has captured this style well with the latest addition to its TT:120 range, although they refer to it as a Passenger Brake on the website; which it isn't.

Our review model is in BR maroon, and although a simple livery, the grey bands on the opening doors, numbers and lettering are perfectly neat. The moulded elements to the body, such as the ribbed roof and torpedo vents, bodyside handrails and gangway end detail are spot on; my impression of this on inspection is what 'design clever' as a principle mooted some 10 years ago is good at – there is no visual benefit to those sorts of components being separately-applied. It works and it looks good and is on par with the bogies (which are excellent). The underframe includes moulded battery boxes, but the horizontal truss on the opposite side of the coach to the battery boxes is a little distorted as the truss components are quite a soft plastic.

Right now, the model looks to be a bit of an outlier in the range; it's not an essential item in a train make-up but could run with the Mk.1 coaching stock released so far, but that's not as logical as a Mk.1 BG would be. However, it makes perfect sense (but not necessarily a must-have) to run with the LMS and BR 57' Period III Corridor First, Corridor Third and Brake Third coaches, which are not too far away. Modellers will have to wait a little longer for the most appropriate locomotive for this stock in the shape of the Princess Coronation class.

FACTFILE

Models:
TT4035 BR 50' maroon, M31040M
TT4039 BR 50' maroon, M31014M
TT4010 LMS 50' crimson lake, 31236
Era: 1930s - preservation
Construction: Plastic body and chassis
Weight: 27g
RRP: £37.99
Minimum curves: Radius 1
Accessory pack: Gangway end boards

WHAT WE LIKE

✓ Neatly moulded detail
✓ Livery application
✓ Shape and dimensions

Two models are shown on Hornby's website in BR maroon with the other seeming to feature two horizontal beading bands; it seems a little odd to be moulding two distinct bodyside styles on a less than-essential item. A lined LMS version is included in the launch items, too.

Several of these useful vehicles lasted well into the 1970s in parcel usage in corporate blue livery, often found in rakes of mixed-heritage parcels stock, so my recommendation would be to pick up the BR-liveried version to start to build up parcels stock in the hope that other items arise in due course.



Bogie detail is quite fine but robust enough to withstand regular handling.



While the gangway end has a moulded door, end boards are provided as extras.

OO | 1907 onwards | £££ 32.95

Rapido 1907 RCH open wagon



Andy York



Many liberties have been taken over the years by numerous manufacturers in the type, and therefore accuracy, of wagons that have been produced in private owner liveries and, inevitably, many customers have been accepting, or ignorant of, these inaccuracies for decades. It is surprising that no ready-to-run model in OO of the numerous and widespread wagons manufactured to the Railway Clearing House design of 1907 has been available until Rapido's model. The later 1923 design has been produced by several manufacturers, but that's not to say all of the liveries applied have been accurate for that model.

Rapido has initially released 16 models in 5-plank bodies with side doors and 20 models in 7-plank side and end door variants on a common 9' wheelbase chassis. Within those two body styles, there are detail differences with split or sold-spoke wheels, single or double-sided brakes with straight or bent 'V' hangers, axleboxes in square, round or Ellis shapes and ribbed or smooth tapered buffer housings. Many of the initial releases are now sold out on Rapido's website but should be available from stockists, plus there is a further set of models announced for 2024, which are 7-plank side-doored versions.

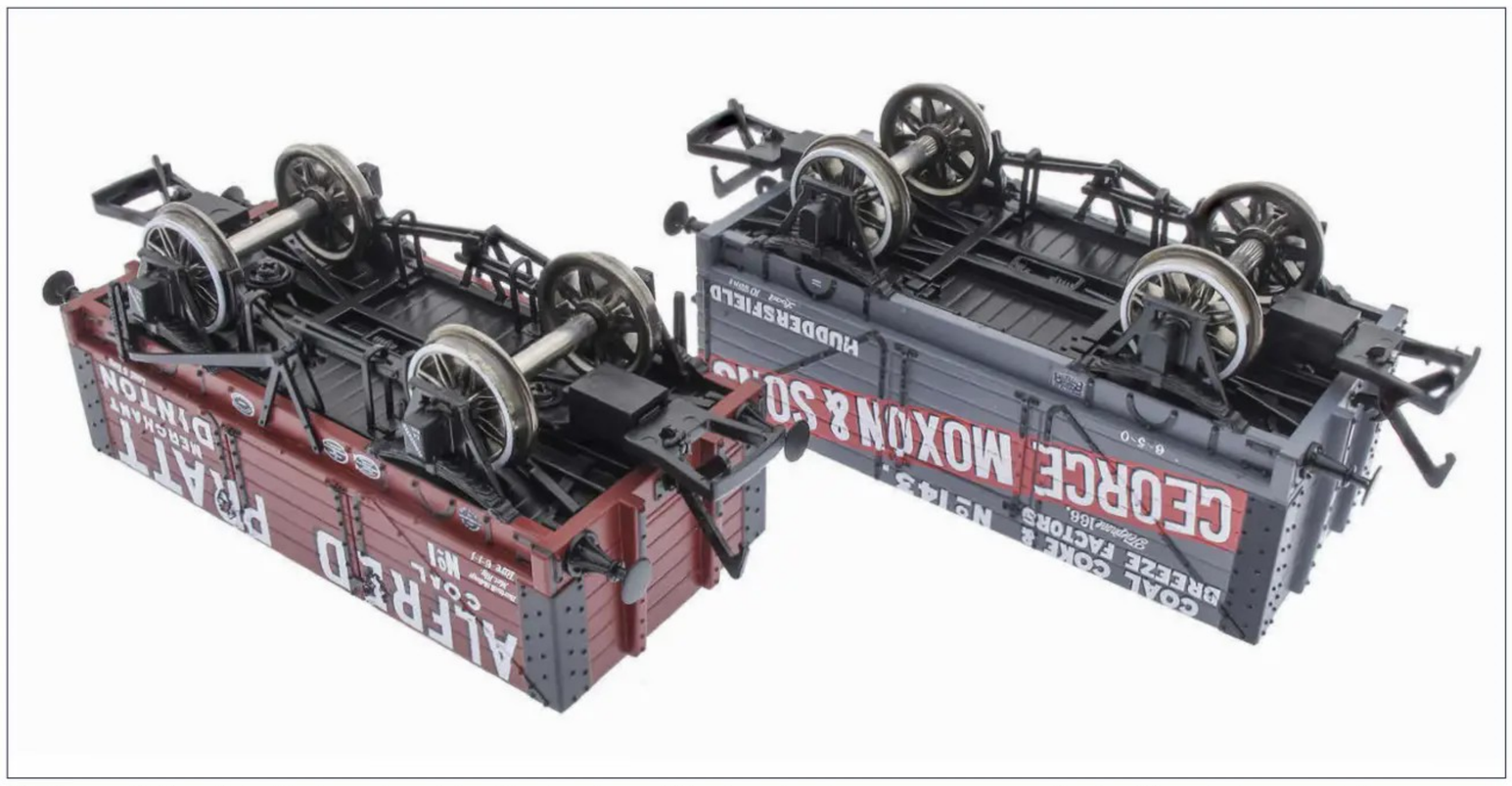
The first models represent a wide range of collieries and coal merchants from around the country in a striking variety of colours, while not neglecting some plainer, niche items such as Metropolitan and London Transport liveries. The decoration is the most striking aspect of the models, with great density and definition, with our review examples showing fine black shadowing beneath the main white text colour. The printing over the well-defined bodyside strapping and door furniture is very tidy, and the black washer plate ironwork on the body-coloured timber solebar is perfect, along with the black and white text on the solebar builder's plates. The Alfred Pratt-liveried review model also features the Gloucester builder's name on the square axleboxes. Rapido's models are researched from original images from the wagon builders where such detailed decorations were a point of pride for the builder and owner, recorded on glass plate negatives – a great modeller's resource 100 years on!

As we have come to expect, the underside of the wagons are excellent, with representations of planked flooring and coupling springs along with the correct framework with removable coupling pockets if you are fitting scale couplings. Inside the wagon, the internal planking is shown along with interior seams and strapping for the side doors and end doors where applicable.

The full range can be found on Rapido's website, plus an excellent video covering the history and usage of the wagons.

The life of the wagons extended into nationalised ownership and further onwards in industrial service and, indeed, form the basis for our Exclusive NCB Internal Use wagons, which are currently being despatched.

Overall, this is an excellent release and the first step to seeing more accurate early private owner wagons on more layouts.



A view of the detailed underside illustrates differing brake arrangements, buffer styles and the open split-spoke wheels.



The interior features internal planking and side and end door representations in a neutral wood tone.

For the first time in ready-to-run, Rapido has produced a wide selection of 1907 design private owner wagons.



The black-shadowed lettering and solebar decoration is finely applied with excellent definition.

FACTFILE

Models:
967001-967014/22/23 5-plank, side doors only (16 models)
967201-967220 7-plank, side and end doors (20 models)
Era: 1907 - preservation
Construction: Plastic body and chassis
Weight: 27g
Minimum curves: Radius 1 (371mm)
Accessories: All fitted

WHAT WE LIKE

- ✓ Accuracy
- ✓ Finely moulded detail
- ✓ Decoration and print quality
- ✓ Running quality
- ✓ Variety of liveries and numbers
- ✓ Robust but fine detailing

Heljan/Rails Metropolitan Vickers Gas Turbine 10800/Class 80



One-off and prototype locomotives have long been Heljan territory and the firm has produced a beauty in 18100.



Andy York

Completing the trio of gas turbine prototype locomotives that British Railways tested or operated, Rails of Sheffield now has the Metropolitan Vickers gas turbine, 18100, produced exclusively for the firm by Heljan to complement the earlier, and arguably uglier, older brother 18000, which was released in 2001.

Originally ordered by the Great Western but delayed due to WW2, the locomotive, in gas turbine form, operated solely on the Western Region on expresses to and from Paddington as a capable 90mph 3000HP power unit, although it only ran in service from 1952 to 1954. After a period of storage, the locomotive was converted by Metropolitan Vickers to 25 kV AC electric form after removal of the gas turbines and replacement with electric transformers with a completely different roof with a well for insulators and the Stone-Faiveley pantograph, changing to A1A-A1A drive configuration from its earlier Co-Co drive. This became E1000, acting as the testbed for a new generation of high-voltage electric locos for the West Coast Main Line. After these duties were completed in 1961, E1000 (later renumbered E2001) was used for various test purposes, based at Rugby or stored until it was withdrawn in 1968 and eventually scrapped in 1972.

The model has a typical Heljan feel; robust, good moulded detail and great performance and is available as 18100, E1000, or E2002 from Rails; all in black with silver bodyside stripe, bogies and underframe detail but with early or late crests. The detail is superb with the silver colours of the bogies in particular showing clarity and depth of detail. An etched roof grille sits atop the roof and the roof panel lifting eyes are fine but robust with separately-fitted handrails and wipers.

Powered by a strong 5-pole motor driving the outer wheelsets of each bogie, and current collection from all wheels (which are correctly spoked), performance will not disappoint, capably drawing 20 Mk.1 coaches on test. A 21-pin decoder socket is mounted on top of the PCB, accessed by removing the four body screws. The model features directional marker and tail lights with warm-white cab (which shows off the moulded and decorated interior detail well) and engine compartment lighting, which can be configured with DIP switches for DC users, sited between the fuel tanks. Rails also provides the option to have the model DCC sound-fitted for an additional £125.00 and is available with gas turbine or 25kV electric sound.

The accessory pack includes bufferbeam detailing with screw-link couplings in loose or stowed form with a reporting number display for 18100. This is a plastic block, which would entail drilling into the nose of the model to securely fit and the front face of the block includes a magnet to which the individual metal characters can be attached; they didn't seem to want to stay in a tidy position, so I'd suggest just gluing them and accepting the one number you have decided upon. The detail pack also includes four sets of chrome-style numbers to be applied over the printed numbers; there's no mention of these in the accompanying instruction leaflet, but I found that, after peeling the brown backing away, they accurately covered the printed numbers, giving an improved thickness and depth – patience is rewarded.

This is Heljan doing what Heljan does very well and plugs another hole in the decreasing number of items never previously available in RTR form. Recommended.



The silver colour of the bogies really shows off the wealth of detail.

FACTFILE

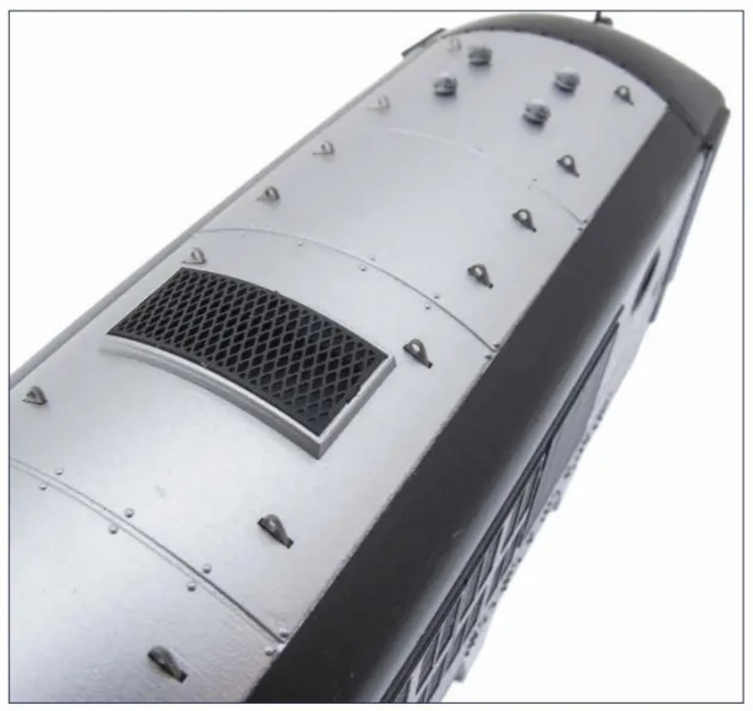
Models:
1810 Br Gas Turbine 18100 As Built 1951
1811 Br Class 80 E1000 Late Crest
1812 Br Class 80 E2001 Late Crest
Era: 1951 - 1968
Construction: Plastic body and diecast chassis
Weight: 508g
Minimum curves: Radius 2 (438mm)
DCC socket: 21-pin
Accessory pack: Bufferbeam detailing, reporting box/numbers and 'chrome' numbers



The model is supplied with BR(W) style reporting numbers and a magnetic mounting box.



The raised chrome-style numbers are a nice touch with easy application.



The lifting eyes are really robust, as is the etched mesh over the exhaust.

The builder's plates behind the cab doors are raised mouldings with the Metropolitan Vickers plate neatly printed.



WHAT WE LIKE

- ✓ Another prototype gap filled
- ✓ Robust detail
- ✓ Performance

00 | 1947 onwards | £££ 29.99

Rapido Exclusive NCB wagons



Andy York



We designed six different decoration plans for the wagons to reflect the varied markings seen in NCB regions around the country.

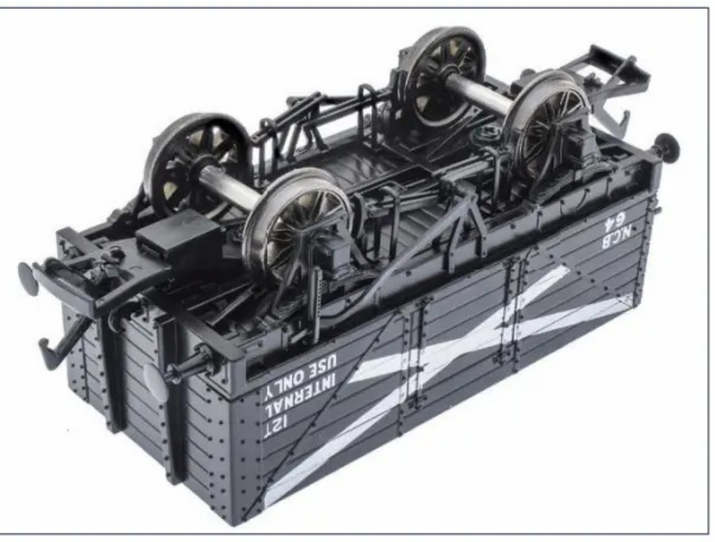
Last year we announced a BRM/World of Railways/RMweb exclusive model with Rapido, utilising the 1907 RCH design wagons as reviewed in this issue but in a form that they were widely used in later years. The nascent National Coal Board from 1946 started to acquire life-expired older private owner wagons that had been pooled during the war. Vesting day came on January 1st, 1947, and while most coal produced was shipped out by the trainload across the national network from the pits, there was often a need to transport coal around a colliery's own network of lines and sidings to land-sale yards or adjacent industries. The 1907 RCH design could be found in such use all across the country with a variety of markings, often similar across an NCB region, on the black-painted wagons, clearly showing that these were internal user wagons and should not be formed into outgoing main line trains.

We are absolutely delighted with how Rapido interpreted the design brief, which allows the modeller to further personalise the base models with individual colliery names and weathering. Featuring brakes on both sides, split-spoke wheels, end doors, in addition to the side doors and a detailed interior, these are a step forward in terms of detail than any other NCB wagons previously produced.

We kept the price down to £29.99 plus postage, with discounts on different bundles of wagons, and at the point of delivery, the wagons were just selling out. These bode well for the future with our exclusive NCB-liveried Port of Par Bagnall from Rapido, our British Steel internal user wagons from Accurascale, and there's more to come that will appeal to modellers of the industrial scene, an area that continues to grow thanks to several manufacturers.

FACTFILE

Models:
967242 NCB108
967243 NCB23
967244 NCB71
967245 NCB85
967246 NCB35
967247 NCB64
Era: Post 1947
Construction: Plastic body and chassis
Weight: 27g
Minimum curves: Radius 1 (371mm)
Accessories: All fitted



The underframe detail includes two-sided braking, a pre-requisite for shunters to easily apply brakes to the wagons.



The only thing wrong is that they are too clean; that's over to you!

WHAT WE LIKE

✓ Everything about the Rapido PO wagons but with added industrial usefulness

LACY SCOTT & KNIGHT

Chartered Surveyors | Land & Estate Agents | Auctioneers & Valuers

Welcoming entries for all our 2024 auctions:



21st June 2024, extra dates to be added...

We auction a range of toys and collectors models including:

- Diecast Vehicles
- Live Steam Engines
- Modern Issue Diecast
- Action Figures
- Trading Cards
- Trains of all age and gauge
- Lead and Plastic Figures
- Retro Video Games
- Sci-Fi Toys
- Wargaming Models



Please contact Oliver Leggett via **OLeggett@lsk.co.uk** or call **01284 748623**

FOR THE DETAIL YOUR LAYOUT DESERVES!



PREMIUM SCENIC ACCESSORIES IN O-GAUGE AND OO-GAUGE
FOR RAILWAY MODELLERS WHO REQUIRE QUALITY AND REALISM
ALL MANUFACTURED HERE IN THE UK

FREE UK DELIVERY ON ORDERS OVER £60!

EXCLUSIVE OFFERS FOR BRM READERS:

SKYTREX.COM/BRM

CONTACT US AT CUSTOMER.SERVICE@SKYTREX.COM OR CALL US ON: 01509 213789

55H

FOR MODELLERS WHO REQUIRE QUALITY, ACCURACY, PERFORMANCE & DURABILITY

The new name in brass O gauge RTR locomotives, built to the highest standards

Fully finished by SAM Models in Korea after extensive UK research, design and development.

www.55H.co.uk

See website for running numbers, versions and latest availability.

55H Unit 3 Fulford Business Centre,
35 Hospital Fields Road, York YO10 4DZ
Tel: **01904 656736** / **John@55h.co.uk**

55H is a trading name of Finescalebrass (UK) Ltd

NEW MODELS IN PRODUCTION



5MT & 4MT AVAILABLE 2024 – SEE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS

Build: Roger Scanlon / Painted: Paul Moore
For illustration purposes only



BR Standard 5MT
BR Standard 4MT 2-6-0 & 4-6-0

Visit the 55H website for running numbers, versions and latest availability. Fully factory finished and tested ready to run on delivery.

www.55H.co.uk

PRE-ORDER PRICE FROM: **£2750.00** *DC*

LIMITED RE-RUN - DON'T DELAY!!

FIVE REGIONS WITH JUST FIVE MODELS AVAILABLE FOR EACH REGION

7MT "Britannia" class. See website for numbers, names and latest availability.

PRE-ORDER PRICE: **£2800.00** *DC*



In The Greenwood
LASER

Over 300 items available across N, TT:120 and OO

BS003 **Medium Bandstand**



From £9.00

N-ES001 **Engine Shed**

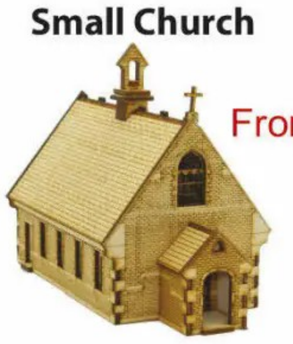


From £20.00



ST005 & PS013 **Station & Platform**
From £20.00 each

CH003
Small Church



From £12.00

TT-PC001
Platform Canopy



From £7.00 per pair

For the full range visit
www.inthegreenwoodlaser.co.uk

LIGHT RAILWAY STORES

The online marketplace for narrow gauge, light railway and industrial modelling...

Pi PLANET industrials

Kerr, Stuart "Victory" 0-6-0t in 00 gauge

In production now! Order yours from £130.



PI-001-A • Plain Black



PI-001-B • Lined grey, IW&D 12



PI-001-C • Lined green



PI-001-D • Lined maroon



Narrow Planet • 009



Rapido Trains UK • 00



Meridian Models • 009

Use code **BRM10** at checkout for 10% off all custom etching!

Custom etched nameplates, number plates and works plates for all scales, configured for your models.

www.lightrailwaystores.co.uk

PO Box 297, Bexhill-on-Sea, TN40 9HF

MERG®

Model Electronic Railway Group

merg.org.uk

Video tutorials on a range of subjects including Arduino and 3D printing

Expert help available through our forum

Local Area and Special Interest Groups to share and discuss ideas

Vast range of electronic kits available

Full colour A4 Journal mailed quarterly

Modest membership fee

Membership open to everyone 12+

Connect Create Contribute



WWW.MODELRAILSHOP.CO.UK
01274 747447
shop@fmrdirect.co.uk
8A Sapper Jordan Rossi Park
Otley Road, Baildon,
West Yorkshire, BD17 7AX

FRIZINGHALL
MODELS & RAILWAYS

The Modellers Choice Since 1950

Exclusive to Frizinghall Models and Railways
(Made on our behalf by Rapido Trains UK)



NOW IN STOCK



967228 Clean £32.00
967228W Weathered £36.00
Also available with coal load

OPEN DAY

COME SEE US AT OUR OPEN DAY
FREE ADMISSION

SATURDAY 29th JUNE 2024
10.00am to 4.00pm

Come along to our Open Day & see a number of working layouts plus displays from various manufacturers

Have a go at kit building - from an Airfix Quick Build kit for young children to a more complicated model for older children and adults!

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE DETAILS

We Buy Model Railway Items/Collections - Part Exchange or Cash
Servicing & Repairs
- DCC Sound Fitting
- DCC Decoder Fitting
- Weathering
- Buying Advice

OFFICIAL STOCKIST
SOUND FILES SUPPLIED BY YOUCHOOS & DIGITRAINS

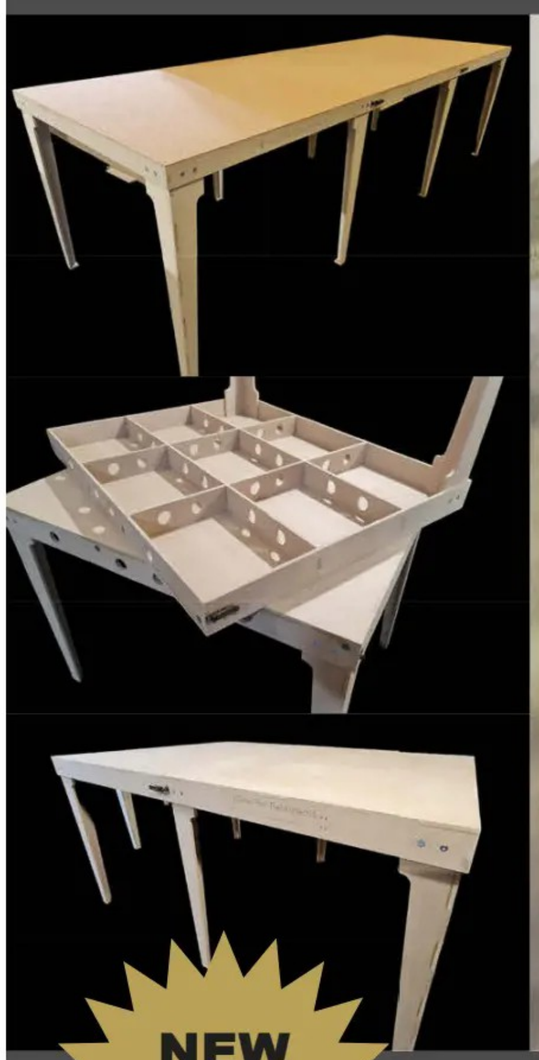
FREE POSTAGE over £225 (UK mainland only)

See more at WWW.MODELRAILSHOP.CO.UK

OPENING HOURS: MONDAY to SATURDAY 10.00 - 4.30

Model Rail Baseboards

DREAM IT AND WE BUILD IT



Manufacturers of bespoke modular baseboard systems.

Our baseboards are supplied fully assembled, the legs just simply bolt on.

Made from professional furniture grade MDF or Birch Ply the construction is open frame with a 9mm top making them light and incredibly strong and robust.

They are very stable and will not twist, warp or sag.

We custom make baseboards to order to meet your exact requirements.

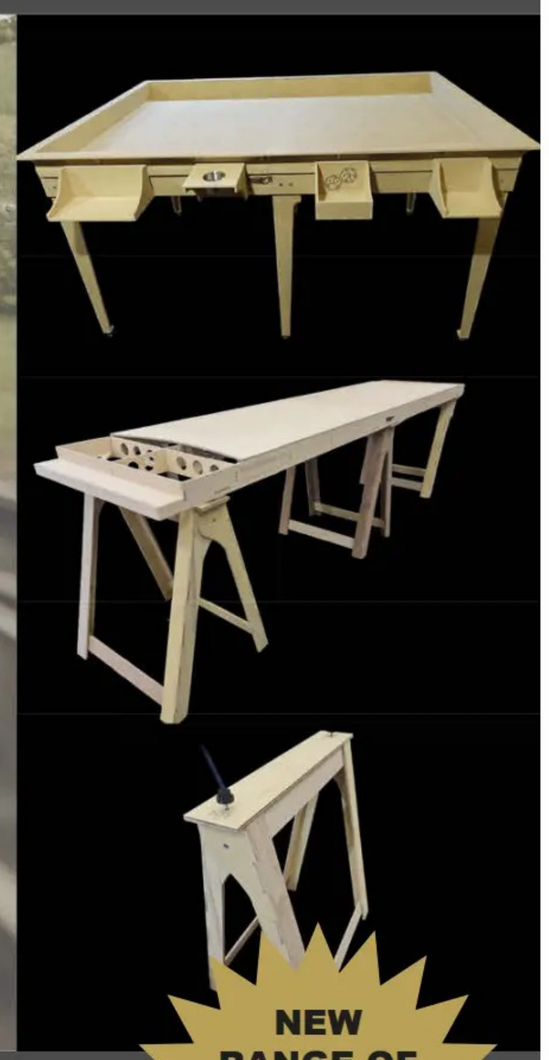
We offer model railway clubs discount.

Gaming tables also available.

We offer a complete layout service.

We can design and build your layout from start to finish.

Track laying, electrical work, point control panels, Scenery.



NEW ONLINE SHOP

NEW RANGE OF AFFORDABLE FLAT PACK BASEBOARDS

T: 0121 790 0468

E: sales@modelrailbaseboards.co.uk

www.modelrailbaseboards.co.uk

NEW WEBSITE

www.penninemodels.co.uk

Currently listed

0 gauge locos, coaches, wagons, track.

Dapol, Heljan & Peco

00 skaledale resin models Oxford diecast 1/76 and 1/43 plastic model kits 1/35 military, 1/72 military, 1/24 cars & truck kits

Motorcycles, 1/24, 1/32 aircraft, large scale boats

Opening hours : Tuesday to Saturday 10.30 - 4.30



PENNINE MODELS

NEW BARN, BARK LAITHE FARM, FLASBY, SKIPTON BD23 3QD

01756 748667 • penninemodels@gmail.com

DAPOL O GAUGE

14 Ton Petrol Tankers
7F-058-006/7/9/10
7F-059-006/7/8/9/10

BRAKE VANS
S.R. & B.R. 7 liveries
B.R. LNER types, 7 liveries

O GAUGE OPEN WAGONS
5 Plank Wagon
7 Plank Wagon
8 Plank Wagon
2 or more Bauxite hybar

O GAUGE TURBOT

CONFLATS
GWR and BR with container
Empty

BR VANS
Bauxite 12 ton ventilated planked
Red & Bauxite meat vans
Bauxite Plywood
Insulated white & blue
Banana Vans

VEA/VANWIDE 9 liveries

DAPOL O GAUGE

DAPOL O GAUGE TERRIER LOCOS
4 Liveries
Streamline Railcar No 12 in choc & cream
14xx Panniers
Lionheart Panniers
Small Prairie BR Liveries
Anchor mounted Railtanks
5*Class A Petrol & 5*Class B Fuel Oil

COACHES
LMS & BR Jinty
5*Class A Petrol & 5*Class B Fuel Oil
Mk. 1 coaches green southern region
SO,SK,BSK,CK,FO
Blue grey SO,SK,BSK,CK all in Western, Midlands, Eastern and Scottish regions
New Maroon coaches due in soon
Prices and types as blue & grey
B Set
STROUDLEY 4Wheel coaches 5 suburban
5 mainline

OXFORD HORNBY DAPOL PECO

HELJAN O GAUGE

SPECIAL OFFER:
Class 26.....Clean / Weathered
Class 26.....Clean / Weathered
All types currently in stock

Class 03
Class 05
Class 17
Class 31
Class 33
Class 35
Class 37
Class 40
Class 47
Class 50
Class 56
Class 58
Class 60
Heljan CCT

VISIT OUR WEBSITE penninemodels.co.uk FOR ALL PRICES & LATEST SPECIAL OFFERS

Dogfish & Catfish £85
2 or more purchased – post paid

NEW DAPOL VANS

LMS BR brown LMS brown or grey
GW12T VAN
GREY123254/123522 /112788 PARTO/BR bauxite
FRUIT A GW 134412/ BR bauxite
GW MOGO GREY 126342 /126336
SR VAN BROWN 48977/ S49091 parto



LIMITED EDITION O GAUGE HIA UNBRANDED STONE HOPPER

- EST 2016-

SR Hobbies

3D Printing & Designing
Model Railway & Diorama
Accessories

Over 200 of our own designed and 3D printed model railway accessories made here in the uk @ SR Hobbies.

shedring.railway@gmail.com









Tel 07754898640

JAVIS · Revell · ITALERI · TAMIYA

www.shedringhobbies.co.uk

ESR Electronic Components Ltd

Monday to Friday 08:00 - 17.00 **Tel: 0191 251 4363**

50W Temperature Controlled Soldering Station
Adjustable temperature range from 150 - 420°C.
The adjustment is made by means of a rotary potentiometer with graduated scale. Supplied with sponge and separate stand / bit holder.
Fitted with a 1.0mm bit. ***Code: BRM510***



£69.99
Price Includes VAT & UK Shipping

135W 230V Rotary Drill & Accessory set.
- Supplied in a handy carry case
- Includes flexible drive shaft & 162 accessories.
- 220-240Vac 135W Drill
- 10000-32000 rpm
- Collet chuck, 4 collets inc.

Great for:
- Cutting
- Polishing
- Grinding
- Drilling
- Engraving

Code: BRM615



£49.99
Price Includes VAT & Express Shipping

Station Road, Cullercoats,
Tyne & Wear. NE30 4PQ
sales@esr.co.uk www.esr.co.uk

SQUIRES MODEL & CRAFT TOOLS
100 London Rd, Bognor Regis, West Sussex PO21 1DD
Tel 01243 842424
Email sales@squirestools.com www.squirestools.com

May 18/19 - JARROW Model Railway Club Annual Exhibition, Primrose C.A, Lambton Terrace, Jarrow, **NE32 5QY.** Sat 10-5/Sun 10-4.
May 25/26 - RAILEX2024 AYLESBURY Risborough & District Model Railway Exhibition, Stoke Mandeville Stadium, Stadium Approach, Aylesbury, Bucks, **HP21 9PP.** Sat 10 - 5.30 Sun 10 - 4.30. ****FREE Parking on Site****
June 1 - KEMPTON PARK Gauge O Guild Southern, Kempton Park Racecourse, Staines Rd, Sunbury on Thames, **TW16 5AQ**. Sat 10-4. *FREE Parking + Railway Station on Site*
June 1/2 – NEWTON AYCLIFFE Model Railway Exhibition, Oakleaf Sports Complex, School Aycliffe Lane, Newton Aycliffe, **DL5 6QZ,** Sat 10-5, Sun 10-4.
June 15 - ST NEOTS Model Railway Exhibition, The Priory Centre, St Neots, Cambridgeshire, **PE19 2BH**. Sat 10-4.30.
June 15/16 - GLASGOW 'O' Gauge M/Railway Exh, Pollokshaws Burgh Hall, Pollokshaws Rd, Glasgow, **G43 1NE.** Sat 10-4, Sun 11-4. *Free Parking, Close to Railway Stations*
June 15/16 - SUTTON COLDFIELD DEMU Showcase 2024 Model Railway Exhibition, Sutton Coldfield Town Hall, Upper Clifton Road, Sutton Coldfield, **B73 6DA.** Sat 10 - 5, Sun 10 - 4.

June 29/30 - PERTH Model Railway Exhibition,
Dewars Centre, Glover Street, Perth, **PH2 0TH.**
Sat 10 - 5.30, Sun 10 - 5.
www.perthmrc.com

July 6/7 - BARRY & PENARTH Model Railway Exhibition, St Cyrus School, Sully Rd, Penarth, **CF64 5XP.** Sat 10-5/Sun 10-4 *FREE PARKING ON SITE*
July 14 - ROMSEY IPMS The Romsey Scale Model Show, Crossfield Hall, Broadwater Rd, Romsey, **SO51 8GL.** Sun 10-4. **www.romseymoddellers.co.uk**
July 20 - BAKEWELL - Gauge 1 North 2024, The Agricultural Business Centre, Haddon Rd, Bakewell, Derbyshire, **DE45 1AH.** 10-4.30.
July 27/28 - NEW MILTON - South Coast MRC Annual Exhibition, The Arnewood School, Gore Road, New Milton, Hampshire, **BH25 6RS.** Sat/Sun 10-5.30.
Aug 10 - BEXHILL Model Railway Exhibition, St Richards Catholic College, Ashdown Rd, Bexhill on Sea, **TN40 1SE.** Sat 10-5. ****FREE PARKING ON SITE****
Aug 17 - MILTON KEYNES Silverfox DCC M/Railway Exh, Oakgrove Secondary School, Brickhill Street, Oakgrove, Milton Keynes, **MK10 9JQ.** 10-4. ****FREE PARKING ON SITE****
Aug 17/18 – WAKEFIELD ExpoEM Summer Show, Kettlethorpe High School, Standbridge Lane, Sandal, Wakefield, **WF2 7EL.** Sat 10-5/Sun 10-4. ****Venue now un-available new venue being sought – check for further announcements****
Aug 31 ANDOVER Model Railway Exhibition, John Hanson Community School, Floral Way, Andover, Hants, **SP10 3PB.** Sat 10-5

September 7/8 - STAFFORD GUILDEX 2024,
Gauge O Guild Exhibition,
Bingley Hall, Stafford Showground, Weston Rd,
Stafford, **ST18 0BD.**
Saturday 10 - 5, Sunday 10 - 4.
www.gaugeOguild.com

Sep 14/15 - SWINDON The Swindon Railway Festival, STEAM Museum of the GWR, Firefly Avenue, Swindon **SN2 2EY.** Sat/Sun 10-5.
Oct 26/27 - GLASGOW CATHCART Model Railway Exhibition Pollokshaws Burgh Hall, Pollokshaws Rd, Glasgow, **G43 1NE.** Sat/Sun 10-4.
Dec 7/8 - PAISLEY Renfrewshire Club Model Railway Exhibition, The Paisley Centre, Causeyside Street, Paisley, **PA1 1UQ.** Sat 10-5, Sun 11-4.
Sep 14/15 - SWANSEA Model Railway Exhibition, Swansea Leisure Centre, Oystermouth Road, Swansea, **SA1 3ST.** Sat/Sun 10-4. www.srmg.org.uk/2023-show
Sept 21/22 HIGH WYCOMBE Scaleforum 2023, Cressex Community Scholl, Holmers Lane, High Wycombe, **HP12 4QA.** Sat 10.30-5.30, Sun 10-4.30.**Adult Two Day Admission £12.00!!!** For all enquiries email scaleforum@scalefour.org website www.scalefour.org
Sep 28 - BURY ST EDMUNDS 75th Anniversary Show St Edmundsbury Cathedral, Angle Hill, Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk, **IP33 1LS.** Sat 10 - 5.
Sep 28/29 - SUNDERLAND NEOG - The North East O Gauge Show, Nissan Sports & Social Club, Washington Rd, Sunderland, **SR5 3NS.** Sat/Sun 10-4.
Oct 5/6 - SHILDON 37th Autumn Model Railway Exhibition, Locomotion The National railway Museum at Shildon, 1 Dale Rd, Shildon, **DL4 2RE.** Sat/Sun 10-5.
** Free Admission – yes that is FREE Admission, Free Parking, 20 plus layouts, and trade, refreshments available all day**
Oct 5/6 - FOLKESTONE M/Rail Exh, Leas Cliff Hall, Folkestone, **CT20 2DZ.** Sat/Sun 10-5.
Oct 12/13 - ALDERSHOT Model Railway Exhibition, Farnham MRC, Alderwood Leisure Centre, Tongham Rd, Aldershot, **GU12 4AS.** **FREE Show guide & FREE Car Parking**
Oct 19/20 - UCKFIELD Model Railway Exhibition, Uckfield Civic Centre, Civic Approach, Uckfield, East Sussex, **TN22 1AE.** Sat/Sun 10-5.
Oct 19/20 - CARDIFF Model Railway Exhibition, Glamorgan Cricket, Sophia Gardens, Cardiff, **CF11 9XR.** Sat 10 - 5 Sun 10 - 4.30.
Oct 26/27 - LEEDS Model Railway Exhibition, The Grammar School at Leeds, Harrogate Road, Leeds, **LS17 8GS.** Sat 10-5, Sun 10-4.30.
Oct 26/27 - GLASGOW CATHCART Model Railway Exhibition Pollokshaws Burgh Hall, Pollokshaws Rd, Glasgow, **G43 1NE.** Sat/Sun 10-4.
Nov 2/3 - SPALDING M/Rail Exh, Springfield Events Centre, Camel Gate, Spalding, Lincs, **PE12 6ET.** Sat 10-5 Sun 10-4.30. www.spaldingmrc.co.uk - Plenty of FREE Parking
Nov 16/17 - FALKIRK Model Railway Exhibition, Grangemouth Athletic Stadium, Kersibank Avenue, Grangemouth, **FK3 0EE.** Sat 10-5, Sun 10-4.30.
Dec 7 – WIGAN Gauge O Model Railway Exhibition, Robin Park Leisure Centre. Loire Drive Newtown, Wigan. **WN5 0UL.** Sat 10-4. www.gaugeOguild.com

Exhibition Invitations always welcomed.

Model Railways

KMS RAILTECH

Aberdeenshire

NEW SHOP

Unit 6 Donside Industrial Park
Alford
Aberdeenshire
AB33 8NX
///monorail.fills.glue

Exclusives In Stock



N Gauge Caledonian Sleepers
4 Packs available!



Cavalex BBA/BLA
HAA/CDA





O Gauge Class 50s in GBRf livery

Coming Soon!



4 + 2 Pack
Image © Stuart Black
N Gauge ScotRail Inter7City 6 car pack - ONLY £250

@KMSRAILTECH
www.kmsrailtech.co.uk
0131 618 8822

KMS Competitions
Spend a little, you could win a lot!
kmsrailtech.co.uk/kms-comps

DMG electech
DMG Technical Limited

Remember we supply
Switches, LEDs, Connectors and much more
Visit: www.dmgelectech.co.uk





DMG electech
DMG Technical Limited

The controller from ANE Model that does it all



THE LD101



only £136.99

New! 8 Amp power booster
Now in stock works with any DCC system. £85.99



3 year warranty*



Gift Cards
Available online



New Lighting Additions



Belisha Beacons
OO/HO Guage
Pack of 2 £11.99
Pack of 2 (with module) £14.99

We also sell
screws and fasteners in all sizes

Miniature Plug and Sockets (10 pack)
Single Row
2 pin £5.50
3 pin £5.50
4 pin £5.50
5 Pin £7.00



Micro Connectors 2 pin
(Many uses including N Guage)
10 Pack £5.50



Wire Sold in 10m and 100 m

1/06	£1.60	£11.95
10/0.1	£1.50	£12.50
7/0.2	£1.60	£11.40
16/0.2	£2.30	£17.99
24/0.2	£3.29	£26.25
32/0.2	£4.50	£38.00



Multicore Cable
18 core 0.22 cable
1m £3.40
100m £64.00

Ribbon, 3 Core and Ultra Fine Wire available online



Globe Wall/ Decorative Lights
OO/HO Guage
Pack of 5 £4.99



Yard and Area lamps
(adjustable height)
OO/HO Guage
Pack of 5 £7.25

Street lighting and Trackside Lighting available online from £6.99 a pack



Round Lantern Wall/ Decorative Lights
OO/HO Guage
Pack of 5 £4.99



1960 Circular Street Lights
OO/HO Guage
Pack of 5 £7.49

New Lighting Distributor Module



This clever little PCB makes using LED lighting simple you chose the way to wire the boards can be daisy chained for differing outputs. (supplied with connection pack) Only £12.75

Follow us on Facebook
www.Facebook.com/modelrailwayelectronics

We also supply
- Diodes
- Relays
- Capacitors
- Sensors

And much More!!

Remember quality components at affordable prices.

www.dmgelectech.co.uk

DMG Technical Ltd - Tel: **02920 813136**

Unit 10, Glan-Y-Llyn Ind Est, Cardiff Road , Taffs Well, CF15 7JD

Email: **sales@dmgelectech.co.uk**

Fast Efficent Service
P & P only £3.95
Free on orders over £150

Orders received before 2.00pm dispatched same day

*see website for details

LOCOMOTION MODELS

The National Collection in Miniature
LOCOMOTIONMODELS.COM
01904 685785

Some accessory parts may require fitting by customer.

NRM **MK1 SUPPORT COACH** NO. 99953



PRODUCED BY BACHMANN BRANCHLINE

EXCLUSIVE MODELS

COMING SOON!
EXPECTED LATE MAY 2024
SEE WEBSITE FOR DETAILS

BUY NOW
£59.95
PLUS POSTAGE

Support Coaches have provided NRM crew with onboard accommodation and cooking facilities on various steam operations since 1975. Firstly with No. 5155, followed by No. 99950 and most recently No. 99953 which can still be seen on rail tours across the country, most recently seen accompanying Flying Scotsman on its centenary tours.

MODELS FEATURED ARE **00 GAUGE / 1:76 SCALE**

ALL PRICES AND OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

WANTED

For all makes, all gauges and live steam, aeroplane kits, boats, die cast etc.

Will travel to collect

LITTLEWORTH MODELS

email: littleworthmodels@gmail.com

01775630385
07578708785

**Woodgate Cottage
New Road,
Deeping St Nicholas,
Spalding, Lincs, PE11 3DU**



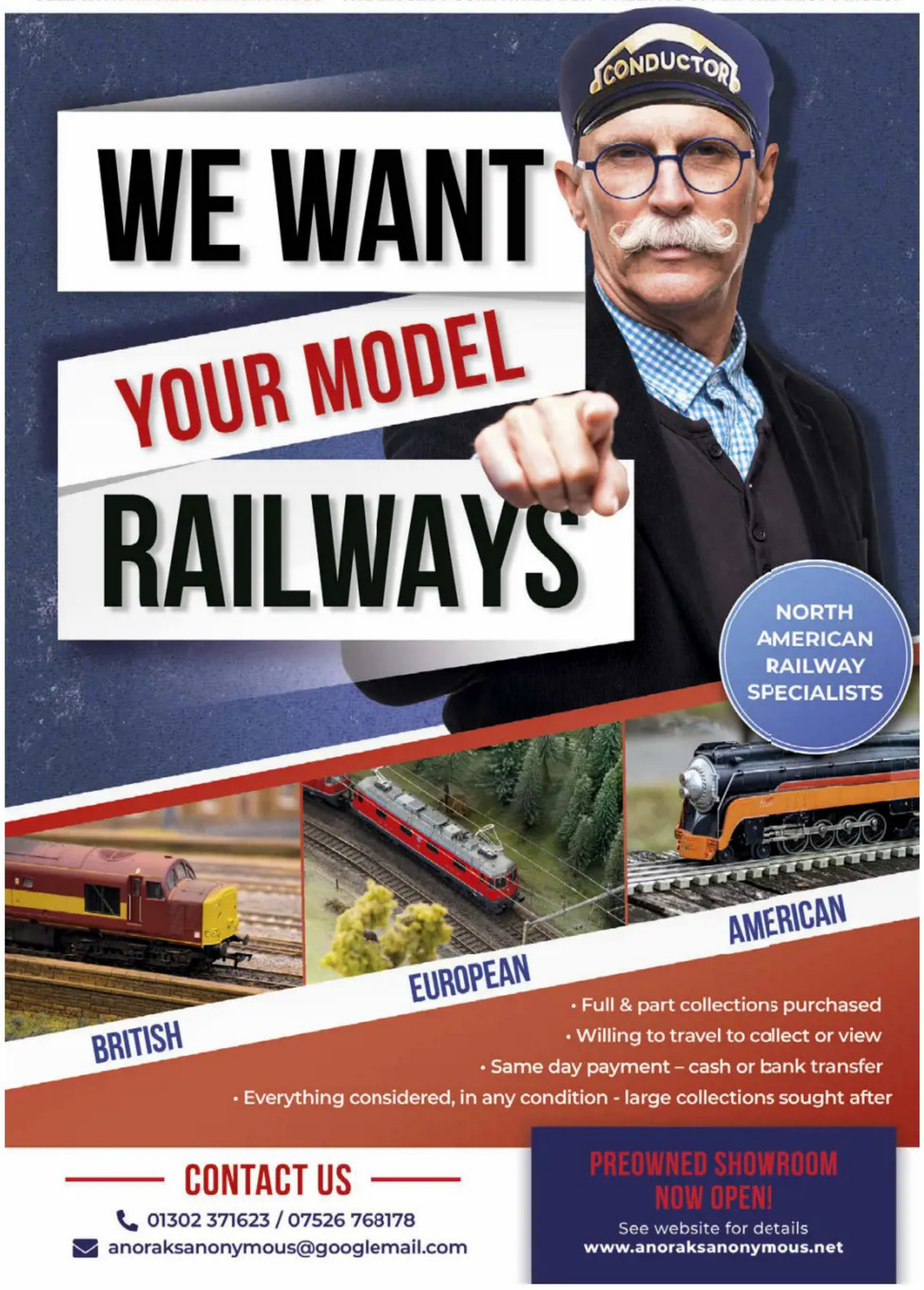
MAC'S MODEL



RAILROADING

4-8 REFORM STREET
KIRRIEMUIR SCOTLAND DD8 4BS
TEL: 01575 572397
www.facebook.com/macsmodelrailroading
OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 10:30 -5:00
CLOSED THURSDAY
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL
OUTLINE STOCKED
COMPREHENSIVE WOODLANDS SCENIC
SELECTION

SELL WITH ANORAKS ANONYMOUS - THE BIGGEST COMPANIES DON'T ALWAYS OFFER THE BEST PRICES!



GRIMY TIMES MODEL RAILWAYS

www.grimytimes.co.uk

187 Orford Lane, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 7BA

Open Tues, Weds & Fri 10 - 4, Sat 10 - 4.30 Closed Mon, Thurs, Sun





The Home of Grimy Times Weathering

01925 632209



- Excellent range of products and very competitive prices.
- Weathering, Renumbering & Renaming Service.
- Displays of pre-weathered locomotives for sale.
- Advice from professional railway modellers.
- DCC fitting service / Repairs & Servicing.

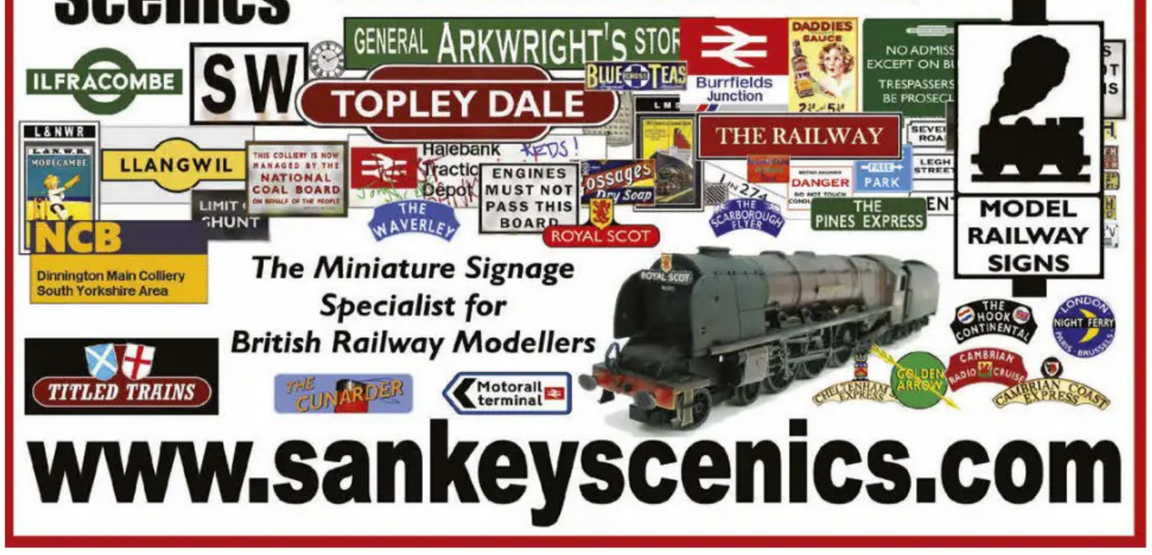
BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · HORNBY · PECO · METCALFE · GAUGEMASTER

Sankey Scenics

Over 1000 different packs of Quality Signage & Titled Trains

NEW WEBSITES

COACH DESTINATION BOARDS



www.sankeyscenics.com

Vintage Miniature Model Scenics

www.vintageminiaturemodelscenics.co.uk

Diorama and Cameo Scenic Specialists



Road Vehicles Small ships and other scenic accessories that add the detail to your models

email graham.a.eason@gmail.com

Tel 07946 499237

17 Wycombe Street
Darlington
Dl3 7DA

Developed by a Yorkshireman

Produced in the UK



Stockists of

Circuitron, Tam Valley, DCC Specialities, DCC Concepts, Digitrax, ESU, Gaugemaster, LDT, Lenz, Roco, RR-Cirkits, Sprog DCC, NCE, Zimo, Digikeijs, Train-o-Matic, NixTrains, Soundtraxx, Train Tech. Plus Many More!

Friendly advice, support and installation services

Ipswich Model Railway Centre,
Unit 2, 48-52 Tomline Road
Ipswich IP3 8DB.

Coastal DCC

Coastal DCC

+44 (0) 1473 710946

www.coastaldcc.co.uk
enquiries@coastaldcc.co.uk

PERTH 2024

MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION



Photo: Courtesy of Ian McCreadie, Blair Atholl

Dewars Centre, Glover Street, PH2 0TH

adjacent to rail station

SATURDAY JUNE 29th

SUNDAY JUNE 30th

10am - 5pm both days

ADMISSION:

Adult £10.00
Weekend £12.00
Child £4.00
Family (2 + 2) £20.00

VISA Card / touchless payment welcome at the door

Around 40 Superb Layouts
Over 35 Quality Trade Stands
Seminars and Demonstrations
Societies and Specialist Groups
Buffet and Bar
On-site Parking
Park & Ride from Broxden

www.smet.org.uk/show-pmrc

Tel: 07803 737652

Perth Model Railway Group
part of the Scottish Model Engineering Trust

Registered as a charity in Scotland No. SC 032308

Supported by Squires Model and Craft Tools

Kent Garden Railways

16mm and G Scale Specialists

Whether its live steam, battery or electric for your garden we have the stock to get you going



LGB Premier Dealer * Accucraft * Piko * Bachmann * Trainline * Roundhouse * Pola * USA Trains and much more

Great Stocks of OO, HO & N

We have large stocks from the leading manufacturers



Hornby * Bachmann * Gaugemaster * Metcalfe Heljan * Graham Farish * Dapol * Woodland Scenics * Kato * Walthers * Kadee * Expo Noch * Oxford Diecast * Kestrel * Atlas Oxford Rail and much more



Wren - Accucraft 7/8th's scale live steam



Farish N gauge





Walthers HO sound SD70ACe



Broadway HO sound PRR K4



LGB 23530 Rhb G4/5 Steam Loco

www.kgrmodels.com

68 High Street, St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent, BR5 3NH

Tel 01689 891668 email sales@kgrmodels .com

Web, Telephone and Exhibition Sales

Use Voucher 'BRM-24' for free delivery over £100

www.TrainTrax.co.uk

KATO model railways are the easiest way to a frustration-free layout of your own. Precision engineered in Japan and renowned for both their reliability and wide range. Models are available in N gauge, HO/OO and OO9.

We are the UK's specialist online stockists of KATO model railway products, dedicated to supplying the growing range of UK, European, American and Japanese outline railway models including the unique Unitrack system. We hold the fullest range of Unitrack (N and HO) in the UK.



Japan



UK



Euro



American



Buildings



Trams



Pocket line



Track

Trustpilot

4.9

Based on 589 reviews

Fast UK delivery, fully tracked for all orders over £30

Operated by: Model Railway Magic Ltd, The Raylor Centre, James Street, York YO10 3DW.
Company number: 12703527. VAT number: GB397206471

TRAIN TRAX by MODEL RAILWAY MAGIC

facebook.com/TrainTraxUK

instagram.com/traintraxuk

help@traintrax.co.uk
01904 215416

EXCLUSIVELY KATO

N GAUGE SOCIETY

N Gauge Society SHARK ATTACK!!!



BR Shark ballast plough Brake Van - The N Gauge kit you can really get your teeth into!!!

Transfers also available.

Just one of over 65 kits available exclusively to members!

For an introductory pack giving details of membership benefits plus a sample Journal, please send £2.00 (UK ONLY) to:

Dept BRM, 52 Gainsborough Road, Wallasey, Merseyside CH45 8PT

www.ngaugesociety.com

GC WEATHERING

"Its the little things we do"



With over 35 years experience of Airbrush Artwork.
We are a model locomotive weathering service with a difference.

OO gauge bespoke custom weathering packages starting at £30, Re-numbering services starting at £15, Re-naming & Re-numbering package starting at £35, Faded paintwork for that tired loco effect starting at £10, Detail packs fitted FOC, Steam engine coal load FOC.

Also with our custom weathering packages you can choose any of our pick n mix options to individualise each of your models. We have over 20 different options to choose from inc greasy buffers, rusty exhaust, water overspill, smoke box ash and plenty more!!!!

Our new website is now live with testimonials, galleries, customer layouts and online shop

Tel: 01279 817433
Email: workshop@gclocoweathering.co.uk
www.gclocoweathering.co.uk

ROXLEY MODELS

Est. 1986

SURREY'S SPECIALIST MODEL SHOP

DCC Doctor

Professional friendly advice.
Full DCC + DCC Sound Installations.
Expert repair services in the heart of Surrey.

DCC Sounds from
Legoman Biffo
South West Digital

WOODLAND SCENICS · accurascale · HORNBY · METCALFE · BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE · PECO STREAMLINE · GAUGEMASTER · HELJAN · MURPHY MODELS · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · dapol · FLEISCHMANN · NOCH … wie im Original

Telephone: 01372 452976
Website: www.roxleymodels.co.uk
Email: enquiries@roxleymodels.co.uk

Address: 4 Beckley Parade, Leatherhead Road, Great Bookham, Surrey, KT23 4RQ
Opening Hours: Tuesday - Saturday 9.30 - 17.30
Monday to Saturday – Click & Collect • Weekday time slots available

New Laser Cut OO Scale Kit

KX110-OO Fore Street Garage

A versatile, small, backstreet garage kit with lots of scope for customisation & kit bashing!



Choice of signage included. Office building can be positioned either side or separate to main building.

Just £11.99

Ideal For Early 1930's To Present Day!

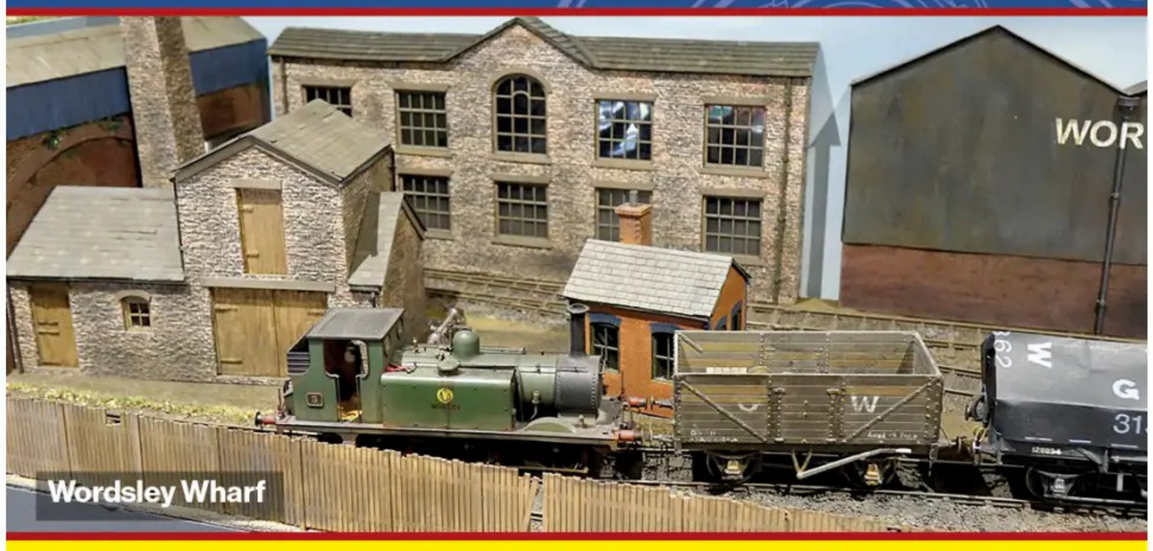
scalemodelscenery.co.uk

Order online or call 01530 456952

THE GAUGE O GUILD

The biggest and best in 7mm railway modelling

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND



SUMMER SHOW

KEMPTON PARK RACECOURSE

Staines Rd E, Sunbury-on-Thames TW16 5AQ

SAT 1st JUNE 2024

10am-4pm (Advance tickets admitted from 9.30am)

ADMISSION • ADVANCE TICKETS PUBLIC £15, MEMBERS £10 • £2 EXTRA ON DOOR
ALL ARE FAMILY TICKETS TO ADMIT PURCHASER, PARTNER AND CHILDREN U16

There's something for everyone, layouts, trade stands and demos
The Venue has ample free parking and its own railway station

To buy an e-ticket or for more information
www.gaugeoguild.com

MARCWAY SCALE MODELS

Est. 60 Years

marcway.co.uk or marcway.net

HORNBY & SCALEXTRIC MAIN AGENTS

Specialists in Model Railways, Sets, Locos, Rolling stock, Track, Controls, Scenics etc.
PECO - BACHMANN - FARISH - OXFORD - GAUGEMASTER - METCALFE - DAPOL - SUPERQUICK ETC
Second hand equipment bought and sold

VAST SELECTION OF CONSTRUCTION KITS

Cars, Planes, Ships, Galleons, Tanks, Bikes, Trucks, Military Figures etc.

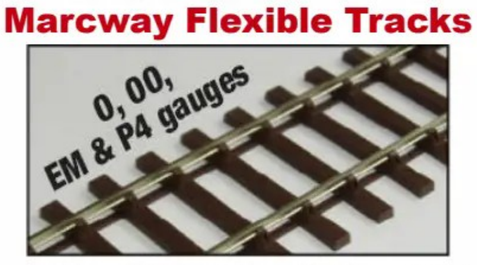
DIE-CAST MODELS IN ALL SCALES

Transport, Buses, Cars, Bikes, Modern, Classic, Vintage and American.





Marcway Flexible Tracks



We carry a wide selection of Paints, Glues, Brushes, Modelling Tools, Airbrushes, Compressors, Balsa Wood, Modelling Materials, Plastics, Metal & Wood Section & Sheet, foam board, cork sheet – brick and stone papers –
Marcway pointwork - Gauges 1, 0, 00, EM etc. **01709 542951**

PCB, SLEEPERING, RAILS, TEMPLATES, GAUGES, KITS ETC.

everything for the modeller

Mail Orders by phone

Vast selection combined with long term expertise and a friendly helpful service.
Visit our spacious shop - 1200sq ft sales area • Open from 10.30am - 4pm closed Wednesdays WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER
We are situated 2 miles from M1 Juction 34 (Meadowhall exit) near the Stanforth Road lights – 200 yards from Attercliffe Tram Stop

VISA · MasterCard

598-600 ATTERCLIFFE RD, SHEFFIELD S9 3QS

Telephone: 0114 244 9170

KS MODELS

At the heart of model making

Hertfordshire's Leading Model Railway Specialist

www.ks-models.co.uk

HORNBY · BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE · PECO · HELJAN · GRAHAM FARISH · dapol · GAUGEMASTER · OXFORD · TAMIYA · AIRFIX · Expo

- ✓ All Major Manufacturers & More!
- ✓ N Gauge to O Gauge
- ✓ Tools, Paints & Materials
- ✓ Plastic Kits & Diecast
- ✓ Pre-owned
- ✓ Mail Order

Email: russell@ks-models.co.uk

Shop:	Helpdesk:
01438 746616	**07858 546855**
Thurs - Sat, 10am - 5pm	Mon - Sat, 10am - 5pm
19 Middle Row, Stevenage SG1 3AW	Phone - Text - WhatsApp

Bachmann Retailer of the Year 2023

HARBURN HOBBIES EDINBURGH SCOTLAND HH

www.harburns.uk

We're right at the **McDonald Rd TRAM Stop!**

Harburn Hobbies, 67 Elm Row, Edinburgh EH7 4AQ

T: 0131-556 3233 & 0131-478 3233 Email: sales@harburns.uk

Harburn Exclusives 00 Gauge



The **Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway** *Society*

Partners in excellence with the National Railway Museum

Model the LYR

Each year our 900 plus members receive

3 LYR Focus

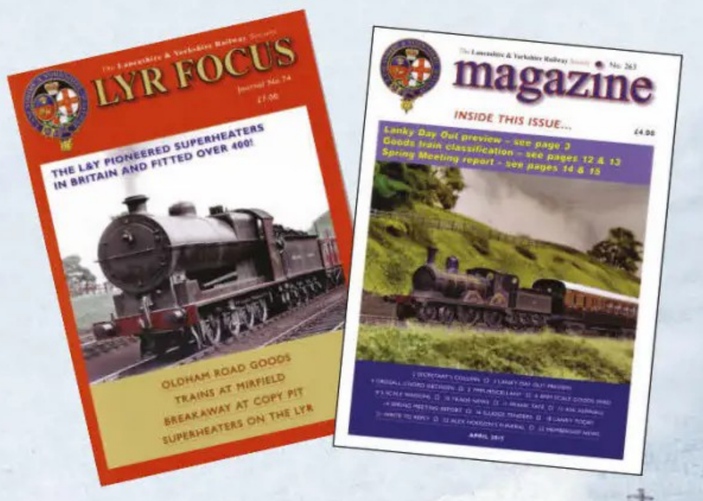
48 pages full of photo's & historical information

4 Magazines

24 pages in full colour with topical information and modelling articles

Plus Access to

12000 Photo's
1100 Drawings
Information service



Membership £38 annually

International members £50

Join online lyrs.org.uk

Ken Carter Membership Officer
11 Waveney Close
Arnold, Nottingham NG5 6QH
membership@lyrs.org.uk

MODELS TRAINS & ACCESSORIES
WE SELL ALL MAKES, MODELS & ACCESSORIES

RAILWAY CONDUCTOR

Also Die Cast – Radio Controlled – Toys – etc.

T: 01327 439736 • M: 07961 757094

E: jonathan@therailwayconductor.co.uk

www.therailwayconductor.co.uk

Unit 2, The Old Dairy Craft Centre, Upper Stowe,
Nr Weedon off A5, Northamptonshire NN7 4SH

SHOP OPENING HOURS
Mon-Sat 11.15am-5pm & Sun 11.15am-4pm
Order online at
www.therailwayconductor.co.uk

HORNBY · PECO · BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · DAPOL · GAUGEMASTER · AIRFIX · OXFORD RAIL · TAMIYA · BUSCH · GOLDEN VALLEY HOBBIES · HH HORNBY HOBBIES · kibri · METCALFE celebrating 30 years · WOODLAND SCENICS

WE STOCK 00, N, 0, 00-9 & G GAUGE.
TOP PRICES PAID FOR USED ITEMS,
PLEASE CALL TO ARRANGE A VALUATION

VISA · MasterCard · ebay · Maestro · PayPal

We do repairs, Servicing & DCC Fitting.
We also build layouts to your specifications.

Dream Steam Model Railways

SCAN ME

NEW SHOP

We have moved to a brand new bigger shop!

Unit 9 Lake Road Aylesford Kent ME20 7TQ

We are open

Monday - Friday 10am - 4.30pm

Saturday 10am - 1pm

WE STOCK OVER 70 BRANDS INCLUDING

METCALFE · BACHMANN EUROPE Plc · PECO · RAPIDO TRAINS UK · HORNBY

From G scale down to N Gauge

www.dreamsteam.co.uk

tel: 0800 022 4473 email: sales@dream-steam.com

Illustrated Catalogues Inc. post

00, 009 (1/76th).....£7 in colour

N Catalogue (1/148th)£6 in colour

O Catalogue (1/43rd) .£5 in colour

Mail Order By Return P&P £4.40

Unpainted metal kits - glue with epoxy glue (£7.00)

LANGLEY MODELS

166 Three Bridges Road, Crawley, Sussex, RH10 1LE

Tel: 01293 516329 www.langleymodels.co.uk



00 SCALE Horse Drawn Brougham £18.70 Cricket Figures £12.05 Sight Screen £9.15 Score board £5.35 Loads of kits in catalogue/website



In Bad Taste (adults only) (8 figs, 1dog)	£ 9.15	Painted Forrester Figures & Equipment - Painted	£ 17.35
In Worse Taste (18+Sex Figs)	£ 6.50	Painted 6 x assorted Coal Miners	£ 17.35
Fire Escape (for outside of buildings)	£ 14.55	Painted 6xCoal Miners and Machines	£ 17.35
Gnomes, Statues & garden Ornaments	£ 6.25	Painted Washing Line and figures	£ 15.20
large 'Neptune' Water Fountain	£ 8.60	Painted Pallet Truck and 4 pallets weathered	£ 11.70
6 boys playing with toys	£ 6.70	Painted Relaxed Loco Driver + fireman (4 figs)	£ 12.90
6 girls playing with toys	£ 6.70	Painted Beekeepers & Beehives (3 white boxes)	£ 13.85
Boys with go-kart & pedal car	£ 6.45	Painted 'Wheelie' rubbish bins x 4	£ 10.20
2 Telegraph poles	£ 8.85	Painted 4 x Postman & one Bicycle	£ 14.85
Seaside Ballustrade Posts	£ 7.35	Painted 6off Seated Passengers set 1	£ 17.35
3 Jockeys & Racehorses	£ 11.05	Painted 6off Seated Passengers set 2	£ 17.35
Schoolgirls and teachers	£ 7.70	Painted 6off Seated Passengers set 3	£ 17.35
Schoolboys and teacher (8)	£ 7.70	Painted 8 Ass Walking Women	£ 23.10
Nightwatchman with hut & brazier	£ 9.05	Painted 8 x assorted Walking male figures	£ 23.10
2 prams, childrens trolley & 3 figures	£ 7.80	Painted 4 x Track Repairs track straighteners	£ 12.90
Wishing well and Dove cote	£ 6.00	Painted 4 Drunks-lying, kneeling.	£ 12.90
8 Police/traffic wardens/school Xing figs	£ 8.60	Painted 4 Drunks peeing standing	£ 12.90
Crazy Golf'course set- figures,flags etc	£ 29.10	Painted 6 x Station Figures	£ 17.35
4 Platform double bench seats	£ 5.25	Painted 6 x Gravediggers workers	£ 17.35
10 pieces of platform luggage	£ 5.25	Painted Deep Sea Divers & Helpers	£ 18.65
4 15' Platform canopy pillars	£ 6.40	Painted Hunters (4) and gun dogs (2)	£ 17.35
4 x 12' Platform Canopy Pillars	£ 6.40	Painted 6 x People with Umbrellas	£ 17.35
8 x small station canopy brackets	£ 6.40	Painted Mobility Scooters	£ 16.70



N Scale
6 x Rock Climbers £6.05
Cricket Figures £7.85 Sight Screen & Scoreboard 7.85



6 Assorted Cats	£ 3.90	13ft Sailing Dingy	£ 5.95
2 x Pub Table/bench & Parasols	£ 5.10	11ft Inflatable Rib/Tender	£ 5.70
6 Station Platform Staff	£ 5.25	Fishing/Trawler wooden 64'	£ 36.50
Garage Accessories 4 Pillar Ramp	£ 7.70	Stone Lighthouse 98ft (198mm)	£ 37.70
2 station porters & luggage/cases	£ 5.00	Marine Steam Winding Winch	£ 4.20
2 x Builders Skips (with artwork)	£ 6.00	145ft Freighter / Coaster	£ 83.55
GWR/LNWR Parachute Water Tower	£ 7.00	70ft Thames Barge (open hatch)	£ 36.50
GWR Conical water tower	£ 7.00	Dodgem Ride	£ 49.20
10 open Coal/Potato Sacks	£ 4.80	Rifle Range- Side Stall	£ 14.00
10 Closed Flour/Seed Sacks	£ 4.80	Hall of Mirrors - Side Stall	£ 14.00
Golfing Figures, flags & golf trollies	£ 6.30	Laughing Clowns - Side Stall	£ 14.00
Lawn Bowls Figures and Bowls	£ 6.30	Darts - Side Stall	£ 14.00
Wharfside Loading Crane	£ 10.60	Card Darts - Round Stall	£ 14.00
10 Figures Men	£ 6.70	Hoop La - Round Stall	£ 14.00
10 Figures Women	£ 6.70	Hook a Duck - Round Stall	£ 14.00
10 Marching Soldiers	£ 6.70	Roll A Penny - Round Stall	£ 14.00
Wishing Well	£ 5.30	Waltzer Ride	£ 84.95
8 x Jerry Fuel/Water Cans	£ 4.50	Noah's Ark Ride	£ 84.95
105ft Paddle Steamer 'Hibernia'	£ 62.95	Coronation Speedway Ride	£ 84.95
30ft Wooden Sailing Yacht	£ 8.60	Helter Skelter Fair Slide	£ 43.10

MODEL SHOP
GOING LOCO
HOBBY CENTRE

E: goinglocomodels@hotmail.com
On Line Shop: www.goinglocomodels.com







- Bigger on the inside!!
- Shop open 6 days a week
- Huge range or New and Pre-owned products
- Large Customer car park
- Online shop 24/7

- WANTED -

MODEL RAILWAYS & DIECAST

Top prices paid, all areas covered

SHOP OPENING TIMES

Monday - Friday 10am – 5pm
Saturday - 10am – 4pm
Sunday - Closed

PayPal · MasterCard · VISA · Maestro

38 Potovens Lane, Lofthouse Gate, Wakefield WF3 3JF
Tel: 01924 824748



FOX TRANSFERS LTD • TEL +44 (0)116 319 4950 (DEPT BRM)
Dept BRM, Unit 5, Priory Business Park, Wistow Road,
Kibworth, Leicestershire LE8 0RX, ENGLAND callers by appointment
email: mail@fox-transfers.co.uk web: www.fox-transfers.co.uk

Fox TRANSFERS AND ETCHED PLATES

Peter's Spares

MODEL RAILWAYS LTD

EST 2009

Mail order and repairs specialists



- New & Used Hornby Spare Parts
- Our own spare parts made in China
- Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- Plastic Kits, Paints, Tools & Glues
- Digital Decoders & Controllers
- Locomotive Detailing parts
- Mega Steam Smoke Fluid
- Tracks & Train Sets
- We have it all at Peters Spares

NEED HORNBY SPARES?

Talk to Peter's Spares Over 4000 Different Hornby and Dapol Spares in Stock. Pre-Order Your Accurascale, Bachmann, Dapol, EFE Rail, Graham Farish, Hornby & Rapido Trains With Us

Over 14,000 different items in stock

DON'T FORGET WE SELL:

Locomotives, Rolling Stock, Scenics and much more!

HORNBY

BACHMANN BRANCH-LINE

NEW & USED MODEL RAILWAYS

Specialists in Model Trains since 1994 – Servicing, Repairs & DCC Decoder Fitting

2J Brighouse Business Village, Riverside Park, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS2 1RT

PECO · GRAHAM FARISH by BACHMANN · dapol

Tel: 01642 909794

Open Mon-Sat 10am-5pm

Web: www.petersspares.com

Email: sales@petersspares.com

HELJAN · GAUGEMASTER

W.M. COLLECTABLES

ATTENTION ALL KITBUILDERS AND MODELLERS

I have acquired a lifetime collection of OO gauge unmade Loco, Coach and Wagon kits, many are no longer in production. There are etched brass, white metal and plastic kits from over 20 manufacturers and covering a wide range of Railway Companies. There is also a large quantity of kit building accessories including wheels and motors.

Over 1300 kits are now on the website together with a good range of built kits. Hundreds of "Ready to run" items, mainly Hornby and Bachmann will be added shortly.

I also specialise in collectable and quality pre-owned model railways in a variety of gauges, including Triang OO and TT, Hornby, Hornby Dublo, Wrenn, Bachmann, Mainline, Lima and Airfix.

Phone: 01444 413723

Email: andrew@wmcollectables.co.uk

website: www.wmcollectables.co.uk

ALBION ALLOYS

Albion Alloys distribute Model Scene & VMS, both ranges are designed to help you create superb dioramas



Fence, Ivy, Grass and Fern



Reeds, Flowers, Water Lillies and Grass



Smart Mud, Spot On Pigments & Binders



VMS Paper Shaper – paper and liquid for creating canvas, cloth coverings etc...

Add Model Scene and VMS to bring your dioramas to life

Visit our website for further information, 'How To Videos' etc...

www.albionhobbies.com

Email us on **sales@albionalloys.co.uk** for details of your nearest stockist

TOWNSTREET

OO



Send £3.80 post free for our 60 page OO catalogue detailing all our other kits.

TOWNSTREET,
6 KIRKHILL, BLENCARN, PENRITH, CUMBRIA, CA10 1TZ

See our new extended website!

www.townstreetuk.co.uk

MON TO FRI 2-8PM 01768 88456

MAIL ORDER ONLY

From the Stonecast range that brings realism to your layout

NEW - 6 Road Engine Shed £99.50
Stand Alone Engine Shed Office £39.00
As Above But Without 1 Wall For Side Office £25.00

MAD ABOUT TRAINS OF GAINSBOROUGH (K&M MODELS)



For all your Model Railway needs from design to finished layout, scratch built buildings, trees dioramas etc. We carry a vast selection of scenic materials. We carry a comprehensive range of all aspects of Railway Modeling from track pins to finished layouts. DCC Specialist, repairs, weathering etc undertaken in our own workshop. Hornby, Bachmann, Peco Gaugemaster, Dapol and Knightwing stockists. Large range of scenic materials We are always looking for second hand collections. Just give us a call or come and visit our shop.

Tel: 01427 811040
Mobile 07858612716
106 Trinity Street, Gainsborough DN21 1HS
e-mail: sales@madabouttrains.co.uk
www.madabouttrains.co.uk

Trains4U.com

27 St. David's Square, Fengate, Peterborough, PE1 5QA Tel: 01733 895989

EXCLUSIVE OO HOA HOPPERS

Revolution trains



Unbranded Cemex Livery

2 twin-packs available at £91.95 per pair

Due Summer 2023 - call or email to reserve

Open Tue - Sat 10:00-5:00, Sun 10:30–3:30, closed Mon

e-mail: info@Trains4U.com Follow us on:

Possibly Hampshire's Largest Stockist of Model Railways, Diecast, Books, Magazines, Scalextric and much more...

Full range of model railway products from the leading manufacturers including:

Hornby, Bachmann, Dapol, EFE Rail, Graham Farish, Heljan, Oxford Rail, Peco, Dapol, Ratio, Wills, Superquick, Metcalfe, Gaugemaster, Parkside, Railmatch, Rapido, Woodland Scenics, and many, many more.

DCC equipment from Zimo, DCC Concepts, ESU, Gaugemaster, Hornby and Bachmann. Sound decoders from ESU (South West Digital) & Zimo (Youchoose sound files).

Also stockists of Die cast models including: EFE, Oxford Die-Cast, Base Toys & Classix.

Modelling materials & tools including: Vallejo, AK & MIG

accurascale OFFICIAL STOCKIST

ZIMO

Wide selection of Books, DVD's & Magazines



Monday: Closed
Tuesday to Saturday: 9.30am to 5.00pm
Sunday : see website / call
Tel: 01420 542244
sales@altonmodelcentre.co.uk
altonmodelcentre.co.uk
7a Normandy Street, Alton

STOP

Don't have the same railway of everybody!

All modellers always use the SAME products from the SAME brands to end up creating the SAME scenes. There's another way!

Interested by **GROUNDCOVER AND GRASS**

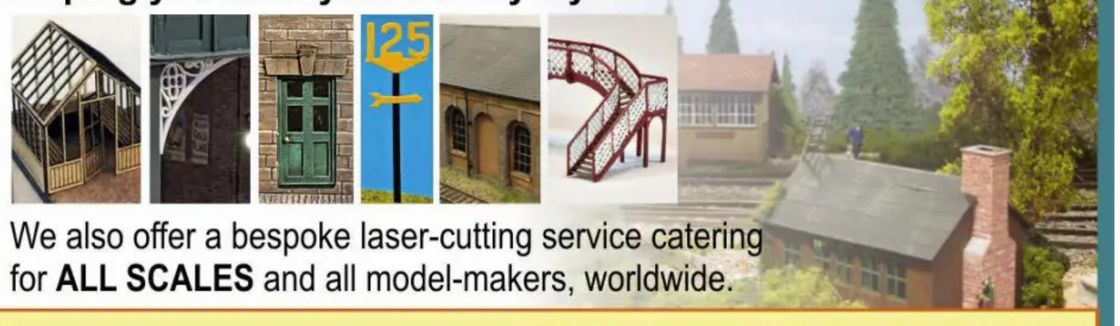
BUSCH Models, a renowned model railway German brand, offers you **150+** references of **TUFTS, SCATTERS & MATS** to fill in the natural spaces of your railways economically and realistically.

Too many to show here, so **Ask for them at your local model shop**

Or visit us www.goldenvalleyhobbies.com - 01981 241237

www.YorkModelrail.com
Online Shop

We manufacture a wide range of laser-cut scenery detailing and architectural components; helping you build your railway layouts.



We also offer a bespoke laser-cutting service catering for **ALL SCALES** and all model-makers, worldwide.

Online shop categories for **N, 00, 0** and expanding range in **TT scale**

York Modelmaking 01904 400358 laser@yorkmodelmaking.com
Unit 13, Bull Centre, Stockton-on-the-Forest, York, YO32 9LE

MODEL RAILWAY SOLUTIONS

Dorset's Largest Modelling Centre!

- All well known brands stocked.
- Free on-site parking.
- Gift cards available.
- See website for our Modular Baseboard & Helix systems.
- We also purchase any unwanted railway items or collections.



NOCH ... wie im Original | PECO | BACHMANN | KATO | GAUGEMASTER | HORNBY

Unit 1, 10-12 Alder Hills, Poole, Dorset. BH12 4AL. Tel: 01202 798068

www.modelrailwaysolutions.co.uk

Email: shop@modelrailwaysolutions.co.uk

RON LINES

Large stocks of pre-owned railways, a selection of which is on our website.

We stock new Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, PECO, Expo tools, Electrical components & much more.

We also purchase your unwanted railways, whether it's a single item or collection anything considered.

Whether you're a novice or an expert we are always happy to help! So why not visit us today or give us a ring!

Tel: 02380 772 681 www.ronlines.com
342 Shirley Road, Southampton, SO15 3HJ
Open Mon - Sat 11AM - 4PM

ISINGLASS

Isinglass-Models.co.uk



Carriage kits. 3d Printing and scale drawings

N Gauge: 3d printed Gresley Underframe and bogies now available. Designed to fit existing carriage kits. New kit diagrams to follow and on request.

23 Oak Tree Road, Thatcham. Berks. RG19 4QP
andy@isinglass-models.co.uk 01635 925627

Road Traffic Cones

Available in N, TT, OO & O Scales
Prices Start from £3.99 per set



Traffic Cones with Lights

Available in N, TT, OO & O Scales
Prices Start from £7.99

Damaged Road Traffic Cones

Available in N, TT, OO & O Scales
Prices Start from £3.99 per set





All models are Supplied unpainted

WWW.SMARTMODELS.CO.UK

CAMBRIAN *16mm Narrow Gauge*

Online shop with prompt Worldwide delivery (No UK VAT outside UK)

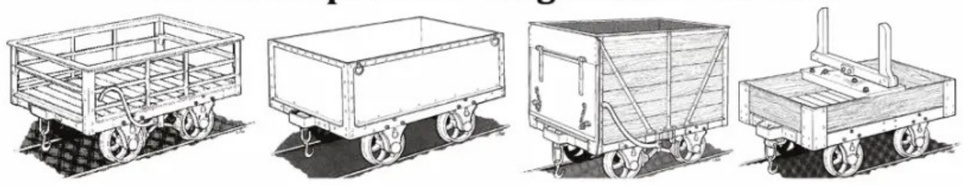


Brass, Nickel Silver, Soft Iron & Phosphor Bronze Straight Wire, Micro Brass Section Flat, L,U T etc and Metal Strip in Brass, Nickel Silver & Phosphor Bronze all now available.

If you bought from Eileens Emporium we have their stock and will replace it as required. Let us know about other items you need.



The ex Cooper-Craft Wagons are now here



Many more detailing parts available including rivet and bolt heads

4mm Wagon Kits are also available send C5 SAE for either catalogue

www.cambrianmodelrail.co.uk cmr@cambrianmodelrail.co.uk

01322 515672 (2pm to 4pm) PO Box 85, Greenhithe, Kent. DA10 9DN

C&L FINESCALE TRACK BUILDING SYSTEMS

125 Reaver House,
12 East Street,
Epson, Surrey KT17 1HX

C & L are an established provider of track materials in both 4 & 7mm Scales that enable the modeller build track layouts home design or as per prototype.





OFFICE HOURS 10.30 - 16.00 Mon to Fri. Closed Sat & Sun

Tel: 01372 458604 • www.clfinescale.co.uk

AGR MODEL RAILWAY STORE

Family Run Business

Buying Pre-owned Collections & Un-wanted Models

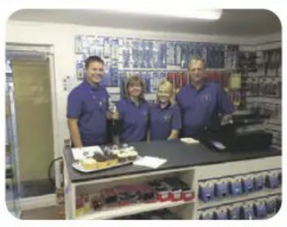
NOW STOCKING A WIDE SELECTION OF PRE-OWNED MODEL & NEW RAILWAY COLLECTIONS ONLINE & INSTORE

Send us a list or bring items in store & we will give you a FREE valuation!

Visit our eBay shop & like us on Facebook

ebay Find us on

9 High Street Mews • 28 High Street
Leighton Buzzard, Beds LU7 1EA
Mon closed (seen by appointment)
Tues-Sat 10am-3pm • Sun closed
01525 854788
www.agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk
sales@agrmodelrailwaystore.co.uk





MP Middleton Press

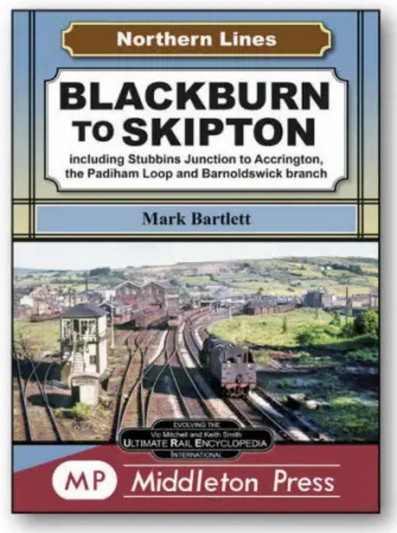
Published 18 May

BLACKBURN TO SKIPTON

Recently Published

BEATTOCK TO CARSTAIRS

BRANCH LINES AROUND PRESTON & LANCASTER



E:sales@middletonpress.co.uk

www.middletonpress.co.uk

126A Camersdale Rd, Haslemere GU27 3RJ T:01730813169



ECR www.gscale.co.uk

East Coast Railway

PLASTIC & METAL G SCALE 45MM OUTDOOR TRACK AVAILABLE

Tel 07748008108

THE BEST VALUE G SCALE 45MM GAUGE SPECIALIST & PIKO RETAILER

GMC Kents No.1 Model Shop

Gravesend Models, Railways & Diecast Centre

We buy and sell:
Diecast • Model Kits
Railway • Wargames



www.gravesendmodelcentre.co.uk

gravesendmodelcentre@gmail.com • 01474 536531

Opening Times Tuesday to Saturday 09:30 - 16.30

Gravesend Model Centre, 15 High Street, Gravesend, Kent DA110BQ

Shady Lane Models Model Railways

☎ 01237 238872

shadylane@live.co.uk

www.shadylanemodels.co.uk

Retailers of Bachmann, Hornby, Peco, & many other main manufacturers including Scalextric, Airfix, Woodland scenics.

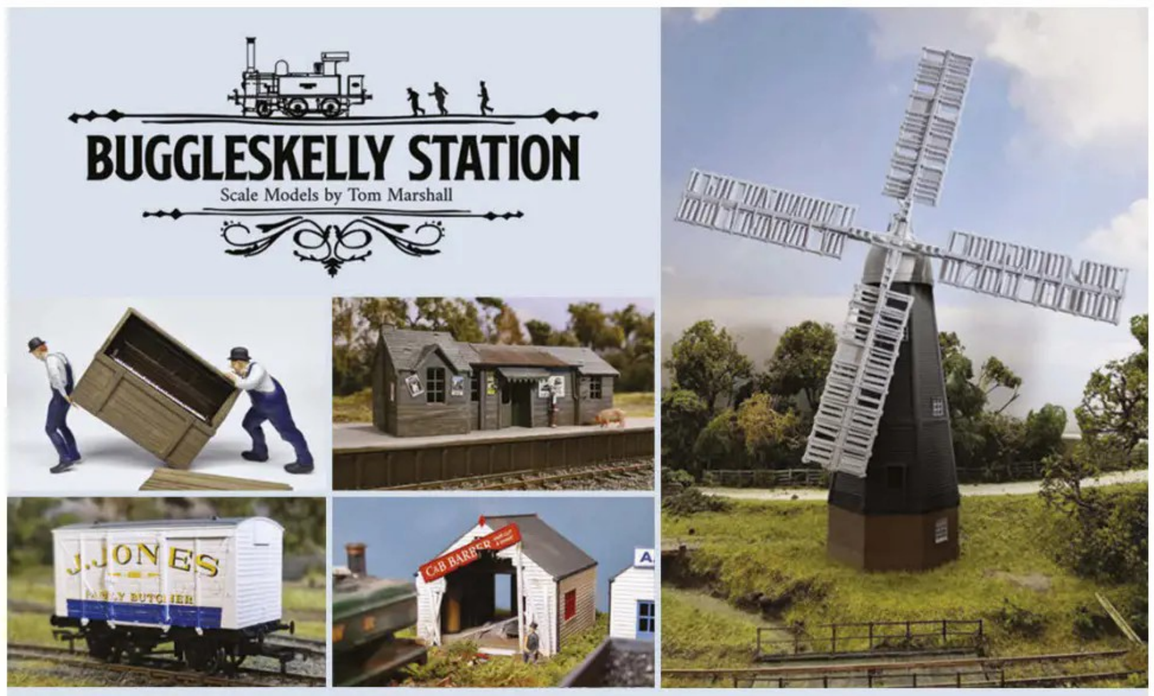
New & pre-owned stock

Open Monday, Wednesday, Thursday & Saturday 10am to 4pm

11 Grenville st, Bideford, Devon, EX39 2EA

BUGGLESKELLY STATION

Scale Models by Tom Marshall



www.buggleskellystation.com

Unique comedy cameos, 3D printed models and railway themed merchandise.

John Sutton Models

Garden Railway, N Gauge
& OO9 Specialist
Plenty of new/second-hand locos and rolling stock always available at very competitive prices
For further details please contact John on
Tel 07798 924575 • johnsutton3@sky.com
www.johnsuttonmodels.co.uk

MonkBar Model Shop
Established in 1963
2 Goodramgate
York - YO1 7LQ
01904 659423
Open Monday - Saturday 9am - 5pm

OO, N & O Gauge Model Railways



Stockists of Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish, Peco, Dapol, Gaugemaster, Ratio, Wills, Woodland Scenics, Metcalfe, Oxford Diecast, Rapido, Accurascale and more

monkbarmodelshop.co.uk

TONYS TRAINS

Open: Monday to Saturday 10am - 5pm (4pm on Saturdays)
Tel: 01788 543442 Email: tonystrains@outlook.com
www.tonystrainsofrugby.com
Studio 4, The Locks, Hillmorton, Rugby, CV21 4PP
WE BUY YOUR MODEL TRAINS
GOOD PRICES PAID
PLEASE CALL TO ARRANGE A VALUATION



MRRAILS.COM

Tel: 01983 641531

Non DCC Sound Specialist & Accessories

Please visit our website:
www.mrrails.com
e-mail: sales@mrrails.com

ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

55H MODELS 158
ACCURASCALE 180
AD INDEX 173
AGR MODEL RAILWAY STORE 172
AIRFRAMED DISPLAY CASES 176
ALBION HOBBIES 175
ALTON MODEL CENTRE 171
ANORAKS ANONYMOUS 164
BILL HUDSON BOOKS 176
BOOK LAW PUBLICATIONS 73
BRANCHLINES 174
BUGGLESKELLY STATION 172
C&L FINESCALE 172
C&M MODELS 170
CAMBRIAN MODEL RAIL 172
COASTAL DCC 165
CONNOISSEUR MODELS 176
CRAFT HOBBIES 174
DCC CONCEPTS 19
DEREKS TRANSPORT BOOKS 176
DMG TECHNICAL 162
DREAM STEAM 169
DURHAM TRAINS OF STANLEY 176
EDINBURGH EXHIBITION 175
ELAINES TRAINS 175
ELLIS CLARK 7, 127
ESR 161
EXETER MRE 175
FOX TRANSFERS 169
FRIZINGHALL MODELS 159
GAUGE O GUILD 167
GAUGEMASTER 74
GC WEATHERING 166
GLR BESPOKE SERVICES 139
GOING LOCO 169
GOLDEN VALLEY HOBBIES 171
GRAVESEND MODELS 172
GRIMY TIMES 164
GSCALE.CO.UK 172
H&A MODELS 176
HARBURN HOBBIES 168
HORNBY 2
IN THE GREENWOOD LASER 158
ISINGLASS MODELS 171
ITEMS MAIL ORDERS 174
JACK THE STATION CAT 174
JACKSONS MODELS 174
JIM CORR 175
JOHN DUTFIELD 176
JOHN SUTTON MODELS 173
KENT GARDEN RAILWAYS 166
KMS RAILTECH 162
KR MODELS 44
KS WORLD OF MODELS 168
LACY SCOTT KNIGHT 157
LANCS & YORKS RAIL SOCIETY 168
LANGLEY MINIATURE MODELS 169
LIGHTMOOR PUBLICATIONS 138
LITTLEWORTH MODELS 163
LOCOMOTION 163
MACS MODEL RAILROADING 164
MAD ABOUT TRAINS 170
MALCS MODELS 174
MARCWAY 167
MARKS TRAINS 176
MEGAPOINT CONTROLLERS 72
MERG 159
METCALFE 16
MIDDLETON PRESS 172
MODEL FIXINGS 174
MODEL RAIL BASEBOARD 160
MODEL RAIL DEVELOPMENTS 176
MODEL RAILWAY MAGIC 166
MODEL RAILWAY SOLUTIONS 171
MONK BAR MODEL SHOP 173
MR RAILS 173
N GAUGE SOCIETY 166
NARROW PLANET 158
NICK TOZER 174
P&D MARSH 174
PENNINE MODELS 160
PERTH SHOW 165
PETERS SPARES 170
RAILS OF SHEFFIELD 8-13
RAILWAY CONDUCTOR 168
RAILWAY SCENICS 174
RAPIDO 179
REDCAR MODELS 176
REVOLUTION TRAINS 45
RONLINES 171
ROXEY MOULDINGS 176
ROXLEY MODELS 167
RUE DETROPAL 176
SCALE MODEL SCENERY 167
SCALESCENES 170
SEVERN MODELS 174
SHADY LANE 172
SHEDRING HOBBIES 161
SKYTREX 157
SMART MODELS 171
SPORTS & MODEL SHOP 174
SQUIRES 161
STREET LEVEL MODELS 174
SUNNINGWELL COMMAND 176
THE HEREFORD MODEL CENTRE 6
THE HOBBY GOBLIN 174
TMC 14, 15, 106, 107
TONY OAKES 175
TONYS TRAINS 173
TOPP TRAINS 174
TOWER MODELS 3
TOWNSTREET 170
TRAINS 4 U 171
TRIDENT TRAINS 174
UPSTAIRS DOWNSTAIRS 176
VINTAGE MINIATURE SCENICS 165
WARWICK & WARWICK 18
WM COLLECTABLES 170
YORK MODELMAKING 171
YOU CHOOS 164

CLASSIFIED SECTION

PLASTICS • METALS • SCENICS

OO & N Scale • Peco - Hornby
Bachmann • Metcalfe
Wills • Ratio • Dapol



SPORTS MODEL SHOP

www.sportsandmodelshop.co.uk

66 High Street, Dingwall, IV15 9RY | Based in the Highlands | Phone: 01349 862346

Crafty Hobbies



Limited Edition Dapol OO Wagon
S Thompson & Co, Kendal

Only available from:

www.craftyhobbies.co.uk
54 Cavendish Street,
Barrow-in-Furness,
T: 01229 820759

Severn Models

Fine Kits of Buildings & Miniature Detailing



Kits for N, OO & O layouts
See the website for a painting guide

Severn Models, PO Box 785,
Broseley, TF7 9FT, UK.

www.SevernModels.com

ModelFixings.co.uk

also the home of ModelBearings.co.uk

ALWAYS IN STOCK:

Huge range of miniature fasteners, including self tappers from No 0 Gauge.

- Taps, Dies & Drills
- Miniature Bearings
- Adhesives & Tools
- Circlips
- E-Clips
- Starlocks
- Brass & Aluminium Sections

EST. 2003 Fast mail order service

Tel: +44 (0)115 854 8791
Email: info@modelfixings.com

It's been a while, but now he's back.
He'll sort it out! Who will? Jack!
Alan Cliff's
"Jack the Station Cat Sorts it out"

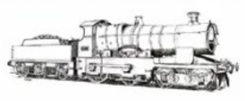


£2.95 inc P&P

Jack returns in his final tail which you can purr-chase direct from
Gwasg.com
along with all other titles in the series.
Now there's paws for thought.
Trade enquires welcome.

BRANCHLINES

KITS AND ACCESSORIES



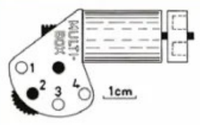


Please phone, write (SSAE + £1 in stamps) or e-mail for catalogues covering our range of loco, chassis, coach kits in 4mm scale standard gauge, 4 and 7mm scale narrow gauge, and part coach kits in 7mm scale standard gauge.





MOTORS AND GEARBOXES



Also our catalogue covering the motors we stock (Mashima, Hanazono and Canon), Tenshodo motor bogies, our extensive range of one and two stage gearboxes, flywheels, bearings, drive shafts, wheels, etc.

P.O. BOX 4293, WESTBURY, BA13 9AA
Tel/Fax: 01373 822231 sales@branchlines.com

Malc's Models

- All gauges of model railways
- New & Second Hand
- Stockists of Woodland Scenics & PECO Scenery
- Diecast models
- We also repair most makes of locos



Open Mon-Sat 10am-5pm
Closed Weds & Sun

48b Bath Street,
Ilkeston, DE7 8FF
Tel: 07786 896807
www.malcsmodels.co.uk
malcolmgrubey@btinternet.com

TO ADVERTISE HERE CALL SARAH JARMAN 01778 392055

P & D MARSH MODELS

PAINTED OO GAUGE

PDZ07 Postman, bike & boxes	£10.50
PDZ19 Steam loco crew (2)	£10.85
PDZ42 Newspaper seller	£8.95
PDZ56 Depot workers (4)	£10.85
PDZ103 1950 motorbike/rider	£9.25

PAINTED N GAUGE

PDX48 Steam loco crew (2)	£9.95
PDX52 Bikes (4)	£9.75
PDX67 Window cleaners/ladder (2)	£9.95
PDX87 K6 Telephone box	£7.50
PDX361 Ground signals (5)	£9.50

AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD MODEL SHOPS. DISTRIBUTED BY EXPO TOOLS & DRILLS
WWW.PDMARSHMODELS.COM
07730 202270

NICK TOZER
RAILWAY BOOKS

RAILWAY BOOKS BOUGHT & SOLD

Free Railway Booksearch Service

155 Church Street, Paddock, Huddersfield, HD1 4UJ
Shop now open:
Tue/Wed 11:00-17:00
+ Thu 14:00-20:00
Tel: 01484 518159 (answer machine)
www.railwaybook.com
email: nick@railwaybook.com



Hornby, Bachmann, Graham Farish
Peco, Oxford, Woodland Scenics
and many more...

Visit our new website for the full range
www.jacksonsmodels.co.uk

33 New Street Wigton CA7 9AL
Trucks · Cars · Kits · Planes · Toy Soldiers · Railways · Hobby/Craft
016973 42557 info@jacksonsmodels.co.uk find us

RAILWAYSCENICS

Secure online ordering of components and materials for model railway enthusiasts

Visit our website to see our ever expanding range of over 3800 products!

LEDs, Switches, Connectors, Craft Tools,
Silverline Tools, Baseboard Accessories,
Plastic Sheet, Scenics Scatters, Ballast,
DCC Wiring Kits, Layout Wire

See our own brand of over 280 downloadable texture and sign sheets in all scales

T: 01747 826269
E: sales@railwayscenics.com
www.railwayscenics.com

THE HOBBY GOBLIN

STOKE-ON-TRENT
54 Hamil Road, Burslem,
Stoke-on-Trent ST6 1AU

Please check our website for our 'Special Commission' 7-plank wagons, based around 'Stoke-on-Trent' in O, OO & N gauges

- Hornby • Bachmann
- Peco • Dapol • Gaugemaster
- Woodland Scenics
- Plus much more!

OPEN: Tue-Fri 10.30-4; Sat 10.30-1

T: 01782 818433/07973 478294
E: thehobbygoblin-uk@hotmail.com
www.thehobbygoblin.co.uk

CDC Design
Metropolitan Railway



'Ashbury' Carriages
£45.00 each (plus P&P)
Ready to Run. Transfers required
To see the full range
or order online visit
www.cdc-design.net

BROWSE OUR WEBSITE
Put your requirements in the basket and get a return email quote
www.itemsmailorderascrews.com

BA SCREWS IN BRASS,
STEEL AND STAINLESS.
SOCKET SCREWS IN STEEL
AND STAINLESS.
DRILLS, TAPS AND DIES,
SPLIT PINS, TAPER PINS,
REAMERS ETC.

FOR A FREE PRICE LIST
PHONE 01427 848880 OR EMAIL
lostignition8@gmail.com
ITEMS MAIL ORDER, MAYFIELD, MARSH LANE,
SAUNDBY, RETFORD, NOTTS, DN22 9ES

www.Topp Trains.co.uk

Shop for model railway enthusiasts

OPEN 10am - 4pm
CLOSED Weds & Sunday

Free Parking

Wide range of stock from all your favourite suppliers, PLUS repairs, weathering and advice.
Family run business for 10 years!



Topp Pots

Call us or see our website for details

28 Marston Road, Stafford, ST16 3BS
Tel: 01785 247883

Edinburgh and Lothians Miniature Railway Club Presents:

Edinburgh Model Railway Exhibition



1-2 June 2024, 10am-5pm
George Watson's College
Edinburgh EH10 5EG

Tickets and more info available at
www.elmrc.org.uk/elmrc-exhibition

DIAMOND JUBILEE 1964 -2024

EXE MODEL RAILWAY SOCIETY PRESENTS

MODEL RAILWAY EXHIBITION EXETER 2024

Saturday 22nd June
10am - 5 pm
Sunday 23rd June
10am - 4 pm

Matford Livestock Centre,
Matford Park Road,
Marsh Barton, Exeter,
EX2 8FD
(near to the Matford P&R)

Admission £9.00
Accompanied Children Free

OVER 30 Layouts & Demos
UP to 15 Trade Stands
Disabled access
Restaurant
Free Parking

For latest information and directions please look at our web site.
www.exemrs.co.uk
or
UKModelshops.co.uk

JOHN DUTFIELD LLP

Now Stocking HORNBY TT:120

Stockists of many brands inc Bachmann, Hornby, Graham Farish, Dapol, Gaugemaster and Peco.
Secondhand bought and sold. Gift vouchers available
Selection of kits, glues, tools, paints and accessories.
Wards Yard, 133 Springfield Park Road
(at the junction with Hill Road) Chelmsford CM2 6EE
TEL: 01245 494455. EMAIL: heatherwilkinson@btconnect.com
www.johndutfieldmodelrailways.co.uk

OPENING HOURS:
9.00am-5.30pm
Mon, Tues, Thurs,
Fri and Saturday
Closed Wed, Sun
& Bank Holidays
All major credit/debit cards accepted.

TOY & TRAIN COLLECTORS FAIRS

HAYDOCK PARK

Sunday 2nd June
10.30am - 2.00pm
Haydock Park Racecourse,
Newton-le-Willows,
Merseyside, WA12 0HQ
Admission Adults £3.00
Accompanied children under 16 free
FREE PARKING

For further details please call
Tony Oakes on 01270 652773

ELAINE'S TRAINS
Tri-ang Hornby Specialists

Pre-Owned OO, N, H0, 0 and more as available
Lots of new items listed regularly. See us at
Sleaford: 1st June
Hull: 1st/2nd June
Wolverton Milton Keynes: 8th June
Collections purchased especially Continental

elaines-trains.co.uk
01673 857 423

Sunningwell Command Control Ltd. 4 DCC

Always looking to bring you the best in Digital Command Control systems and support

For further details please send a SAE to:
SCC Ltd. PO Box 381, Abingdon SO, OX13 6YB Tel: 01865 730455
Or visit our website at: www.scc4dcc.co.uk Email: info@scc4dcc.co.uk

---

DURHAM TRAINS OF STANLEY

MORE THAN JUST A MODEL SHOP

WE STOCK ALL MAJOR BRITISH OUTLINE ROLLING STOCK AND SCENICS AS WELL AS OXFORD DIECAST. WE ALSO OFFER A CHIP FITTING SERVICE RTO READY AND HOME DCC READY LOCOS AND SERVICE MOST MAKES OF LOCOS. JUST CLICK ON OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE INFORMATION. WE ALSO HAVE OVER 3000 ITEMS FOR SALE ONLINE.

6 STATION ROAD, STANLEY, CO.DURHAM, DH8 0JL
SHOP OPEN MON-TUES-FRI-SAT OPEN 0930-1700 • THURS 1100-1700 • CLOSED WEDNESDAY AND SUNDAY
TEL: 01207 232545 • www.durhamtrainsofstanley.co.uk • email: durhamtrainsofstanley@gmail.com

---

TOY & TRAIN FAIR

Bank Holiday Monday
26th August 2024

York Sport Centre,
University of York, James Way,
York YO105NA

Open 10am - 3pm
Over 200 tables • Free Parking
10 mins from Designer Outlet
A19/A64. Bus 415

Contact 07504 035955
northerntoyfairs@hotmail.com
www.northerntoyfairs.com

TO ADVERTISE HERE CALL SARAH JARMAN 01778 392055

Mark's Trains
Est. 2016

A RENOWNED SPECIALIST DCC CONVERSION SERVICE
• Servicing & repairs • Weathering • Resprays • Kit building

www.marks-trains.co.uk
01733 609 414 - info@marks-trains.co.uk

marks.trains.uk marks_trains_uk

WEB DIRECTORY

Quality downloadable card model railway kits since 2005

Visit ➔ scalescenes.com

Download ➔ Print ➔ Build



NEW T014a Non-conformist Chapel

ONLY £5.99

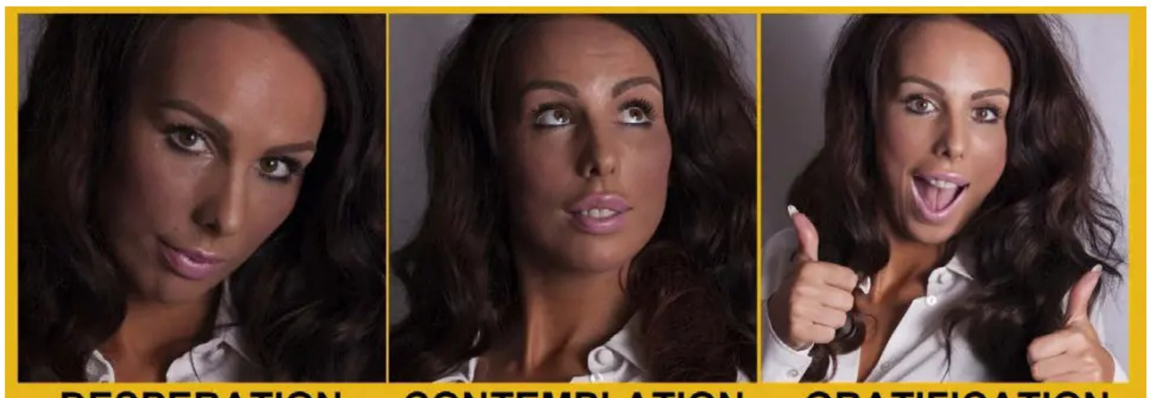
With its modest footprint, you'll be able to add architectural interest to even the smallest layout!

View our large range of OO and N kits and texture sheets

Includes interior detail, choice of doors, signs and gable stones.

Buy once unlimited prints

scale scenes



DESPERATION CONTEMPLATION GRATIFICATION

Get your retail therapy at

C&M Models

1 Crosby Street, Carlisle CA1 1DQ Tel: 01228 514689

Web: http://candmmodels.co.uk E-mail: sales@candmmodels.co.uk

Opening Hours: Tuesday to Saturday, 10a.m. to 4.30p.m.

Relocated to new premises in Matlock where we will be continuing our online business

BILL HUDSON
TRANSPORT BOOKS

FAMILY RUN BUSINESS SELLING NEW & SECONDHAND RAILWAY TITLES

To view our stock please call or email in advance

www.billhudsontransportbooks.co.uk • Call: 07921 833469

Model Railway Developments

Most items are in stock, plus a number of new ones.

Tel: 01372 817504

Follow us on Facebook

Visiting the Isle of Wight?

UPSTAIRS DOWNSTAIRS

Pier Street - Sandown
PO36 8JR

ALL BRANDS N-009-H0 00-0n30-G

Two floors of locomotives, wagons, coaches, buildings, scenery, electrics, figures, cars and more!



Photo credits : Sebastiaan ter Burg

01 983 406 61 6 - www.trainshop.co.uk

Bespoke and trade enquiries please call Nigel Julian on
07971 741478 or 01332 781795
email: nigel@airframed.co.uk



AirFramed
Bespoke Glass Display Cases
www.airframed.co.uk

OO gauge, O gauge, Gauge 1 and Gauge 3 cases with mirrored or clear back wall.
Prices start from £35.00 plus p&p.
Bespoke sizes made to order.
Prices on application.

PayPal

NEW AXLEBOX BEARING CUTTING TOOL Cooper-Craft Lineside Kits

H&A MODELS

19 Keats Way, Higham Ferrers, Northants. NN10 8DQ
Email:sales@hamodels.net
Tel: 01933 355531
Mobile: 07969 535 699 - 07481681001

VISA MasterCard

Coach & Wagon Kits • Wheels • Decals • Wagon Loads • Paint & Sundries

Parkside Models • Dundas Models • Cambrian • Slaters • Ian Kirk • Red Panda • Dapol • Kadee • Ratio • Peco
Bullfrog Snot • Modelmaster • Old Time Workshop • Labelle Oils • Alan Gibson • Romford • Seuthe • Smiths
Evergreen Strip • Cooper-Craft • COMING SOON ex Kirk & Mailcoach 4mm Coach Kits

Order on line at: www.hamodels.net or ring us (same day or next day despatch)

Precision Paint & Carrs now available to purchase on Line and Mail Order

Complimentary EM & P4 wheel swops for 4mm Parkside Kits purchased from us

TRIDENT TRAINS

No10, The Craft Arcade
Dagfields Craft Centre,
Crewe Road, Walgherton,
Nantwich, Cheshire. CW5 7LG

BACHMANN RETAILER of the YEAR 2018

www.tridenttrains.co.uk

HORNBY - BACHMANN - DCC CONCEPTS - TRAIN-TECH - FARISH - DAPOL
PECO - LENZ - GAUGEMASTER - METCALFE - RATIO + MUCH MORE
01270 842400



CONNOISSEUR MODELS

- 0 Gauge Etched & Cast Metal Kits -
- Locos, Carriages & Wagons -

www.jimmcgeown.com

or Send S.A.E. For Printed Catalogue
1 Newton Cottages, Nr Weobley, HR4 8QX

REDCAR MODELS & HOBBIES

Most leading brands of 'OO' gauge model railways & accessories.
Also Diecast, Plastic Kits, Woodland Scenics, K+S Metal Centre etc.

130 High Street, Redcar, Cleveland, TS10 3DH Tel: 01642 494912
(open Tuesday to Saturday)
Email: andrewnpaton@ntlworld.com

HORNBY SERVICE DEALER

roxeymouldings.co.uk

Your website for finescale locomotive, carriage and wagon kits in 00 and 0 gauges. A wide range of accessories in stock from Slater's, Markits, Romford, Alan Gibson and our own etched detail frets. Southwark Bridge coach kits and platform accessories. Motors for 4mm/00 and 7mm/0, with gears and gearboxes from Markits and Roxey. Markits 00 rolling stock wheels and our own turned steel wheels for 0 gauge. For Exhibition sales only, we stock solder, flux and Precision Paints.

Roxey MOULDINGS

58 Dudley Road, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 2JU
Tel:01932 245439

Roxey MOULDINGS

DEREKS
TRANSPORT BOOKS
All transport subjects covered.
Over 10,500 books in stock online

www.derekstransportbooks.com
Based in the New Forest | Est. 1995

Railways | Buses | Shipping | Commercial
Aviation | Canals | Motoring | Trams

LOCOS
COACHES
WAGONS
BUILDINGS
INSET TRACK
and more....

RECREATION21
3D PRINTED MODELS
ORDER ONLINE

Various Scales
Gauge 1,0,S
00,H0,TT,N
009,016.5
SM32,G



and more

www.rue-d-etropal.com

NEXT ISSUE

PORTCHULLIN

Transporting you to the west coast of Scotland in miniature

Also:

- Fantastic layouts in P4, OO, N and 009
- Modelling terrace houses
- Top diesel nostalgia in Traction July
- How to weather a Class 45
- Second-hand model restorations
- Station lamp history explored
- The latest new products on test, plus much, much more!

ON-SALE FROM **JUNE 13TH**

BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING
BRM

BRITISH RAILWAY MODELLING

is published by Warners Group Publications plc
E BRM@warnersgroup.co.uk

SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES

T 01778 392002

DIGITAL EDITION ENQUIRIES

E help@pocketmags.com

EDITORIAL

I BRAND CONTENT MANAGER
Debbie Wood
E debbie.wood@warnersgroup.co.uk
I FEATURES WRITER
Phil Parker
E phil.parker@warnersgroup.co.uk
I RMWEB EDITOR & BRM PHOTOGRAPHER
Andy York
E andyy@warnersgroup.co.uk
I PROOF READER
Tony Wright

PUBLISHER

Steve Cole
E stevec@warnersgroup.co.uk
I MARKETING MANAGER
Keeley Garmory
E keeley.garmory@warnersgroup.co.uk

ADVERTISING

I MULTIMEDIA SALES MANAGER
Sarah Jarman
T 01778 392055
E sarah.jarman@warnersgroup.co.uk

DESIGN AND PRODUCTION

I DESIGNER
Dan Jarman
E info@danieljohndesign.co.uk
I AD PRODUCTION & DESIGN
Amie Carter
E amiec@warnersgroup.co.uk
I PRODUCTION EXECUTIVE
Allison Mould
T 01778 395002
E allison.mould@warnersgroup.co.uk

DISTRIBUTION

TRADE ACCOUNT SALES
E tradeaccountorders@warnersgroup.co.uk
I UK/OVERSEAS NEWSTRADE SALES
Keiron Jefferies T 01778 395043
E keironj@warnersgroup.co.uk

PRINTING

Warners (Midlands) plc, The Maltings,
West Street, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH

Ideas for contributions should be sent in outline form to the Editor for consideration. Please clearly mark all material with your name and address, and include sufficient postage if you require material to be returned. Views expressed by contributors are not necessarily those of the Editor or Publisher. From time to time Warners lend reputable companies the names and addresses of readers who have responded to offers, services and competitions organised by BRM. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to Warners Group Distribution, Dept WD, Manor Lane, Bourne, Lincolnshire PE10 9PH or call 01778 391153.

Buffer Stop

New scale, new layout?



Bachmann's first NG7 Quarry Hunslet on show at Statfold Barn exhibition on the launch day.

What was your first thought when you saw TT:120, or Bachmann's new NG7?

Was it, "Oh that looks fun. I fancy building a layout in that new scale!".

Or are you confused as to why anyone would choose to go for one of those "weird" scales over OO, and why manufacturers use valuable slots at the factory to produce something away from the mainstream?

Both scales' main appeal is the ability to pack more railway into a smaller space. That's very much in tune with the way people live in smaller houses. Both manufacturers are thinking along the same lines.

We guess that it's all part of this wonderful hobby being something for everyone. Neither scale is really new, both enjoy the services of vibrant supporting societies. Chatting to the 3mm team at York recently, it seems the introduction of TT:120 has driven a growth in its membership; the same thing happened with 009, so let's hope the 7mm Narrow Gauge Association is ready to benefit as well.

Trying out a new scale could be a nice break from a long-term project, or just the chance to restore your modelling mojo. The team from Market Deeping, who have been working on a TT:120 layout, have certainly enjoyed themselves, and the YouTube views of their updates suggest there is a lot of interest out there.

Should BRM look at a 7mm narrow gauge layout as a future project? One member of the team is enthusiastic, which is handy as he's the one who will have to do the work. Being able to enjoy the benefits of a larger scale in the same space you build a modest OO layout certainly appeals.

This month in pictures...



TT:120 vs OO on Market Deeping's layout. More differences than you might expect.



The oldest layout at York show was 'Trerice', built by the late Iain Rice over 50 years ago. It still looks good, though.



From the people who built the Road Runner layout in our December issue, the Gn15 "Patented Olfactory Obfuscation Products" factory line.



An interesting take on *Thomas the Tank* engine...

Follow us on social media!

Subcribe to our YouTube channel
Search for 'British Railway Modelling

Follow us on Facebook
Search for 'British Railway Modelling'

Follow us on Instagram
@brmmagazine

Follow us on X (Twitter)
@BRMmagazine

RMweb
Join the discussion on
RMweb.co.uk



SOLE TRADER

A fin-tastic new announcement from Rapido Trains UK, it's the BR Diagram 1/801 fish vans, including parcels, departmental and barrier versions. Don't let this be the one that got away!

RRP £34.95



Available to order NOW from RapidoTrains.co.uk or your local Rapido Trains UK stockist

RAPIDO TRAINS UK

BR/ELECTRO-MOTIVE DIESEL CLASS 66 LOCOMOTIVE

1:76.2 SCALE/00 GAUGE

DUE IN STOCK Q1 2024

accurascale

Both DC silent (DCC ready) and DCC sound versions are available for all our locomotives.

DC/DCC READY
£169.99

DCC SOUND
£259.99

ESU LOKSOUND EST. 1999

Scan the QR Code or visit:
www.accurascale.com
to view the full range
of Class 66 locomotives
available to order.



MANUFACTURER OF THE YEAR
WINNER 2022
HORNBY MAGAZINE

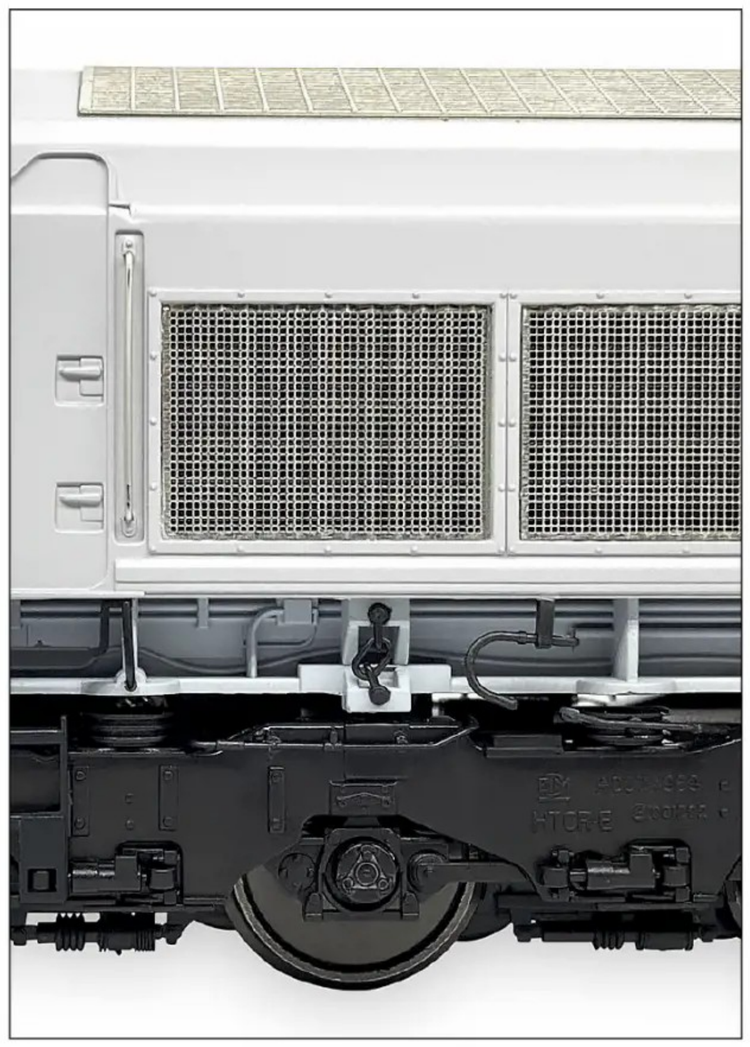
All models shown are pre-production samples
and are subject to refinement and alteration

SHED HEAVEN!

Taking on the Hattons Originals Award Winning Class 66 'Sheds' gave us an excellent platform to build the ultimate Class 66 in 4mm/00. Our first run consists of six different liveries and numbers whilst updating the tooling in line with the rest of our range. These models will cover all the major and some of the more subtle variations of the class depicting their successful 25 year career.







All Class 66 models feature

- High level of detail
- Die-cast chassis
- Five-pole motor with twin flywheels
- DCC ready & DCC sound (ESU loksound v5) options
- Details specific to individual prototypes
- High fidelity metal and plastic parts
- Rotating axle boxes
- Helical gears for maximum performance
- Comprehensive lighting functions
- Enhancing the model with redesigned axle boxes for the smoothest running
- Easier decoder access with a lift off roof section upgrading the PCB to eliminate wiring
- Revised lighting to give access to day, night and yard mode under DCC
- Hall sensors added to DCC sound models
- Cab access step and handrails have been moved from body mount to chassis mount to allow for breakage free access to chassis
- Cab Front Handrails now have the option of 5 point or 7 point mounting with correct round profile handrail mounts
- And other typical Accurascale features.

www.accurascale.com